

Yoshi's Island FAQ/Walkthrough

by THayes

Updated to v1.1 on Jun 18, 2008

This walkthrough was originally written for Super Mario World 2: Yoshi's Island on the SNES, but the walkthrough is still applicable to the GBA version of the game.

=====
FAQ/Walkthrough for
SUPER MARIO WORLD 2: YOSHI'S ISLAND
=====

GUIDE INFORMATION

Author: Tom Hayes
E-mail: thayesguides(at)gmail(dot)com
System: Super Nintendo Entertainment System
Updated: 18th June, 2008
Version: 1.1

CONTENTS

1. Introduction
2. Moves
3. Walkthrough
 - 3.1. World One
 - 3.2. World Two
 - 3.3. World Three
 - 3.4. World Four
 - 3.5. World Five
 - 3.6. World Six
4. General Objects
5. Enemy List
6. Item List
 - 6.1. World One
 - 6.2. World Two
 - 6.3. World Three
 - 6.4. World Four
 - 6.5. World Five
 - 6.6. World Six
7. Coin List
 - 7.1. World One
 - 7.2. World Two
 - 7.3. World Three
 - 7.4. World Four
 - 7.5. World Five
 - 7.6. World Six
8. Credits
9. Copyright Information

VERSION HISTORY

1.1: 18th June, 2008 (Format update)

1.0: 21st January, 2003 (First version)

1. Introduction

Yoshi's Island is the sequel to Super Mario World. This game is set in the past, when Mario is a baby, and is dropped by a stork onto Yoshi's Island. The Yoshis get together and decide to return Mario to his parents, but Bowser interferes, and sends a huge range of enemies out into the many levels of the game. Unlike previous Mario games, you control Yoshi instead of Mario.

This game has excellent graphics, from the start of the game all the way to the end. The screen scrolls left and right very smoothly, and gives quite a zoomed out view to allow you to see quite far into the distance before you even get there. There is great detail on the foreground as well as the background, and though all of the levels are different from one another, they all retain the same amount of detail.

In all, there are six worlds in this game, each of which contain eight normal levels and one secret level. Add to that one tutorial level, and there are fifty-five levels! Quite an incredible statistic for a game, considering the size and detail in each and every level, most of which contain new enemies and all of which contain new and original backgrounds, items, and tasks to do.

At the end each level, you're given a score depending on how many of the required items you picked up on your journey through the level. More often than not, these items are hidden high up in difficult to reach places. Finding them all in a single level can be difficult, especially when you have an abundance of enemies rushing at you from all different directions. But if you do happen to get 100% in the eight normal levels on a world, the secret, extra-difficult level will be unlocked.

Overall, Yoshi's Island is a superb game. It's one of the few games that I've bought for my SNES which I still play occasionally. The originality and size of the game are incredible, with 55 huge levels and 127 enemies. Try not to be put off by first appearances, as what may first seem to be a simple game will soon turn into an extremely complex, difficult yet enjoyable platform game.

2. Moves

EAT

Upon pressing Y, Yoshi sticks his tongue out. Providing he's close enough to an enemy, Yoshi will usually grab them. From here, you can either spit them out or swallow them.

HOVER

Hold B in the air to hover. This move can be used to travel long distances, and to reach places that you wouldn't be able to with a normal jump.

SHOOT

Providing Yoshi has at least one egg, tapping A to display the egg target, and then releasing A, Yoshi will shoot an egg in the direction he's facing.

SPIT

When Yoshi has an enemy in his mouth, tap Y to spit them out. This is useful for defeating other enemies and opening winged clouds.

STOMP

While in the air, press down to stomp the ground. This can be used to defeat strong enemies, but as it's quite a slow move, it can be very difficult to hit the faster enemies.

SWALLOW

When Yoshi has an enemy in his mouth, tap down to swallow them. Yoshi will receive an egg.

3.

Walkthrough

Intro: Welcome To Yoshi's Island

This introductory level is here to give new players the chance to get used to the controls of the game before the first level. As this is a tutorial level, there isn't too much to worry about in the way of enemies and other dangers, so I'll use this section of the guide to explain about some of the basic controls used in the game. For more specific information, hints and advice on playing the game, hit the various message blocks in the game.

At the start of the game, press right on the D-Pad and scroll through the messages that pop up on screen. Run past the red arrow on the right to come to the first enemy in the game: a Shy Guy. There are various ways to beat enemies in this game. As enemies get more difficult later on in the game, some ways may work better or worse than others, or may not work at all. Here are all of the ways to beat the Shy Guys in this section of the level:

OPTION 1: JUMP

This is the most basic option for beating most of the easy enemies. Just jump up by pressing X and land on top of the Shy Guy.

OPTION 2: POUND

Jump up over the top of the Shy Guy and press down to make Yoshi stamp on the floor. This is more powerful than the jump, but is much slower. For slow

enemies such as the Shy Guy in this section of the level, this is fine, but you will need to be accurate.

OPTION 3: SPIT

Get close to the first Shy Guy and press Y to grab him. Press Y again to spit the enemy out. This is useful for defeating a second enemy, such as the second Shy Guy in this section of the level.

OPTION 4: EGG

Get close to the first Shy Guy and press Y to grab him. Press down to create an egg. With the egg, face the second shy guy and press A to bring up a target. Egg throwing is one of the most useful features for defeating enemies in the game, but can look quite confusing at first. When the egg target comes up, wait until it points toward the second Shy Guy, and then press A again to shoot the egg. To pause the egg target, press either the L or R button. To bring up the target and not shoot an egg at all, press down on the D-Pad or press Y to cancel the egg.

With both Shy Guys out of the way, continue right to come to a platform that consists of five blocks with coins high above. The middle block is purple, and increases in size when hit. Hit the purple block, then jump up to the top of it. You can now collect the coins that were too high to reach before.

Jump off the right side of the purple block and land on the rock. Jump up to the next rock on the right to land near a message block. Hitting the block will give information on the Hovering Jump, which can be used to cross large distances or gain extra height in jumps. Run right until you come to the edge of the path, and then jump high into the gap. Hold up, right and X to hover up to the top of the high rock on the other side.

Walk right to come to a small spring ball. Spring balls are used to help Yoshi bounce much higher than a normal jump. For a spring ball to work, jump high and then jump again as soon as you land on the ball. Launch up to the rock high up on the right, and then run right to come to a large spring ball. This is similar to the small spring ball, but it launches Yoshi much higher. Use this ball to launch up to the rock on the right.

Go right after landing to arrive near two Shy Guys. Use any of the four possible attacks shown earlier in this level walkthrough to defeat the Shy Guys, and then run right to exit the level.

=====
3.1. World One
=====

Level 1-1: Make Eggs, Throw Eggs

FLOWER 1 -----

Run right when the level starts, and pass under the message block to come to two Shy Guys. Eat both Shy Guys to create two eggs, and continue right until you see a platform above with a Shy Guy on it. Jump up to the platform and eat the Shy Guy to make a third egg, and then jump off the right side of the platform to collect the first flower.

FLOWER 2

After landing on the blue rock, eat the Shy Guy and jump high off the right side of the rock to avoid a Piranha Plant. Run under the second message block to arrive near a platform with a winged cloud above. Jump up to the platform, eat the Shy Guy, and shoot an egg at the cloud, which will create some steps leading up to the left. Climb the steps to the long platform at the top, and collect the middle row of six red coins. Go to the far left side of the platform to collect the second flower.

FLOWER 3

As soon as you collect the second flower, a Fly Guy holding a winged cloud will appear up on the left. He doesn't stay for long, so quickly shoot an egg at him to burst the cloud, which will make five stars fall down to the platform below. Collect the stars, and then jump back up to the platform on the right. Run right and go down the steps to the platform at the bottom. Drop down off the right edge to activate two Piranha Plants. Shoot an egg at the bottom plant, and go down the pipe on the other side.

After arriving in the cave, go right and drop off the edge to land near an egg block. Hit the block to collect eggs, and then go right. Before collecting any of the items above, push Chomp Rock all the way to the wall on the right to defeat two Shy Guys. Leave the rock near the wall, and run back left to the start of the cave. Shoot eggs at the six red coins in the area, and shoot the two Fly Guys to make them each drop a red coin.

Shoot an egg at the Baron Von Zeppelin holding the extra life, and push Chomp Rock back over to the wall at the right side of the cave. Shoot an egg off the ceiling so that it rebounds into the open tulip, which will throw out eight stars. Collect all the stars, and run right. Jump on Chomp Rock, hop up to the ledge on the right, and then go up the pipe. After emerging from the pipe, jump over the wall on the left to collect the third flower.

FLOWER 4

Walk up the small steep slope on the right, and jump across the gap to land on the blue rock. Shoot an egg at the Piranha Plant that appears, and then jump down to any one of the four purple circling platforms. When the platform goes low, drop down off the right side of the platform to land on a long platform. Collect all four red coins on the platform and run over to the left side to collect the fourth flower.

FLOWER 5

Jump back on one of the circling platforms and jump off to land on the blue rock up on the right. Run down the slope to find a pipe which Shy Guys are jumping out of. Eat the Shy Guys until Yoshi has six eggs, and then shoot an egg up at the winged cloud above, collecting the five stars that fall. Jump over the pipe and continue right, eating both Crazee Dayzees along the way.

Shoot an egg at the winged cloud, and climb up the left side of the newly created beanstalk. Near the top of the beanstalk, jump off to land on the rock on the left, and continue left to find a winged cloud off the edge of a rock. Shoot an egg at the winged cloud to reveal the fifth and final flower. Jump off the rock to collect the flower, and hover right to land on a rock below.

Although it seems there is nothing on this rock, run right to reveal a hidden winged cloud. Shoot an egg at the cloud to reveal five stars, and then drop down off the left side of the rock. Go right and climb back up the beanstalk to the top, but this time jump up to one of the purple circling platforms above. Collect the two red coins when the platform gets to the highest point, and then jump over to the blue rock on the right.

Go right to find Chomp Rock. Push it down the hill on the right to defeat two Shy Guys and a Piranha Plant. Jump over Chomp Rock to land on the blue rock on the other side. Shoot the nearby winged cloud for five stars. From the rock, run right and jump over the five Shy Guys to come to the goal ring. Jump through the goal ring to complete the level.

Level 1-2: Watch Out Below!

FLOWER 1

Run right at the start of the level and jump up the small step. Go up the slope and drop down the other side to arrive near two Shy Guys. Eat both Shy Guys and continue right. Go up the slope and jump at the top to collect the first flower.

FLOWER 2

From this point in the level to the first middle ring, Chomps will jump from the background to make gaps in the floor. The first Chomp will make a gap in the floor just after the first flower. Jump the gap and eat the Crazee Dayzee on the other side, and then continue up the slope to the top. Jump over the small ledge to land near six coins, then quickly hold right and stop under the third and fourth coins, which are red coins.

Jump up to collect the red coins, and continue right, jumping over the various gaps along the way, to come to a winged cloud. A Chomp will fall down and create a gap under the winged cloud, so don't go near it just yet. When the Chomp has created the gap, shoot the winged cloud to reveal the second flower, and jump over the gap to collect it.

FLOWER 3

Go right and drop down the step to land near six more coins. The red coins are the four middle coins, but be careful as Chomps can create gaps under the first and fourth coin. Use a Hover jump to collect the coins, and continue right to come to a post. Jump over the first post and eat both Shy Guys, and then shoot an egg up at the winged cloud to receive five stars. Collect the stars, then jump over the second post and continue right to pass the Middle Ring.

Go right to come to a Shy Guy pipe, and eat Shy Guys until Yoshi has six eggs. This will stop the Shy Guys coming out of the pipe, so you can have some time to look around. Shoot an egg at the fluffy ceiling above and collect the four red coins that are up there, and then shoot an egg through the fluffy wall on the right. Shoot a final egg up through the ceiling to make the spring ball fall down. Go and collect some more eggs by eating the enemies coming out of the Shy Guy pipe, and then bounce up to the next area by using the spring ball.

After landing on the platform, two red arrows will be pointing right. Although you can go left, it only leads through a hidden tunnel in the wall to an area with an expansion block. So follow the arrows advice and go right through the hidden wall. Jump up the two platforms to come to a junction. If you choose to go right here, you can follow a path along to a hidden winged cloud which contains a 1UP. Apart from the 1UP though, there's nothing else of interest, so go left at the junction to come to two more platforms. Jump up the platforms and go left at the junction to pass the second middle ring in the level.

After passing the second middle ring, go right and jump over the small gap. On the other side of the hidden tunnel, run under the message block and enter the hidden tunnel on the right. Bounce off the small spring ball and exit the hidden tunnel high up on the right. Go down the slope on the other side to arrive near a message block and a Metamorphosis Bubble. Touch the bubble to transform into a helicopter. Fly right and go under the first hidden tunnel section to collect two red coins. Go up after collecting the final coin to collect the third flower.

FLOWER 4

Continue right after collecting the third flower, and pass through the set of coins that lead down and right. After these coins, there will be a section of wall which has three hidden entrances, one on the left, one on the right and one at the bottom. Go up through the tunnel at the bottom of the wall to find the fourth flower.

FLOWER 5

Exit the tunnel and then fly up and right past the Gusty. When you see the floating island over on the right (which has arrows pointing down and right on it), go right along the island and then go up and right at the end. When you come to the two red arrows on the ceiling that point down, go up close to the arrows and then fly through the hidden tunnel on the right. Follow the tunnel down and right to collect three red coins, and then fly down and left after exiting the tunnel to hit the Yoshi Block, which will return Yoshi to normal.

Run right to come to a pipe, but don't enter it just yet. Instead, jump up to one of the platforms on either side of the pipe, and then jump up into the small hidden area just above the platforms to collect two more red coins. Drop down to the pipe and go down it.

After arriving in the final area, shoot an egg at the winged cloud to reveal the fifth flower. Quickly shoot the Fly Guy holding the 1UP, and then jump up to collect the flower. Run right and hover jump over the Piranha Plant to collect the three red coins. On the other side, eat the nearby Shy Guy, and shoot an egg at the winged cloud to reveal five stars. Run right, eating the Crazee Dayzee and Shy Guy along the way, and watch out for the final Chomp

which creates a gap just left of the red arrow. Jump over the gap, and jump through the goal ring on the other side to complete the level.

Level 1-3: The Cave Of Chomp Rock

FLOWER 1

This level starts outside, with a green pipe on the right which leads down to the cave. Jump on top of the pipe to activate a Piranha Plant over on the right, and providing you have some eggs left over, shoot an egg at the plant. With the plant defeated, jump over to the ledge where it used to be to find a hidden winged cloud. Shoot the winged cloud to receive a 1UP, and then go down the pipe.

As soon as you arrive in the cave, a Chomp Rock will start rolling down the slope up on the left. Let the rock push you down the slope to the post at the bottom, then jump over the post and stomp the crate on the other side. Collect all six stars, and continue right to find a fluffy wall. Eat the Nipper Plant, and then jump up to the top of the wall. Walk over to the middle of the wall, and stomp the post two times to receive a single red coin.

Run right and eat the Shy Guy up on top of the mushroom. Jump up to the mushroom, and hover jump over the Nipper Plants below to collect the top four red coins. On the other side of the Nipper Plant pit, run right up the steep slope and drop off the end of the path to land on a mushroom. A Chomp Rock is visible over on the right, but don't go there just yet. Instead, drop down to the lowest mushroom, and then go down the gap below it to land in a tunnel. Follow the tunnel down and along, and collect the first flower and the two red coins at the end.

FLOWER 2

Eat the two Lantern Ghosts if Yoshi needs more eggs, and then run back up the tunnel and jump out of the gap under the mushroom. Climb up the steps on the right to the Chomp Rock at the top, and push it down the slope. Follow the rock down until it collides with a second Chomp Rock, and then continue following the first rock down the path on the left. Push the rock along the path to defeat two Nipper Plants, and collect the second flower and the two red coins at the end.

FLOWER 3

Head back to the right, noticing the door above with the keyhole along the way, and push the Chomp Rock down the slope on the right. Follow the Chomp Rock down into the small cave, and jump up to the mushroom. Collect all four red coins, and shoot an egg at the winged cloud to reveal five stars. Collect the stars and exit the cave on the left. Run up the small slope and jump up to the first slope on the right. Run up the slope in the path, and jump over to the mushroom on the left. Jump up to the platform on the left and pass through the middle ring to receive 10 stars.

Drop down off the right side of the platform and continue right up the path to the post, jumping over the rolling Chomp Rock along the way. Wait for the two Nipper Plants to bounce down from the mushrooms up on the right. Eat the Nipper Plants when they get close, and then jump up to the top of the post. Jump up to the first mushroom on the right, and shoot an egg up at the third flower high above to collect it.

FLOWER 4

Jump over to the mushroom on the right, and hold up to look up higher. Shoot an egg at the three Baron Von Zeppelins holding the crate up high on the right. When the crate falls down, go over and stomp on it to reveal six stars. Continue right to find three posts. Jump up to the top of the middle post and hold up to see a Baron Von Zeppelin holding a key. Shoot an egg at the Baron Von Zeppelin, and run over to collect the key.

With the key, run back to the left and go down the slope to the end of the path. Jump across to the middle path on the left and go along to find a door with a keyhole. Press up to unlock the door and enter the bonus area. In the bonus area, enter the button combinations that are shown to pass the balloon between Yoshi and the Bandit. If the balloon pops on the Bandit, you will get a 1UP.

After exiting the bonus level, run right and jump across the gap to the top path. Run up the path and jump over the post. Eat the Lantern Ghost on the other side, and continue right to return to the three posts. Stomp the middle post twice and the right post three times to collect two red coins, and then continue right. Jump up to the high ledge on the right with the three coins on each side. The middle coins on each side are red, so collect those, and continue right to find another Chomp Rock.

Push Chomp Rock off the edge of the path and follow it as it rolls right to defeat a Nipper Plant. Jump up to the path on the left, and jump from the mushroom to get up to the next path on the right. Jump up to the next mushroom above, and face left. Shoot an egg up to the top-left corner of the fluffy ceiling to receive a 1UP, then go right and shoot an egg in the direction of the fourth flower to collect it.

FLOWER 5

Run down the path on the right and jump onto the first post. Pound the post twice to reveal a winged cloud, then shoot the winged cloud to reveal a red switch. Jump on the red switch and quickly run right to find two posts with a Nipper Plant in the middle. Jump between the posts to land on the Nipper Plant, and then press down to enter a secret area. In the area, collect as many coins as you can on the moving platform, and then use the spring balls at either side to exit the area.

After exiting the secret area, jump over the two posts on the right to come to a Chomp Rock. Push the rock slowly up the small slope under the gap on the right, and then go left just before the top of the slope. Stay under the gap, and jump on Chomp Rock as it rolls down. Quickly jump up through the gap and hover jump up to the path on the right. Collect the three red coins at the right side of the area, and then jump over the gap and collect the fifth and final flower at the left side of the area.

Jump down the gap and go right up the steep slope to exit the cave of Chomp Rock. Outside, run right and jump over the pipe. Shoot an egg at the Piranha Plant, and go right to the second Piranha Plant. Quickly shoot the plant, and then shoot another egg up at the Fly Guy holding the 1UP. Continue right to come to the goal ring, and jump through it to complete the level.

Level 1-4: Burt The Bashful's Fort

FLOWER 1

Run right at the start of the level and hit the first egg block to transform it into an egg. Hit the remaining five egg blocks on the right, and shoot eggs at all three buckets along the way to collect some coins. After the sixth egg block, jump over the rotating spikes and continue right to the small spring ball. Use the spring ball to bounce up to the ledge on the right, and then run right to the edge. Drop off the edge and face left. Shoot both Burts to receive some stars, and collect the first flower on the left.

FLOWER 2

Go right after collecting the first flower and jump onto the platform. When the platform goes to the top, jump off at the right side and run along to the paddles. After dropping down through the paddles, quickly run left to avoid a falling wall and jump up to the ledge to collect the second flower.

FLOWER 3

Run right to avoid the falling wall again, and use the small spring ball to bounce to the ledge high up on the right. Run right and drop off the edge, and then shoot the two Burts on the left after landing to collect some more stars. Hit the egg block for eggs, and run over to the lava on the right. There are two slow horizontally moving platforms over this first section of lava. Jump on the first one, hover jump over to the second one, and collect the three red coins at the far right side of the lava before landing on the platform with the falling wall.

Quickly run right and jump the gap between platforms, collecting the three red coins along the way. Hover jump over the next gap on the right and collect the coin on the right for the final red coin in the area. On the other side of the gap, pass through the middle ring to receive 10 stars, and then go down the pipe.

After landing, run right and shoot the winged cloud after the rotating spikes to receive five stars. Continue right to find an egg block near a lava pit, with another winged cloud on the right. Get some eggs by hitting the egg block, and then shoot an egg at the nearby winged cloud to reveal a bridge across the lava. Jump on the bridge and run along it to collect three red coins. At the end of the bridge, jump up to the wall on the right, and then jump onto the see-saw platform. Go to the far right side of the platform to collect the third flower, and then jump quickly back to the middle of the platform.

FLOWER 4

After collecting the third flower, the platform should be tilting up to the left. Run up it and hover jump up at the far left side to collect two red coins and land on a small platform with the fourth flower.

FLOWER 5

From the small platform where the fourth flower was found, hover jump over to the right and land on the next platform. Jump onto the rotating platform and follow it around to collect two red coins, and then jump off at the right side to land near a Shy Guy pipe. You can go down this pipe to collect many coins, but there are no important items down there. Jump over the pipe and continue right past the locked door to arrive at a lava pit.

There are four platforms going over the lava. Jump onto the first platform, and then jump quickly back to the left. Shoot the Gargantua Blargg that emerges, and then jump across the platforms over the lava, collecting all six of the red coins along the way. On the other side of the lava, run right and shoot eggs at the flowerpot until it falls off the ledge and smashes on the floor. When it does, collect the key that's revealed, and run back to the left. Shoot an egg at the eagerly awaiting Gargantua Blargg, and then jump back across the platforms above the lava to arrive at the locked door. Press up to go through the door.

On the other side of the door, hit the egg block on the left until Yoshi has six eggs. Run right under the Burt, and then go through the first door in the area to arrive in a room with four Piranha Plants. Shoot all four Piranha Plants to make a flower appear. Jump up or shoot an egg to collect the fifth flower, and then exit the room.

Go right and jump through the middle ring to collect 10 stars. Shoot an egg at the nearby winged cloud near the red doors for five more stars. Walk right to the red doors, and go through them to enter the first boss battle of the game.

BOSS BATTLE 1: BURT THE BASHFUL

An easy first boss. Burt the Bashful is a larger version of the Burts seen earlier in the level. His only weapon are his large bounces which he uses in an attempt to land on you, but these are simple to avoid. There are two gaps at either side of the area which can be used for when he gets too close. If you press down in either gap, then he can't even reach you. Shoot six eggs at Burt the Bashful to defeat him.

Level 1-5: Hop! Hop! Donut Lifts

FLOWER 1

Go left from the start of the level and run down the hill to the blue rock.

Jump onto the rotating platform and follow it around to collect two red coins. Jump over to the vertically moving platform on the left and wait until it goes down to collect the first flower.

FLOWER 2

Jump over to the next rotating platform on the left and follow it around to collect two more red coins. Jump off to the blue rock at the top-left corner and walk left to come to a manual rotating platform on a wire. To operate this platform, jump onto the left platform to start it rotating. When it starts to slow down, jump onto the next platform on the left. Repeat this process to keep the platform moving. Near the end of the wire, collect the two red coins under the platform, and then go all the way to the end of the wire to collect the second flower.

FLOWER 3

At the end of the wire, jump up to the platform above and eat the Fly Guy carrying the red coin. Collect the coin, and continue left over the hill to the blue rock. Jump onto the donut lifts and cross quickly to the other side, eating the Crazee Dayzee along the way. On the blue rock at the other side, face right and shoot an egg at the winged cloud to receive five stars. Run quickly back onto the donut lifts to collect the stars, and then jump up to the next blue rock on the left. Hit the expansion block, and use it to jump up to the donut lifts above. Jump from the donut lifts to collect the third flower.

FLOWER 4

Jump to the horizontally moving platform on the left, and then jump to the vertically moving platform above. Jump to the platform at the side of the blue rock on the left, jump again to land on a higher platform near an expansion block, and then jump up to the two donut lifts on the left to land near the middle ring on the blue rock. Go through the middle ring, and then jump up to the platform above to find yourself near a manual rotating platform with five red coins above it. Jump on the platform and move it right to collect the five red coins and the fourth flower at the end of the wire.

FLOWER 5

Jump up after collecting the fourth flower to land on a platform, and then jump across to the blue rock on the right. Five coins in a '+' formation are above. Collect the middle red coin, and then jump up to the highest of the two platforms on the left. Quickly shoot the Fly Guy that appears holding the cloud, and collect the five stars that fall. Jump to the blue rock on the right, and eat the nearby Mufti Guy before jumping up to the vertically moving platform above.

Follow the platform up to the top, and collect the middle red coin of the five coins on the left. Jump to the blue rock on the right and shoot the winged cloud above for five stars. Continue right over the grassy hill, and eat the Fly Guy carrying the red coin. Collect the red coin and then jump over to the donut lifts. From the first set of three donut lifts, shoot an egg up to

collect the fifth flower in the fluff up on the right.

Jump onto the set of five donut lifts and wait for each one to drop so that you can collect the red coins below. After collecting all five coins, jump over to the striped path on the right and run along to the goal ring. Don't jump through it yet. Wait until the level finishes scrolling, and then jump up at the right side of the goal ring to reveal a hidden winged cloud. Shoot the winged cloud for five stars, and then jump through the goal ring to complete the level.

Level 1-6: Shy-Guys On Stilts

FLOWER 1

Run right from the start of the level and jump on the first Shy Guy on Stilts to turn him into a normal Shy Guy. Eat him, and then repeat the process on the other two Shy Guys on Stilts further on the right. Jump up to the platform with the spring ball, and use the spring ball to bounce all the way up to the top of the high blue rock on the right.

Walk right to activate a winged cloud which contains a 1UP. Shoot the winged cloud, then drop down to the platform below and go through the doors. On the other side of the doors, collect all three eggs. Shoot the yellow egg at a Shy Guy for a normal coin, the red egg for a two stars, and the flashing egg for a red coin. Go through the doors. After arriving back in the main area, drop off the right side of the platform and go down the pipe.

In the cave, jump on the two Shy Guys on Stilts and use the small spring ball over on the right to bounce up to the ledge on the left. Go left and eat Lantern Ghosts until Yoshi has six eggs, and then look up at the Baron Von Zeppelin holding the large spring ball.

Wait until the Baron Von Zeppelin starts floating back to the left after hitting the platform with the small spring ball on it, and then shoot an egg so that it drops the large spring ball. Using the large spring ball, do a small jump up to the platform on the right, and then use the small spring ball to bounce up to the next ledge on the right. Drop off the right side of the ledge to collect the first flower.

FLOWER 2

Run back to the left and use the large spring ball to bounce up to the high path on the right, collecting the three red coins along the way. After landing on the path, run down the slope on the right and jump over the two Shy Guys on Stilts along the way. At the right side of the path, eat both Lantern Ghosts and jump onto the yellow platform to exit the first cave section.

After exiting the cave, follow the platform up to the top of the track and collect the three red coins. Drop down to the path and run along to find three Shy Guys on Stilts. Eat them all, and then shoot an egg at the winged cloud to receive five stars. Continue right and jump through the middle ring at the top of the slope, and then run down the slope at the other side. Jump over the gap at the end of the slope and jump/stomp on both Shy Guys on Stilts. Go back to

the left and stomp the post under the tulip three times, then run right to collect a red coin and the second flower.

FLOWER 3

Jump up to the yellow ledge above and run back to the left until you get under the tulip. Hold A to bring up the egg target, and then press either L or R to stop the egg target at the lowest point. When the tulip opens, jump up and shoot an egg down into the tulip to receive eight stars. Run right and go up the hill to come to a message block, which contains some information on switches that open secret entrances.

Jump down off the blue rock to land on the platform below, and then turn left to face a Piranha Plant. Shoot an egg at the Piranha Plant, and drop down into the gap on the left to collect a red coin. Jump back up the platform and drop down to the gap at the right side to collect another red coin. Jump up to the platform again, and stomp the post twice at either side. Run under the platform to collect the third flower.

FLOWER 4

Jump back up to the platform and shoot an egg at the winged cloud to receive a red switch. Jump on the switch, and run right to the red arrow pointing down. Press down to enter a secret area. Shoot an egg at the winged cloud to reveal a Metamorphosis Bubble. Touch the bubble to transform into the Mole Tank. Go right and dig through the fluff to find the two red coins: one is the third coin from the start and the other is at the top-right corner of the fluff.

After collecting both coins, dig down and hit the Yoshi Block, which will return Yoshi to normal. Go right and enter the doors to exit the secret area and return to the main level. Jump from the platform up to the blue rock on the right, and jump from the blue rock up to the top of the message block. Hover jump off the right side of the message block to collect the fourth flower.

FLOWER 5

Run down the slope on the right and jump onto the post near the bottom. Stomp the post three times, and then continue down the slope to enter another cave section. After landing in the cave, walk slightly to the right and eat the Fang that flutters toward you. Stomp the Shy Guy on Stilts, and eat the two Lantern Ghosts shortly after. Run right up the slope and jump across to the mushroom.

Jump over to the next mushroom, and then jump over to the platform on the wire. When the platform goes up high and is about to start falling back down, jump up and land on the platform. Eat the Lantern Ghosts coming out of the pipe on the left if you need to refill the egg supply, and then go to the edge of the platform on the right. Shoot an egg that follows the line of coins to collect six red coins and the fifth flower.

Drop down off the right side of the platform, and then fall through the paddles on the right to land on the blue mushroom below. Fall down to the mushroom on the right, and jump over the Shy Guy on Stilts to land on the next red mushroom. Shoot an egg at the winged cloud up to reveal a beanstalk.

Climb up to the highest leaf on the left side of the beanstalk, and eat the Fang that flies down. There are four coins above, and the two middle ones are red. Shoot an egg at the two red coins, and then jump over to the ledge on the right. Bounce on the large spring ball to exit the second cave section.

After exiting the cave section, shoot an egg up at the winged cloud to receive five stars. Quickly run right under the goal ring and eat the 1UP balloon before it gets carried away by a hidden Fly Guy, and then jump through the goal ring to complete the level.

Level 1-7: Touch Fuzzy, Get Dizzy

FLOWER 1

Run up the slope at the start of the level, and eat the Melon Bug at the top. Jump over the gap to land on the grassy platform, and then drop down the other side to land at the base of another slope. Push the nearby Melon Bug up the slope and over the gap at the top. Jump over the gap to land near another Melon Bug on the other side. Push this Melon Bug up the slope on the left, and he'll fall down the gap to collect the first flower.

FLOWER 2

Continue right to come the bottom of a large step. Shoot an egg at the Piranha Plant if it hasn't already been hit by a Melon Bug, and keep moving right to reveal a hidden winged cloud. Shoot an egg at this winged cloud to receive five stars, and then jump both steps on the right. At the top, push one of the two Melon Bugs down the grassy slope on the right to defeat five Tap-Taps. Run down the slope and jump up the small step at the bottom to land near a locked hut.

Jump up to the wooden platform with the hut on it, and walk right until you see three Tap-Taps on a platform over on the right. Wait until the two red Tap-Taps have walked off the edge of the platform, and then jump over the small gap to the platform on the right. When the remaining Tap-Tap has walked right, jump up to the platform above and go over to the left side. Jump left and hover jump up to the platform at the bottom-right corner of the fluff. Go to the left side of this small platform, and shoot an egg up and left to collect the second flower.

FLOWER 3

Collect both flashing eggs, and then jump up to the middle of the platform on the left after collecting the second flower. Shoot an egg straight up to hit a winged cloud. A key will drop. Collect the key, and then jump up and over the fluff on the left to drop back down to the grassy floor. Jump up the small step on the right again, and jump back up to the platform with the hut. Press up to enter it. In the bonus area, gather more coins than the Bandit before the 30 seconds are up and you will win a bonus item.

After exiting the bonus level, go right to the end of the platform, and wait again for the two Tap-Taps to walk off to the left. This time, shoot the Tap-Taps with both flashing eggs, and two red coins will appear. Collect the

red coins, and then look up to find a watermelon. Shoot an egg to make it drop, and then eat it. You will now have 30 watermelon seed bullets to shoot.

Jump over the small gap to the platform on the right, and when the remaining Tap-Tap on the platform above walks left, jump up on the right side of the platform. Quickly turn left and fire a seed to shoot the Tap-Tap off the platform. Go right and jump on top of the block of fluff.

Stomp it to collect the red coin, and then jump out of the fluff to land on the platform down on the right. Shoot an egg/seed up to the block of fluff above to collect another red coin. Jump from the platform over to the grass slope on the right, and run down it to find the middle ring. Pass through the middle ring, and then jump over the high ledge on the right to collect the third flower.

FLOWER 4

After landing on the grass floor on the other side of the high ledge, the Fuzzy section will begin. If you still have the watermelon seeds left over from earlier in the level, this would be the best place to use them. Go right and jump up the first big step. Collect the three red coins above, and then continue right along the path.

Shoot eggs/seeds at the Fuzzys that hover around this section, and then jump over the gap to land on a higher section of path. Shoot an egg/seed at the Piranha Plant that emerges soon after you land, and collect the two red coins above. Continue right quickly and drop down the two steps before the Fuzzys get too close. Hit the egg block at the bottom if you need to refill the egg supply. Go right and jump over the ledge to land in a gap where the fourth flower is found.

FLOWER 5

Jump up the two steps on the right, and shoot eggs/seeds at the numerous Fuzzys at the top. Jump over the small gap to land on a small section of floor, and shoot an egg up at the winged cloud to receive five stars. Go right and drop down the two steps to land on a section of floor with lots of coins above. Run right until you see the flower above, and shoot an egg/seed up to collect the fifth flower.

Run right and jump up the two steps. At the top of the steps, quickly shoot an egg/seed at the Fly Guy that appears holding a 1UP. Jump over the big gap on the right, and jump on one of the two Mildes to fire the other one off the platform. Collect the two red coins above, and jump over the next gap to land on the path up on the right. Shoot the winged cloud near the start of the path to receive five stars, and then run right to enter the final area of the level.

Go right and jump over the two blocks to land on a bendy platform. You can break these platforms by stomping on them, but there's no need to stomp this one. Just walk on it to collect the red coin below, and continue right to find another bendy platform. Stomp this platform to break it, and then jump through the shallow water to collect three red coins. Jump up through the third bendy bridge at the right side of the water, and go left to come to a slope. Go to the top of the slope, and jump straight up to reveal a small spring ball. Jump on the spring ball to enter a secret area.

After arriving in the secret area, jump up to the ledge on the left and

continue to find a Chomp Rock. Jump on top of the Chomp Rock and walk slowly to the right to roll Chomp Rock away from the wall. When there's quite a big gap, jump over to the left side of Chomp Rock and push it right to reveal a winged cloud. Shoot an egg at the winged cloud and a beanstalk will grow.

Jump up the beanstalk to the top and then jump off at the right side to land on a long cloud. Run along the cloud to the right, jumping up to collect all four red coins along the way, and shoot an egg at the winged cloud at the end of the cloud to receive five stars. Run back to the left and drop down the gap in the clouds. Go right after landing, and eat the two Mufti Guys on the way to the pipe. Go down the pipe to return to the main part of the level.

Go right after landing to come to the fourth bendy bridge in the area. Walk on the bridge to collect the final red coin in the level. Continue right and jump through the goal ring to complete the level.

Level 1-8: Salvo The Slime's Castle

FLOWER 1

Run right at the start of the level and jump onto the sloped platform. Run up to the top of the slope, and jump over to the rolling platform. From the rolling platform, quickly jump up to collect both red coins and hover jump over to the ledge on the right. Walk over to the right side of the ledge and jump onto the green rotating platform.

Wait on the platform until it stops rotating, and then jump back over to a green platform on the left. Collect both red coins, and then jump back over to a green platform on the right. When the platform has moved close enough to the rolling platform, jump up to the top of the rolling platform and quickly hover jump to collect both red coins above it. Continue hovering right, and land on the purple rotating platform.

Move the platform right and jump down to the platform on the other side. Continue right to come to another rolling platform. Jump onto the left side of the rolling platform and then quickly hover jump up and left to collect the three red coins. Jump back onto the rolling platform, but this time hover jump up and right to collect three more red coins and land on the small platform above. Go to the right side of this platform, and use the thin platforms to jump up through the gap. At the top of the gap, run left to collect a red coin, and then drop down the wide gap to collect the first flower.

FLOWER 2

After collecting the first flower, you will land on the rolling platform, so quickly run right to avoid falling into the lava. After passing the rolling platform, enter the pipe on the right.

After arriving in the second area, you should notice a Spray Fish in the water over on the right. Wait for the Spray Fish to stop shooting water, and then quickly jump onto the green platform that the ghost is holding. The platform will go slowly up and right, and then it will quickly move left and down. When it starts to move left and down, hover jump to land on a small ledge at the

entrance to a tunnel. Go left through the tunnel, and then walk left to collect the second flower.

FLOWER 3

Go through the pipe on the right to enter the second area again. Run and hover jump twice to land on the platform at the top-right corner of the area, collecting the third flower on the way.

FLOWER 4

Go through the tunnel on the right to enter a small secret room. Collect both red coins, pass through the middle ring to receive ten stars, and shoot the winged cloud for a further five stars. Exit the room by going through the pipe on the left. Drop off the platform and hold right to land on a platform below. Go through the tunnel on the right. After arriving in the third area, run under the message block and hit the green block to switch the green platforms over. Continue right and jump onto the log platform near the Bandit to collect the fourth flower.

FLOWER 5

Run back to the left and jump onto the green platform. Jump to the platform up on the left and shoot an egg at the winged cloud to receive five stars. Jump to the small platform on the right, and then jump to the slope up on the right. Go about half-way up the slope and jump to the green platform on the left. Jump over to the purple rotating platform, and wait for the platform to go around about three-quarters of the way before jumping up to the log platform above.

Go right along the platform and shoot an egg at the red block to switch the red platforms over. Go right and drop down onto the first red platform. Continue right and fall down the gap under the second red platform. Run left down the slope and drop onto the small log platform at the bottom. Walk right and drop onto the green platform below, and then jump over to the log platform on the right. Jump over to the red platform on the right and walk right to collect three red coins.

Go to the right side of the red platform and jump up to the purple rotating platform above. Wait for the platform to go three-quarters of the way around, and then jump up to either the right or left log platform above. Jump up to the higher log platform, and push the flowerpot right or left so that it crashes down to the platform below.

Collect the key that is revealed, and jump back up to the log platform where the flowerpot used to be. Run left and jump onto the tiny log platform next to the wall, and then jump up through the log platform. Run right and hover jump over the big gap to land on a path. Run right along the path to collect the fifth flower.

Go left along the path and drop down the small step near the end. Drop off the edge of the path to land on a sloped log platform below, and then jump to the red platform up on the right. Jump over the small gap to the second red platform and run right to collect two red coins and arrive near the locked door. Press up to enter the door.

After arriving in the fourth area, walk right and stop under the spinning arrow platform. Jump onto the platform when the arrow is pointing up and ride the platform up until you see the ledge over on the right. Jump over to the ledge, and run right to find the middle ring. Jump through the middle ring, and then jump onto the arrow platform on the left when the arrow is pointing straight up. Jump to the log platform when the arrow platform gets high enough, and press up to enter the red doors.

BOSS BATTLE 2: SALVO THE SLIME

Run right and jump up the steps to enter the boss arena. Kamek appears and transports a Lemon Drop into a huge monster one named Salvo. A slightly more difficult boss battle than the first, Salvo the Slime will bounce around trying to push you into the lava at the right side of the area. Shoot one egg at Salvo the Slime to make some Lemon Drops appear. Eat the Lemon Drops to refill the egg supply, and shoot eight eggs at Salvo the Slime to defeat him.

Extra 1: Poochy Ain't Stupid

FLOWER 1

Walk left at the start of the level and stand under the winged cloud. Eat six of the Fangs that fly toward you, and shoot an egg up at the winged cloud to receive five stars. Eat one more Fang, and then run right. Jump up the small step to land on top of a ledge near some lava. At this point, Poochy will make his appearance. Quickly jump on Poochy and face right to make him run in that direction. Tap left and right to control Poochy as he runs through the lava, and continue right to jump up the big step on the other side.

After landing on the slope, jump off Poochy and shoot the winged cloud for five stars. Jump back on Poochy and run into the lava on the right. When you come to the platform in the lava with the small gap below, jump from Poochy and land on top of the platform. Shoot the winged cloud above the platform for five more stars, and then hover jump down from the platform to collect the first flower and land back on Poochy.

FLOWER 2

Continue right through the lava and jump up both steps at the other side. Shoot an egg at the winged cloud at the top of the second step for five stars, and then drop down into the lava on the right. Go through the lava and jump up both steps on the other side. Tap left and right to control Poochy from going too fast at the top of the second step. Walk slowly off the right side of the slope to drop down into a gap with the second flower.

FLOWER 3

Wait until the Bullet Bill has passed above, and then quickly jump out the

right side of the gap. Hover jump from Poochy and hold up to float to the top of the platform high up on the right, following the trail of coins along the way to collect three red coins. Shoot the winged cloud above the platform to receive five stars, and then hover jump off the right side of the platform to collect three red coins. After collecting the third red coin on the right side of the platform, drop down to collect the third flower and land on Poochy.

FLOWER 4

After landing back on Poochy, run right through the lava. At the other side of the lava, jump up the small step to land at the bottom of a big slope. Run up the slope, eating Fangs along the way to refill the egg supply. At the top of the slope, shoot an egg at the winged cloud for five stars, and then jump up the large step on the right.

Run down the big slope on the right while eating any of the Fangs that get too close. There are four Tap-Taps on the way down the slope, which cause no problem as long as you have Poochy. At the bottom of the slope, drop into the small gap to collect two red coins, and jump out on the other side. Run up the small slope, and Poochy will automatically jump to collect the fourth flower at the top.

FLOWER 5

Drop down into the lava section on the right. Run quickly to the right and jump from Poochy to collect the three red coins. Quickly land back on Poochy and run back to the left before the Ball and Chain gets too close. When the Ball and Chain is horizontal, quickly run right to pass under the Ball and Chain. Shoot the first winged cloud on the other side of the Ball and Chain to receive five stars and then continue right to collect two red coins.

Shoot the second winged cloud for a further five stars, and go right for two more red coins. After collecting the second set of two red coins, jump to get the fifth flower and hover jump over to the platform on the right. Drop off the right side of the platform and hover near the lava to collect five red coins and land near the goal ring. Jump through the goal ring to complete the level.

=====
3.2. World Two
=====

Level 2-1: Visit Koopa And Para-Koopa

FLOWER 1

Go right over the small rock at the start of the level and run up to the top of the big rock. Jump over to the block on the right and eat the Koopa. Jump up both small steps on the right and shoot the Koopa shell at the next Koopa. Wait until the Paratroopa has floated low, and then jump over the gap to land on the big rock on the other side. Run right to the edge of the path and drop down to

the pipe. Go down the pipe.

After arriving in the secret area, jump up to the platform on the right and continue right under the message block to encounter a Super Star. Collect the first Star to transform into Mario. Run up the curved wall on the right and continue over the red blocks to arrive in another area with a Super Star.

Collect the second Star and run up the next curved wall on the right to come to another Super Star. Collect the third Star and run along the ceiling until you hit the wall and land on the floor. After landing, quickly run left along the blocks and down the sloped wall on the other side to collect the first flower.

FLOWER 2

After landing back on the platform, go up the pipe to return to the main section of the level. Jump up to the grass slope up on the left and then hover jump over to the block on the right. Jump up the step to the thin block on the right and quickly jump up to collect the second flower before the block drops.

FLOWER 3

After collecting the second flower, hover over to the block on the right. Face left and stomp the Koopa on the block below. Walk to the middle of the block and face right. Shoot an egg down and right at the winged cloud to receive a 1UP, and then jump up to the block on the right. Jump over the gap to the next block and quickly collect the two red coins above before the block falls.

Jump over to the thin block on the right, and then jump up to the big block on the right. Collect the two red coins above the block, and then quickly run to the left side of the block as it starts to fall. Run right to collect the two red coins when the block gets low enough, and then hover jump over the Paratroopa to land on the final block in the area. Jump off the right side of the block and go down the pipe.

After arriving in the second area, drop off the platform and run right to find Poochy. Hit the egg block to refill the egg supply, and then jump on Poochy. Face right to make Poochy run in that direction. After Poochy defeats the seven Tap-Taps and passes the third spike gap, he'll jump up and enter a tunnel. When Poochy jumps, jump up and right to land on a ledge. Run right and drop down off the other side of the ledge to land near a crate. Collect the four red coins around the crate and then stomp the crate to receive a key.

Collect the key, then jump back on Poochy and face left. Jump up and left when Poochy jumps to land on top of the ledge. Hover jump from the left side of the ledge to float over all three pits, and then run all the way back to the pipe at the start of the area. Go up the pipe. After emerging from the pipe, run right and pass through the middle ring. Go over to the large spring ball and use it to bounce up to the third area.

After arriving in the third area, the screen will start to slowly scroll up, and blocks will fall from above. Wait for the first block to drop down on the right side and jump onto it. Two more blocks will drop. Run left and jump up to the far left block. Two more blocks will drop. As soon as the second block lands, quickly jump up to the top of it. When the next two blocks have dropped, run right and jump to the top of the far right block.

Three blocks will drop. Run left and jump up to the far left block. Three more blocks will drop. Jump up to the closest block on the right, and then quickly jump onto the far right block to avoid the block above. Don't collect the flower just yet. Instead, jump to the grass path on the right and wait for the final two blocks to fall. Jump onto the blocks and run left to collect the third flower.

FLOWER 4

Continue left after collecting the fourth flower and jump near the wall to reveal a winged cloud. Shoot an egg at the winged cloud to receive five stars. Go right to the grass path and jump up the three platforms to the small ledge at the top. Drop down off the right side of the ledge and go left onto the thin platform, which will start to drop. Face right as the platform drops, and eat the four Shy Guys on the way to collect the red coins that they hold.

Go right and use the small spring ball to bounce up to the platform above. Jump up to the grass path on the right and run off the right edge of the path to land near a pipe. Run right to the post, and then quickly stomp to make the Eggo-Dil hide. Jump over the tall post and the short post, and then run to the edge of the path and jump over the gap.

On the other side of the gap, quickly run right under the three Baron Von Zeppelins and jump the next gap. Jump back to the left side of the gap, and then shoot the three Barron Von Zeppelins holding the crate. Stomp the crate to receive six stars. Jump over the gap on the right and shoot the Baron Von Zeppelins holding the second crate. Stomp this crate for six more stars, and then jump over the gap on the right.

After landing on the other side of the gap, go up to the left side of the small slope and face right. Shoot the Fly Guy that appears holding the 1UP, and then quickly run under the Baron Von Zeppelin and jump the gap at the right side of the path. Stomp when you land on the other side of the gap to make the Eggo-Dil hide, and then continue right to find some more falling blocks. Quickly run right into the gap and jump out the other side to collect the fourth flower.

FLOWER 5

As soon as you collect the fourth flower, run back to the left through the gap to avoid the blocks dropping above. Back on the left side of the gap, face right and jump up the blocks to the small ledge at the top. Drop down off the right side of the ledge and continue right. Jump over the gap to land on the other side, where two blocks will be falling. Quickly jump onto the first block, then the second block, then jump up to the ledge on the right. Run right to reveal a winged cloud and collect the fifth flower.

Shoot an egg at the winged cloud to receive five stars, and then drop down through the paddles on the right. Run up the slope on the right and drop down to the blocks on the other side. Run along the first block and hover jump over to the second block, collect the two red coins as you hover. Hover from the second block and land on the third block, collecting two more red coins.

The third block will start to drop, but stay on it and wait for the fourth block to get lower. When the third block starts to drop quickly, jump up to the fourth block and then jump to the fifth block. Hover jump from the fifth to collect the two red coins and land on the striped platform. Press up next to

the hut to enter it and play a bonus game. After exiting the hut, run right and jump through the goal ring to complete the level.

Level 2-2: The Baseball Boys

FLOWER 1

Run right under the message block at the start of the level and hit the right side of the egg block to refill the egg supply. If you hit the left side of the egg block, the Green Glove on the right will throw an egg at you. Shoot an egg up at the arrow cloud above the message block to collect some coins, and then continue right. Stomp on the two Green Gloves and the Slugger, and shoot an egg at the winged cloud to lower the platform on the right. Jump over the platform and land on the other side to collect the first flower.

FLOWER 2

Continue right and jump over the two Shy Guys on the way up the slope. At the top of the slope, hover jump over the Blow Hard to land at the top of another slope. Hover jump from the top of the second slope to jump over another Blow Hard, and land on the first Milde on the other side. Jump over the other two Mildes and go right to come to three platforms.

Jump to the top platform and eat the Shy Guy, and then jump straight up over the Needlenose that the Blow Hard shoots. After landing back on the platform, shoot an egg at the winged cloud above the Blow Hard for a 1UP, and then quickly jump over the Blow Hard and land on the platform on the other side.

Drop down off the right side of the platform and continue right to come to a pipe. Eat the Shy Guys coming out of the pipe until Yoshi has six eggs, and then jump on top of the pipe and face left. Shoot an egg at the winged cloud to create a beanstalk. Climb the beanstalk to the top and jump into the tunnel at the left side.

Run left along the tunnel and jump onto the platform when the tunnel curves up. Jump over to the path on the right and jump up the four platforms at the right side of the Blow Hard. From the fourth platform, jump up to the path on the right. Jump up the next four platforms, and then jump to the left path from the fourth platform.

Run left up the small curved path, and look up to see two Fly Guys holding red coins. Shoot both Fly Guys to collect the red coins and then run right along the platform and jump up to the grass path. Go right and drop down the gap with the red arrow pointing down to land on a platform near a message block.

Go right along the platform and drop down through the outline blocks to land on some steps. Run down the long steps all the way to the bottom, and continue right after landing to drop down another gap. After dropping down the second gap, shoot an egg up at the arrow cloud to make the Super Star fall down from the gap up on the left.

Collect the Super Star to transform into Mario, and then quickly run through the paddles on the left to find the second Star. Continue left up the steep

slope and along the red blocks to find the third Star. Keep going left to find the fourth Star just after the red blocks. Run up the steep slope to find the fifth Star, and run up the wall to collect the sixth Star.

Shortly after collecting the sixth Star, Mario will be outside. Quickly jump up to the platform and run right, jumping up about half-way along the platform to collect the seventh star. Jump onto the grass path at the right side of the platform and jump into the gap at the right side of the path to collect the eighth and final star.

After landing, quickly run right and jump over the blocks to land on some spikes. Run along the spikes and jump through the middle ring on the other side. Shortly after this, Mario will return to normal and you will be able to continue playing as Yoshi. Jump over the small gap on the right and hit the egg block to refill the egg supply.

Continue right down the tiny slope and walk near the right edge. A Slugger will be walking about on a small platform down on the right. Wait until the Slugger is facing right and then shoot an egg at the winged cloud to reveal the second flower. Wait for the Slugger to face right again, and shoot an egg at the second flower to collect it.

FLOWER 3

After collecting the second flower, jump up to the platform on the right and run along to the gap. Jump over the first gap and hover jump over the second gap. Hover over to the horizontally moving red and yellow platform, and then stomp the Green Glove on the platform down on the right. Jump up to the red and yellow platform on the right, and shoot an egg down and right along the spikes to collect the three red coins and a 1UP for hitting the winged cloud. Jump up to the ledge on the right, and then jump up to the grass path. Drop down both big steps on the right and continue right to enter the second area.

After arriving in the second area, run right and eat the blue watermelon on the second tree. Continue right up the steps and shoot ice at the Piranha Plant and the four Shy Guys. Run right and use the large spring ball to bounce up to the platform above. Run left along the platform and jump up the big step to land on the grass path. Go left along the grass path and enter the hidden tunnel at the end to find a middle ring. Pass through the middle ring, and then run back to the far right side of the grass path. Jump into the first small hidden tunnel up on the right.

Jump from the hidden tunnel to the platform on the right, and walk to the far left side of the platform. Jump up and tap right to land in a hidden tunnel above. Shoot an egg at the winged cloud to receive five stars, and then jump over to the platform on the left. Jump over to the next platform on the left. From this platform, jump up and right to land in a hidden tunnel which contains a red coin.

Collect the red coin, and then drop back down to the platform on the left. Jump over to the grass path and hit the egg block at the left side of the path to refill the egg supply. Use the large spring ball to bounce up to the top of the high platform on the right. Jump down to the platform on the right, and then jump into the hidden tunnel of the next platform on the right to find a winged cloud. Shoot an egg at the winged cloud to reveal the third flower.

FLOWER 4

After collecting the third flower, jump back to the platform on the left and then jump up to the platform on the right. From this platform, jump over the gap and enter the long hidden tunnel on the right. After entering the hidden tunnel, run down the slope on the right.

Stop near the bottom of the slope and quickly fire an egg at the Blow Hard on the ceiling. Continue right to come to the first junction in the path. Take the high path and eat the Little Mouser on the way up the slope to come to a small area with three coins. Shoot an egg at the Piranha Plant, then jump over the small gap on the right and collect the middle red coin.

Run back to the left, jump over the gap and go down the slope to come to the junction again. The Blow Hard have reappeared, so quickly drop off the platform, turn right and take the low path. Walk down the path until you get near the edge. Slowly walk off the edge of the path and hold left to avoid the Piranha Plant.

After landing, eat the Little Mouser that runs up the slope and then go down the slope to come to another junction. Go left at the junction and eat the Little Mouser that rushes toward you. Fire an egg at the Piranha Plant, jump up to eat the blue watermelon near the ceiling, and go left to collect the fourth flower.

FLOWER 5

Go right to the junction and continue right. Shoot ice at the Little Mouser that runs toward you, and run under the Piranha Plant that appears on the ceiling. Jump over the small gap and continue right to enter the third area.

After arriving in the third area, run right and enter the hidden tunnel. Shoot an egg at the winged cloud to reveal a Metamorphosis Bubble. Touch the bubble to transform into a Mole Tank, and then start digging through the fluff on the right. Collect the second coin, the fourteenth coin and the eighteenth coin for all three red coins, and then dig out of the fluff on the right side to hit the Yoshi Block, which will return Yoshi to normal.

Run down the small slope on the right and drop down onto the first of many junctions in this area. Go right at the junction and jump the gap further on the right. On the other side of the gap, walk close to the Slugger on the platform. Wait until the Slugger walks to the right side of the platform, and then shoot an egg up and right over the top of him so that it collects the two red coins in the room. With both red coins collected, run back to the left and jump over the gap to arrive back at the first junction.

Go left at the first junction and jump the gap. Eat the Little Skull Mouser on the other side of the gap and continue left to come to a crate. Stomp the crate for six stars, and then run right and drop down the gap. After landing on the path, face right and eat the Little Mouser that rushes toward you. Go right and jump over the gap. Continue right after landing on the other side of the gap to come to a small room with three coins. Eat the Little Skull Mouser and then collect the middle red coin. Run back to the left and drop down the gap.

After landing on the path at the bottom of the gap, run right and eat the Little Skull Mouser. Continue right and hover jump over the Tap-Tap to arrive near a winged cloud. Shoot the winged cloud for a 1UP and then run back to the left. Jump over the small gap with a Tap-Tap in it and collect the middle red

coin on the other side. Jump over the second gap with a Tap-Tap in it and continue left. When you come to the slope that goes down, jump over to the other side of the gap and fire an egg at the Tap-Tap to move him out of the way. Collect the middle red coin and eat the blue watermelon, and then go right to the gap.

Drop into the gap and run down the slope on the left. Wait at the bottom of the slope for the Tap-Tap to appear on the other side of the gap. When he walks back to the left, jump over the gap. Run left on the other side of the gap and shoot the winged cloud for three stars.

Run back to the right and drop down the gap. Go down the slope and eat the Little Mouser that emerges from the hole. Continue right down the slope to enter a large circular area. Jump onto the platform in the middle of the long circular area and then jump on top of the message block. When the tulip opens, bounce an egg off of the ceiling so that it lands in the tulip, which will throw out eight stars.

After collecting the stars, drop down off the left side of the platform and run right to drop down to a log platform. Drop down off the right side of the log platform to land on a grass path. Run over to the far right side of the grass path, and shoot an egg down and right to collect the only red coin in this room. Run back to the left side of the room and jump up both log platforms. From the top log platform, jump up to the right yellow platform.

Jump up the small step and then run along the path on the right. Eat the Little Skull Mouser at the top of the first slope under the Piranha Plant, and continue down the slope on the other side to come to a small gap. Drop down the small gap to land on a small spring ball. Shoot an egg down and right under the blocks to collect the fifth flower.

Bounce on the small spring ball and jump out the right side of the gap. Run up the slope on the right and eat the two Little Mousers that come out of the holes. Go up to the top of the slope and shoot an egg at the Piranha Plant. Exit the hidden tunnel and continue right to the goal ring. Jump through the goal ring to complete this huge level.

Level 2-3: What's Gusty Taste Like?

FLOWER 1

Run up and over the slope at the start of the level, and eat any of the Gustys that fly toward you. Jump up the yellow fluff platforms to the third platform, and stomp down through the middle of the platform to reveal a winged cloud. Shoot an egg at the winged cloud to reveal a red switch. Stomp on the red switch and run right up the slope. Hover jump over the gap and collect as many of the coins as you can before landing on the other side.

On the other side of the gap, run down the slope and eat the Shy Guy. Run up the small grass slope on the right to come to another slope leading up to the left. Walk to the bottom of this slope and jump straight up to collect the single red coin above. Continue right to come to a gap with a winged cloud floating above it. Shoot the winged cloud to reveal a flower, and then jump over the gap to collect the first flower.

FLOWER 2

On the other side of the gap, run right up the small slope and jump up to the ledge at the top. Quickly jump over the gap to the ledge on the right and shoot an egg at the Fly Guy holding the 1UP. Face left and shoot an egg up at the winged cloud above to receive five stars.

Drop off the right side of the ledge and continue right to come to a gap. Jump over the three gaps on the right and run up the big slope after the third gap. Jump over the fourth gap at the top of the slope, and then face left. Walk left to the top of the slope, and shoot an egg at the winged cloud in the gap to reveal the second flower. Shoot another egg into the gap to collect the second flower.

FLOWER 3

Run down the slope on the right and duck under the first low-flying Gusty. Continue right to find a Shy Guy. Eat the Shy Guy, and then hold down to duck under the second low-flying Gusty. Run up the big slope on the right and drop down onto the pipe. Go down the pipe.

After arriving in the second area, face right and eat the Lantern Ghosts coming out of the pipe until Yoshi has six eggs. Drop down to the pipe and then jump through the middle ring up on the right. Continue right under the message block after landing and jump up to the small ledge on the right. Shoot an egg down and right so that it bounces through both fluff walls and collects the two red coins along the way. Drop down the step on the right and continue right to the next big step. Jump up the step and shoot an egg through the wall on the right. Go right and jump over the gap.

On the other side of the gap, run right to come to a series of fluff walls. Shoot an egg right so that it goes through all of the walls and collects the two red coins. Run right through the gaps in the wall, collecting the two eggs along the way, and drop down the small step. Walk right and shoot an egg up near the top-right corner of the fluff ceiling to receive three stars from a hidden winged cloud. Shoot an egg up and right, and then jump up the big step on the right.

Go down the small slope on the right, and jump up at the bottom of the slope to collect the top-right red coin. After landing, shoot an egg up at the Fly Guy to make him drop the red coin. Collect the red coin and continue right. Eat the two Mildes on the way along the path and continue right to come to a tunnel with three winged clouds and lots of Fangs. Shoot the first winged cloud for five stars, the second cloud for a single coin and the third cloud for the third flower. Avoiding the Fangs, run right and jump up to the platform to collect the third flower.

FLOWER 4

Drop down off either side of the platform and fall through the paddles below to collect a Super Star. As Mario, run left down the slope and defeat the various enemies along the way. When you come to the junction in the path, continue left arrive in a room with a huge fluff ceiling. Stand on top of the pipe and jump over to the platform on the left. Walk over to the left side of the small

platform and shoot an egg up and left to create some steps in the fluff. Climb up the fluff steps to the top, and then jump over the block on the right to collect the fourth flower on the other side.

FLOWER 5

Jump over the high section of the platform on the right and stomp the fluff on the other side to land back near the pipe. Eat the Lantern Ghosts coming out of the pipe until Yoshi has six eggs, and then walk left. Look up to see a block in the middle of the fluff. Fire an egg up in the fluff at the right side of the block to receive three stars. Walk left and fire an egg up near the left side of the block to reveal a red switch. Stomp on the red switch, jump up the big step on the left and press down on the red arrow to enter a secret area.

After arriving in the secret area, hit the three egg blocks on the right and collect the eggs. Go left and drop onto the bridge, and then quickly run left and jump onto the platform at the left side of the bridge to collect the two red coins. Walk over to the right side of the platform and wait for the Nep-Enut to appear on the right. Shoot an egg at the Nep-Enut and then quickly run right over to the next set of platforms.

Jump up to the left platform and hover jump over to the right platform to collect the six red coins. Face left and walk over to the left edge of the right platform. Shoot an egg at the Nep-Enut, drop down the gap between platforms and quickly run right to the next set of coins. Jump up to collect the top two red coins, and then quickly run right. Exit the area by going up the pipe.

After arriving back in the main section of the level, go right and stomp through the fluff to land on the path. Run right and jump over the pipe to land on the slope on the other side. Go up the slope and continue right through the small tunnel. Eat the Fang on the other side, then drop down the step and eat the green watermelon on top of the small tree.

Continue right and jump up to the fluff. Run along the fluff floor and shoot an egg up at the winged cloud to receive five stars. Continue right and drop down the big fluff step to land back on the path. Jump over the big gap on the right and shoot the winged cloud above to reveal a Metamorphosis Bubble.

Touch the bubble to transform into a Mole Tank, and then start digging through the fluff on the right. Dig right, down, up, left, down, left and go up the small gap to hit the Yoshi Block at the top. After transforming into Yoshi, jump up the small gap and go left to collect the key. Jump up to the yellow platform above and then jump over to the red bridge on the left.

Run along the red bridge and jump up the two platforms at the end of the path. Go up the small slope on the left and wait for the Chomp Rock to roll slowly up the slope. Quickly jump on Chomp Rock before it rolls back down the slope and jump up to the tiny ledge high up on the left. Jump from the ledge up to the platform on the left, and enter the hut to play a bonus game.

After exiting the hut, drop down off the platform and land on the path below. Run right past the two Fangs, then turn around and head back to the left. When the Chomp Rock starts roll down the slope, run after it and follow it all the way down to the room with the huge fluff ceiling. Push the Chomp Rock over the pipe and continue pushing it left to reveal a winged cloud near the wall.

Shoot the winged cloud to receive five stars, and then run back to the right.

Jump over the green pipe, run up the slope and go through the tunnel on the right. Drop down the big step on the other side of the tunnel and jump up to the fluff on the right. Go right and drop down from the fluff to land on the path.

Jump over the gap on the right and shoot the winged cloud to reveal the Metamorphosis Bubble for the second time in this level. Touch the bubble to transform into the mole tank, and instead of digging through the fluff on the right, move left. Move left and go down the pit. Continue moving to come to a small secret area with a Baron Von Zeppelin holding a 1UP. Touch the Baron Von Zeppelin to collect the 1UP, and then wait to be transformed to Yoshi.

After transforming into Yoshi, jump up the four steps on the right and drop down to the path on the other side. Jump over the pipe on the right and continue along the platform to drop down to the next section of path. Go right and shoot an egg up through the fluff to knock the large spring ball down. Jump on the large spring ball and bounce up to the high path on the right.

Run right along the path and drop down into the small gap to land on some fluff. Stomp the fluff and then jump over to the left side of the Chomp Rock on the left. Hold right to push Chomp Rock down the path, defeating the various enemies along the way. When you get to the gap, stop pushing Chomp Rock and jump over to the other side. Run down the small slope and jump through the goal ring to complete the level.

Level 2-4: Bigger Boo's Fort

FLOWER 1

Go right at the start of the level and jump onto the log platform above the lava. Run over to the right side of the log platform to encounter the first Boo in the level. Like all Boos in the level, when you face toward them they will hide, but if you turn away from them they will float toward you. Run under the Boo and drop down into the gap to land on the red switch. Quickly jump out of the gap and run over the red blocks on the right. Run under the first gap with the Big Boo and jump up into the second gap to collect the first flower.

FLOWER 2

After landing back on the red blocks, continue right to come to a slightly curved log platform above some lava. Jump over the small gap to the second platform and collect the two red coins along the way, and then face left so that the Big Boo floats toward you. When the Big Boo gets close, face right and hover jump over him to collect the two red coins and land on the next log platform. Continue right and go through the blue doors.

After arriving in the second area, run right and enter the blue doors near the paddles. There are two Big Boos inside this room. Face away from them so that they float toward you, and then shoot an egg so that it bounces off the wall and hits the Big Boo. Defeat both Big Boos to make a flower appear at the left side of the room. Jump up to the platform and collect the second flower, and then go through the blue doors to exit the room.

FLOWER 3

After returning to the second area, walk left and then face right. Shoot an egg up and right at the diagonal line of three red coins to collect them. Face left and shoot an egg at the winged cloud to create some steps. Jump onto the steps and climb them up to the top. Jump onto the path at the top of the steps and continue right to come to a winged cloud. Shoot the winged cloud to receive five stars, and then drop down the gap on the right to land on a log platform near a red switch.

Jump up to the platform on the right and land on the red switch to make the red blocks appear. Drop down off the platform to the left and then run right onto the red blocks above the lava. Shoot an egg so that it follows the coin trail and hits the winged cloud to reveal a key. Collect the key and run quickly to the left. Eat the five Boo Guys as you run left and run through the paddles at the end of the tunnel to land near a blue door. Go left and jump up to the bottom of the steps.

Jump left from the steps to land on the path above. Go left to collect three eggs, and then jump onto the sloped log platform on the right. Jump up to the log platform above, and then jump over to the yellow platform on the left. Stay on the middle of the platform as it moves along the platform to collect both red coins. After collecting the second red coin, jump over to the platform on the left and open the door with the keyhole.

After arriving in the third area, face toward the wall on the right and fire eggs to defeat both Boos floating toward you. With the Boos defeated, walk left and fire an egg to collect the two red coins above the blue doors. Continue left and jump onto the log platform near the wall. Jump up to the platform above and then jump up to the sloped platform.

Jump right from the platform to collect the two red coins and land on the big sloped platform. Jump over to the small sloped platform on the right and then jump up to the log platform next to the wall. Jump up to the small log platform above, and jump left to collect the third flower. Jump left along the platforms and go down the pipe at the left side of the area.

FLOWER 4

After returning to the second area, push the crate off the ledge to the right and drop down to the path below. Stomp the crate to receive six stars. Run through the three eggs on the right to come to a winged cloud. Don't shoot the winged cloud, as this will create steps which block the entrance to the middle ring. Instead, jump up the two log platforms above and then jump over to the yellow platform on the left. Ride the platform up and over the wire to the other side to land at the start of a tunnel. Go right to pass through the middle ring. Run right to the second small dip in the path and jump up to collect the fourth flower.

FLOWER 5

Continue right after collecting the fourth flower and drop down the small step to land near some Boo Blahs. The Boo Blahs will grow large, and will then return to normal size. Wait for the Boo Blah on the floor to return to normal

and then jump over him and continue right to come to a red switch.

Drop into the gap to land on the red switch, and quickly jump out of the right side of the gap. Run right along the red blocks while avoiding the two Boo Blahs on the ceiling. Jump up to the path at the right side of the red blocks and continue right. Jump over the Boo Blah on the floor, run under the Boo Blah on the ceiling and go through the pipe on the right.

After arriving in the fourth area, jump on top of the pipe on the left and jump up to the block on the left to reveal a winged cloud. Shoot the winged cloud for a 1UP and then run right to come to a vertically moving block. Walk onto the moving block and look at the rotating flame down on the right. When the flame is pointing up, go right and jump over it.

Quickly run onto the second vertically moving block and hover jump over the second rotating flame when it is pointing diagonally up and right. Run right after passing the second flame and jump over the step to land on the log in the lava on the other side. Walk over to the right side of the log and it will start floating across the lava. Jump up to the path at the other side of the lava and go through the pipe on the right.

After arriving in the fifth area, jump up to the first platform on the right and face right so that the Boo hides. Hover jump over the Boo to collect the two red coins on the other side. After landing back on the path, continue right under the first Big Boo and jump up under the second Big Boo to collect the two red coins.

Continue right and jump onto the platform on the other side of the third Big Boo. Face left and jump up to the platform above. Shoot an egg straight up at the cracked block above to create a gap. Jump up through the gap and run left to drop down next to some blue doors. Go through the doors.

After arriving in the secret area, go left and shoot a Boo Balloon three times to receive a red switch. Quickly run left and jump up the red blocks to collect the fifth flower at the top-left corner of the area. Drop down off the right side of the red blocks. Eat the Boo Guys coming out of the pipe to refill the egg supply, and then run right and go through the blue doors.

After returning to the fifth area, run through the paddles and continue running right under the three big boos to arrive near some blue doors at the far right side of the area. Go through the blue doors.

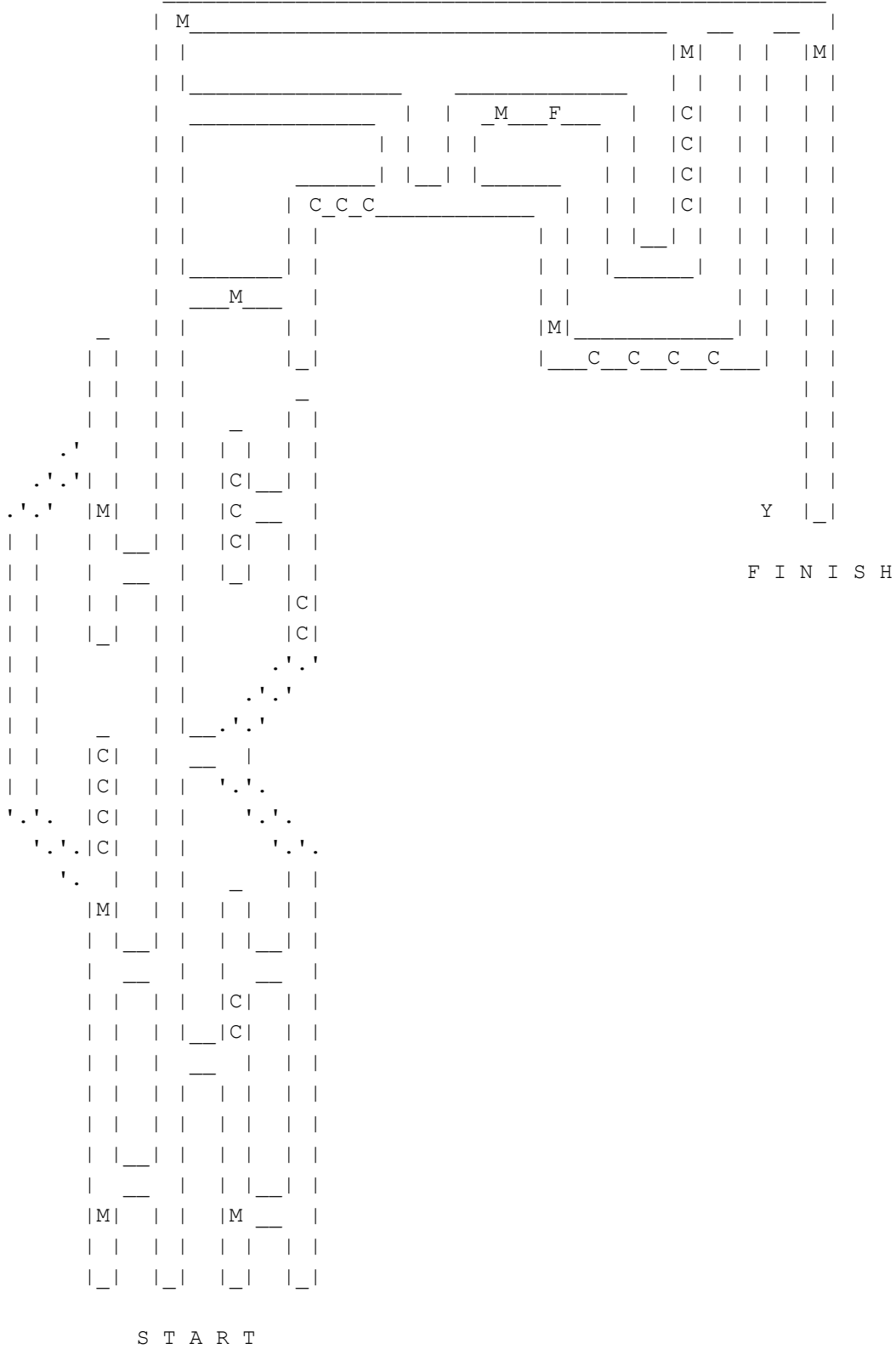
After arriving in the sixth area, pass through the middle ring and then jump onto the middle of the first rotating platform up on the right. Run over to the right side of the platform and jump up to the log platform on the right. Jump to the second rotating platform and run across to the log platform on the left. Jump to the log platform and then jump up to the final rotating platform in the area. Run across to the right side and jump up to the log platform near the red doors. Enter the red doors.

BOSS BATTLE 3: BIGGER BOO

Run right at the start of the area and Kamek will transform a ordinary Big Boo into Bigger Boo. Hit Bigger Boo by looking away from him and then firing an egg so that it hits him as he floats toward you. After every successful hit with an egg, he will grow even bigger. Eat the Fangs that fly about and shoot five eggs at Bigger Boo to defeat him.

Level 2-5: Watch Out For Lakitu

MAP OF THE TRAIN SECTION



- C: Coin
- F: Flower
- M: Metamorphosis Bubble
- Y: Yoshi Block

FLOWER 1

Jump up the small step at the start of the level and stomp the post two times to collect a red coin. Jump onto the see-saw platform on the right and run over to the right side to collect the red coin. Jump over to the fluff and wait for the Woozy Guy to bounce up from the lower section of fluff on the right. Eat the Woozy Guy and then drop down to the fluff on the right.

Eat the eggs coming out of the Egg Plant until Yoshi has six eggs. Jump up the two steps in the fluff on the right and jump over to the see-saw platform. Quickly jump off to the right side of the platform to land on the block of fluff. At this point, Lakitu will appear.

Jump to the next see-saw platform and then jump to the small fluff path on the right. Eat the Shy Guy on the path and continue moving right before Lakitu starts throwing enemies at you. Jump to the next see-saw platform and run over to the right side to collect a single red coin. Jump over the fluff wall on the right and land on the fluff path on the other side.

Eat the Woozy Guy that bounces toward you and then run down the two small steps. Eat the Shy Guy at the bottom of the steps and then shoot of Lakitu. With Lakitu gone, shoot an egg at the Fly Guy to make him drop the coin, and shoot an egg at the winged cloud to reveal the first flower. Collect the red coin and shoot an egg up at the first flower to collect it.

FLOWER 2

Continue right and jump over the red shell on the fluff wall. On the other side of the red shell, shoot another egg up at Lakitu if he's appeared, and then eat the green shell. Wait for the tulip to open, and then shoot the green shell into the tulip to make it throw out eight stars. Collect the stars and continue right. Jump over the small wall at the end of the fluff path and land on the see-saw platform on the other side. Run to the right side of the see-saw platform and jump onto the small platform outside of the tunnel on the right.

Go right to enter the tunnel and jump up to eat the red shell on the ledge. Drop back down to the left and shoot the red shell out of the tunnel. Shoot an egg up the first gap in the tunnel to reveal a winged cloud. Shoot the winged cloud for five stars and then jump up to the ledge on the right. Drop down the other side and eat the Shy Guy. Shoot an egg straight up into the gap after landing to reveal another winged cloud. Shoot this winged cloud to receive a red switch, and then stomp the red switch to make the red blocks appear over on the right.

Quickly jump up to the ledge on the right and knock the green shell right. Drop down onto the fluff and follow the green shell right as it hits into the Shy Guy. Jump up the small step in the fluff and jump over the green shell before the step down. Drop down the step and continue right to come to some tiny fluff platforms leading over a crate. Eat the Woozy Guy and then jump up to the highest fluff platform. Stomp down through the fluff and land on the crate to receive a key. Quickly collect the key and jump out of the left side of the gap to land back on the fluff.

Continue left back to the winged cloud near the exit of the tunnel. Shoot an egg at the winged cloud to receive five stars, and then walk right. Eat the eggs coming out of the Egg Plant until Yoshi has six eggs, and then shoot an

egg up at the red coin at the left side of the egg plant. Go right and jump up the small step. Shoot an egg up at the winged cloud for five stars.

Shoot an egg up at the red coin just left of the green shell, and then run right to the tiny fluff platforms. Jump up and over the platforms and eat the Woozy Guy that bounces up from the other side. On the other side of the tiny fluff platform, collect the second and sixth red coins in the line and then shoot an egg through the fluff steps to collect the second flower.

FLOWER 3

Jump over the gap in the steps and climb up to the top. Pick up the green shell at the top and walk over to the right side of the top step. Jump straight up and shoot the green shell at the winged cloud to receive five stars. Run down the steps to come to a Pokey throwing a Needlenose. Collect the red coin at the left side of Pokey and then eat the Needlenose to defeat the Pokey. Jump over to the other side of the Pokey and eat the Woozy Guy. Walk right and open the blue doors with the key.

In this train area, there is a large train track which leads to the flower. I've created a map, found at the top of this level walkthrough, which lists the locations of the Metamorphosis Bubbles as well as the coins. Read the next paragraph for the text walkthrough to this area:

Hit the first Metamorphosis Bubble to transform into a train and follow these directions to the flower and the Yoshi Block: 2nd Right, Up, 2nd Right, Up, Right, 2nd Up, Right (to collect the third flower), Down, Right, Up, Right, 2nd Down (to land on the path near the Yoshi Block). Go left after landing on the grass path to hit the Yoshi Block. Walk left and go through the blue doors.

FLOWER 4

After returning to the first area, jump up to the platform above. Jump up to the grass path on the left and run left. Drop down the two platforms at the edge of the grass path and drop out of the tunnel to land near a Chomp Rock. Push the Chomp Rock slowly to the right until it is under the tunnel leading up. Jump onto the Chomp Rock and then jump up to the ledge on the right. Go through the blue doors.

After arriving in the second area, run right and pass through the middle ring. Shoot an egg at the winged cloud near the post on the right and collect the five stars. Jump up and collect the red coin above the post. On the other side of the post, jump over the Crazee Dayzee and then quickly shoot an egg up at the second Fly Guy on the right holding the red coin before he flies away.

Walk back to the left and shoot the remaining Fly Guy to receive another red coin. Jump up to collect the red coin above the red side of the yellow flowers, and then jump up to the ledge on the right. Eat the Shy Guys coming out of the pipe until Yoshi has six eggs, and then drop down to the grass path on the right. Eat the Crazee Dayzee and continue right to come to a small spring ball.

Around this point in the level, Lakitu will reappear. Bounce on the spring ball and Eat the Fly Guy that flies down holding the red coin. Collect the red coin and then jump on the spring ball. Bounce up to land on Lakitu so that he leaves his cloud, and then jump up to land on the cloud. On the cloud, fly left under the three blocks of fluff and then fly up and left to land on a high ledge

above the entrance to this area.

Run left on the ledge to reveal a winged cloud. Shoot the winged cloud to receive five stars, and then walk right off the edge of the path to drop onto a post. Stomp the post two times and run into the cave on the left to reveal another hidden winged cloud. Shoot this winged cloud to find a red switch. Jump on the red switch and then jump onto the small post on the right. Jump up to the ledge on the left and press down on the red arrow.

After arriving in the secret area, there will be a long drop down to the path. On the path, run right along the tunnel to come to a high room with fifteen rotating platforms. Jump up all the platforms to the top and then go up the pipe to exit the area.

After returning to the second area, run right to the small spring ball and jump up to the ledge on the right. Eat Lakitu and then fire an egg over at the Bubble Dayzee on the right. Jump over to the small fluff ledge on the right and eat the Fly Guy holding the red coin on the other side. Jump straight up and tap down. Yoshi will stomp through the fluff but will stop shortly after revealing a winged cloud.

Jump over to the path on the right and collect the red coin, then face left and shoot an egg at the winged cloud for five stars. Jump over the pipe on the right and eat the Bubble Dayzee on the other side. Jump over the gap to the ledge on the right and shoot an egg straight up to reveal the flower. Shoot an egg up to collect the fourth flower.

FLOWER 5

Jump over the gap to the path on the right and shoot the winged cloud at the left side of the three posts for five stars. Shoot an egg at the Cactus Jack and then shoot an egg at Lakitu. Go right and jump onto the posts. Stomp the middle post three times to reveal a winged cloud, and stomp the right post twice for a red coin. Shoot the winged cloud for a 1UP, then run right and jump over the gap. On the other side of the gap, continue right and eat the Bubble Dayzee. Shoot an egg up at the first winged cloud to reveal the fifth flower and then shoot another egg to collect it.

Continue right and jump onto the first post. Stomp the post twice to collect a red coin, and then shoot an egg up at the winged cloud above to receive five stars. Jump up to collect the middle red coin at the left side of the Bubble Dayzee up on the ledge, and then run right through the small tunnel. On the other side of the tunnel, shoot an egg up at the Fly Guy to make him drop the red coin. Run right and jump over the purple bush (where a Bandit is hiding) to come to the goal ring. Jump through the goal ring to complete the level.

Level 2-6: The Cave Of The Mystery Maze

FLOWER 1

Run right along the grass path at the start of the level and jump onto the two yellow egg blocks at the end. Quickly shoot an egg at the Fly Guy that floats down to receive five stars, and then drop off either side of the egg blocks.

Hit both egg blocks and collect the yellow eggs, and then walk over to the far left side of the fluff. Stomp through the fluff and hold left to enter the first tunnel on the left.

Eat the two Mufti Guys and collect the two red coins above. Run back to the fluff on the right and stomp down through the left side of the fluff again. Enter the next tunnel on the left. Run left and drop off the slope to land near three Mufti Guys below a flower. Eat all three of the Mufti Guys, and then jump up to collect the first flower and the two red coins on either side.

FLOWER 2

Continue along the tunnel and follow it around to the paddles at the end. Pass through the paddles and stomp through the fluff on the right. Hold right to enter the tunnel. Shoot an egg at the arrow cloud to collect a 1UP, and then pass through the gap in the fluff on the right. Stomp through the fluff and use the large spring ball to bounce up to the ledge high on the left. Collect the three red coins and then shoot an egg at the winged cloud to receive five stars. Go through the paddles on the left and stomp down through the fluff on the right until you land on the large spring ball.

Drop down to the fluff on the left and stomp all the way down to the room at the bottom of the area. Collect the three red coins in the line, shoot an egg at the right winged cloud for five stars and then shoot an egg at the left winged cloud to receive a key. Jump on the left large spring ball and bounce up to the tunnel high up on the right. Eat the two Lantern Ghosts in the tunnel and then shoot an egg at the winged cloud to reveal some blue doors. Enter the doors.

After arriving in the second area, run right to find some grey blocks. Eat the Lantern Ghost and walk onto the middle grey block. Shoot an egg straight up to make a large spring ball drop down. Jump on the spring ball and bounce up to the second large spring ball high above. Bounce from the second spring ball to collect the second flower and land on the yellow platform high above.

FLOWER 3

From the yellow platform, bounce from the third spring ball and land on the ledge up on the left. Drop down off the left side of the ledge and follow the coin trail down to land near a hut. Enter the hut to play a bonus game. After exiting the hut, drop down to the left and walk right to find an arrow cloud above. Shoot an egg at the arrow cloud to collect the third flower.

FLOWER 4

After collecting the third flower, walk left and drop down the gap to land on a small ledge. Eat the Lantern Ghost and then drop off the right side of the ledge to land at the start of the area. Run right past the grey blocks and stop at the top of the slope just before the Lantern Ghost pipe. Shoot an egg up at the left side of the fluff above to reveal some blue doors.

Enter the doors to arrive in a small room with four Lantern Ghosts and a winged cloud. Eat all four of the Lantern Ghosts to receive four red coins. This will also make the flower appear at the top-right corner of the room. Shoot the

winged cloud to receive five stars, collect the fifth flower and exit the room.

FLOWER 5

After returning to the second area, run right and jump over the Lantern Ghost pipe. Run to the top of the slope on the other side and then jump left to land on a platform. Jump through the middle ring on the left and land on the next platform. Jump across the small gap on the left and collect the three red coins on the other side.

Run back to the right and return to the top of the slope. Wait for the Ball and Chain on the right to become horizontal, then quickly run under it and jump up to the yellow platform on the right. Jump over to the large spring ball on the left and bounce up to the second yellow platform above.

Jump up the five yellow platforms and go left at the top to collect three red coins and reveal a winged cloud. Shoot the winged cloud to receive a 1UP. Go back to the right and drop down the five yellow platforms. Drop off the left side of the lowest platform to land on a small path near two Lantern Ghosts. Eat the Lantern Ghosts and jump over the gap to the next path on the left. Continue left along the path. Jump over the Kaboomba about half-way up the path, and continue on to the second gap in the path.

Drop down the gap and tap right after landing on the ledge to arrive once again at the start of the area. Run right to the three grey blocks and shoot an egg straight up from the middle block to reveal the large spring ball. Jump up to the third spring ball, but this time, go right at the top.

Walk right and shoot the winged cloud near the start of the path to receive five stars. Continue right to the end of the path, and jump over the two Kaboombas before entering the blue doors. Go through the middle ring on the other side of the blue doors and continue right to enter the third area.

After arriving in the third area, run right and jump over the first gap with the vertically moving Gusty in it. Shoot the Cactus Jack that appears over the second gap and then jump across the next two gaps to land on the half-way platform of the area. Jump over the next two Gusty gaps. Jump the normal gap and then jump over the second Cactus Jack in the area. Finally, jump down to the platform at the far right side and use the large spring ball to exit the area.

After arriving in the fourth area, jump out of the water to land on the grass path on the right. Hit the egg block to refill the egg supply, and then run right to the top of the slope. Wait for the Spray Fish to stop spraying water, and then quickly jump across the number platforms to the far right platform. Jump up to the yellow fluff on the right and stomp down. Shoot an egg through the remaining fluff and run right to find the flower.

Run left after collecting the fifth flower and drop down to the grass path below. Run right along the grass path and jump up the small step near the end. Run across the number platforms and jump over the Chomp Rock at the other side. Drop down off the right side of the grass path to land on a small grass slope, and then jump over the gap. On the other side of the gap, run right and stomp near the Eggo-Dil to make it hide. Run right to reveal a winged cloud, and shoot it to receive a 1UP. Continue right and jump through the goal ring to complete the level.

Level 2-7: Lakitu's Wall

FLOWER 1

Run left at the start of the level and jump up the small step to land near a Fat Guy. Eat the Fat Guy to create a large egg, which can be used to defeat all the enemies in a screen. As an example of this, walk over to the left side of the ledge and throw the big egg to defeat all six Mildes. As another advantage, all the defeated enemies transform into stars.

Drop down off the left side of the ledge and collect the six stars. Eat some of the Wall Lakitus on the left, then go right and jump up to red egg block. From the red egg block, jump up to the small tunnel high up on the right. Walk out of the right side of the tunnel and jump up to the platform above. Jump to the grass path and jump up to the left log platform to collect the first flower.

FLOWER 2

Walk to the left side of the log platform and hover jump over to the two posts on the left. Shoot an egg at the winged cloud to create a bridge. Stomp the right post twice to collect a red coin, and then run left across the bridge to the other side. Quickly eat the three Fly Guys that appear holding red coins at the left side of the bridge. Collect the red coins and then shoot the winged cloud just left of the bridge to receive five stars.

Continue left past the hut and eat the Fly Guy above the Fat Guy on the grey block platform. Collect the red coin that is dropped, then eat the Fat Guy and continue left under the Wall Lakitus to enter a small tunnel. Jump up to the platform in the cave to collect the red coin, and then continue left to enter another tunnel at the left side of the path. Jump up to the second platform and hit the egg block to refill the egg supply.

Shoot an egg through the yellow fluff on the right and eat the four Shy Guys on the purple rotating platform. Jump onto the rotating platform and shoot the winged cloud at the top to receive five stars. Walk into the tunnel at the right side of the rotating platform. Walk out of the left side of the tunnel and stomp the post twice. Run right and jump onto the second set of grey blocks to arrive near the hut. Enter the hut to play a bonus game.

After exiting the hut, run right and stomp the post at the left side of the bridge three times. Drop off the edge of the grass path and run left through the two paddles. Eat the Wall Lakitu after the paddles and then jump onto the first section of yellow fluff. Jump from the fluff over to the platform on the right, and continue right to find the second flower after two posts.

FLOWER 3

After collecting the second flower, stomp the right post three times and then jump over to the yellow fluff on the left. There is a red switch under the small spring ball in the first yellow fluff section. As it only reveals some coins over on the left, it's not necessary to find. Jump over the top of the first fluff section and jummp up to the middle step of the second fluff

section. Shoot an egg up at the top of the fluff to reveal a winged cloud, and shoot another egg to receive the five stars. Jump over the top of the fluff and jump over to the grass path on the other side.

Two cannons shooting Bullet Bills will be down on the left. Wait for the Bullet Bills to appear, then jump on the top Bullet Bill and bounce up to the ledge on the right. Shoot the nearby winged cloud for a 1UP and then walk off the left side of the ledge to land on the two posts near the Bullet Bills. Duck under the Bullet Bills that are shot from the cannons, and then stomp the posts four times to receive two red coins. Run right and jump through the middle ring. Go through the blue doors.

After arriving in the Fat Guy area, run left and jump over the first gap. Continue left and jump onto the ledge after the second gap. Wait for the Fat Guy to run near the third gap and then start running back to the left. Quickly jump left and eat the fast Fat Guy on the path. Continue left and drop down the step to find six Mildes.

Shoot the Fat Guy egg to transform the Mildes into six stars, and then continue left to come to a bridge. Run left over the bridge and jump up to the ledge at the left side of the blue doors. Shoot an egg at the Tap-Tap and jump up to the platform on the left to collect the third flower. Run back to the right and go through the blue doors. Back in the first area, jump up to the ledge on the left and go down the pipe.

FLOWER 4

After arriving in the second area, jump onto the first block and walk to the left side so that you can see the third block falling over on the left. When the first block starts to fall, jump across to the third block and then jump down to the fourth block.

Jump quickly across the fifth, seventh and ninth blocks, and then jump over to the tenth block in the top-left corner of the area to collect two red coins. Drop down off the right side of the tenth block and land on the platform at the right side of the grass path. Jump up to the grass path on the left and go up the pipe.

After arriving in the third area, walk left off the pipe and stomp the third post twice for a red coin. Jump up to the fifth post and jump over the Eggo-Dil. On the left side of the Eggo-Dil, continue left to the third post and stomp it twice for another red coin.

Jump over the fifth post to land near a large spring ball. Use the spring ball to bounce up to the grass path on the left. Drop down to the post at the right side of the post and stomp it twelve times to reveal a winged cloud. Shoot the winged cloud to receive a 1UP and then jump back on the large spring ball.

Bounce back up to the grass path on the left. Go to the left side of the path and jump over the post to land on the steps. Walk left on the steps and shoot the winged cloud for five stars. Continue left to the top of the steps and then hover jump left to land on a platform at the side of a high grass path. Jump up to the grass path to reveal a winged cloud.

Shoot the winged cloud and jump on the red switch to reveal a red arrow over on the left. Walk over to the red arrow and press down to enter a secret area. In the secret area, walk left and stomp down the second line of fluff to collect the fourth flower. After landing at the bottom of the area, go down the pipe

over on the right.

FLOWER 5

After returning to the third area, jump over the gap to the platform on the right and collect the two red coins. Jump up to the grass path on the right and eat the Fat Guy that's running about. Shoot the Fly Guy above when he is floating above the grass path to make him drop the red coin.

Collect the red coin and then jump up to the top of the steps on the right. Stomp the post two times at the top of the steps to collect a red coin, and then slowly walk off the left side of the grass path to land on a tall post. Stomp the post ten times to collect a red coin, and then walk right into the cave.

Jump over the Tap-Tap and collect the red coin on either side of the platform. Jump up to the platforms at the top of the cave and shoot an egg into the tulip to receive eight stars. Drop off the platform and go left to exit the cave. Jump over the small step and run left along the grass path to drop down to a platform at the end. Walk off the right side of the first platform, then drop off the left side of the second platform and hover right to land on a small platform near some winged clouds.

Drop off the right side of the platform to land on a small platform at the entrance to a small room at the right side of the cave. Walk right and shoot the winged cloud in the small room to receive five stars. Drop down the gap at the bottom of the room and then walk right until you come to the expansion block near the end of the area. Hit the block and then jump on top of it. Jump up to the platform on the right and shoot an egg straight up into the fluff to collect the fifth flower. Drop off the right side of the platform and continue right to enter the fourth area.

After arriving in the fourth area, pass through the second middle ring and then continue right to find a Metamorphosis Bubble. Touch the bubble to transform into a car. Drive right and jump to avoid the three sets of Tap-Taps on the way to the purple rotating platform. Jump and ride onto the rotating platform, and then drive right at the top to hit the second Metamorphosis Bubble.

Continue right to come to a platform with a red arrow pointing right on it. Drop off the platform and then drive left onto the yellow platform. After riding the yellow platform down, drive right and hit the message block to transform into Yoshi. Continue right and drop down off the platform to come to a large spring ball.

Jump on the spring ball and bounce straight up to hit a helicopter Metamorphosis Bubble. After transforming into the helicopter, fly right and follow the coin trail along to hit three Baron Von Zeppelins holding 1UPs. Continue following the coin trail as it leads down to hit a final Baron Von Zeppelin holding a 1UP. Fly down through the paddles to transform into Yoshi for the second time in this level. Run right and jump through the goal ring to complete the level.

FLOWER 1

Run right at the start of the level and go down the pipe. After arriving in the first area, run right along the path and jump onto the first vertically moving purple platform above the lava. Jump down to the first post in the lava to collect a red coin. Jump over to the second post to collect another red coin, and then quickly shoot an egg at the Fly Guy that appears up on the right to receive a 1UP. Jump over to the second purple platform and from there jump over to the green platform on the small wire. When the green platform reaches the far right side of the wire, jump over to the path on the right.

Walk over to the right side of the path and drop down to the first post in the lava to collect a red coin. When the Lava Bubble jumps out of the lava and goes back in, do a small jump and then hover over to the next post on the right to collect two more red coins. Jump over to the green platform on the vertical wire and then jump over to the next green platform on the long wire. Ride this platform all the way along the wire to collect the first flower.

FLOWER 2

Jump onto the path on the right when the platform reaches the end of the wire. Continue right and jump across the two green platforms to land on the yellow platform. Collect the red coin at the left side of the yellow platform and then jump right to land on the final green platform in the area. When the platform gets near the end of the wire and starts going down, jump right and pass through the first middle ring. Run right along the path and go up the pipe.

After arriving in the second area, run left down the two steps and wait near the rotating arrow platform. Jump on when the platform points up and left and ride up to the cloud at the top-left corner of the area. Go up the pipe. In the secret area, jump up to the ledge on the right and shoot the winged cloud to reveal a train Metamorphosis Bubble. Touch the bubble and then ride along the track to the junction. At the junction, take the top track and continue along to collect the second flower. Touch the Yoshi block at the end of the track and run left back to the start of the area. Go down the pipe.

FLOWER 3

After returning to the second area, wait for the arrow platform below to point right and then jump onto it. Follow the coin trail to collect three red coins and then jump onto the platform at the end of the trail. Go through the pipe to enter the third area. After arriving in the third area, go right and drop down to the tunnel below. Go right and then go left at the junction. Continue left to enter the fourth area.

After arriving in the fourth area, walk left and eat Shy Guys coming out of the pipe until Yoshi has six eggs. Jump on top of the pipe and shoot the winged cloud for three stars. Run left and jump over the small gap to land near the first Dizzy Dandy in the game. Jump over the Dizzy Dandy and then run under the yellow fluff. Go to the left side of the platform and jump over the two gaps to land near another Dizzy Dandy.

Quickly jump over the Dizzy Dandy and then jump over the next gap on the left to land near a normal flower under a platform of fluff. Walk to the left side of the small fluff platform and wait for one of the Boo Guys above to drop a

missile down onto the fluff, which will create a gap. Drop down into the fluff gap and collect the third flower.

FLOWER 4

Jump out of the fluff gap and run left to come to a fluff platform in a gap. Quickly jump onto the middle of the platform to collect the red coin, and then jump over to the path at the left side of the gap. Shoot the winged cloud for five stars and then continue left to find a vase. Jump over to the left side of the vase and push it right along the log platform. Push it off the edge of the log platform to reveal a key. Run right all the way back to the start of the area. Shoot the winged cloud above the Shy Guy pipe for three more stars, and then go through the pipe at the far right side of the area.

After returning to the third area, run up the slope on the right and drop down the first gap. Walk left and then right to drop down the two ledges, and run right along the tunnel to enter a room with five coins. Collect the middle red coin, then go left and jump up the two platforms. Go right at the top of the gap and continue right to enter the fifth area.

After arriving in the fifth area, eat the Shy Guys coming out of the first pipe until Yoshi has six eggs. Jump over the pipe and continue right under the message block to come to a spiked log with a wheel at the top. Shoot the wheel twice to raise the log, and then quickly run under it. On the other side of the log, eat two more Shy Guys coming out of the pipe and then go through the pipe at the far right side of the area. Run right along the tunnel and enter the door with the keyhole.

After arriving in the sixth area, walk right and jump up the three platforms. From the third platform, go left at the junction and jump up the two platforms to come to a small room with the second middle ring. Pass through the middle ring and then drop down the gap on the right. Jump over the small gap to come to another junction. Take the low path and go through the blue doors at the bottom of the slope. Defeat both Burts in the room to reveal the flower. Collect the fourth flower and then go through the blue doors.

FLOWER 5

After returning to the sixth area, jump up the small step and then run left up the slope. Jump up the platform at the top of the slope and then jump up to the path on the right. Of the six coins, collect the second and fifth coin, and then continue right to enter the seventh area.

After arriving in the seventh area, eat the Shy Guys coming out of the first pipe until Yoshi has six eggs. Run right and jump onto the small platform near the first spiked log. Shoot the wheel twice and then quickly jump over to the vertically moving purple platform on the other side. Jump across to the path and hit the egg block to refill the egg supply. Continue right and jump onto the next purple moving platform. Shoot the wheel above the second spiked log twice to raise it. Jump right to drop down into the gap under the spiked log and run right to collect the fifth flower.

Walk right after collecting the fifth flower and jump up through the log platform. Drop down off the edge of the path on the right, and continue right to come to an arrow platform. Jump on the platform when it points up and slightly right, and then ride it to collect the first red coin. At this point,

hover jump straight up and land back on the platform when it points up and left.

After the second red coin, hover jump and ride the platform up to collect the third red coin. Jump off to the ledge on the right after collecting the third red coin, and then jump up to the log platform above. Shoot an egg up at the small section of blue thorns to reveal some doors. Go through the blue doors.

After arriving in the eighth area, run into the hidden tunnel on the left and jump up to the lowest platform. Jump out of the tunnel and land on the lowest log platform on the right. Jump up the log platforms to the top to collect two red coins, avoiding the Bandits along the way. On the top log platform, walk left to land on a vase. Get on the left side of the vase and push it right to reveal a key.

Collect the key and then jump back to the log platforms on the left. From the top log platform, jump over to the grass path on the right and pass through the third middle ring in the level. Walk onto the log platform at the right side of the path and drop down the platforms to collect the final two red coins. Jump over to the hidden tunnel on the right and go through the blue door with the keyhole.

After arriving in the ninth area, run right and hit the three yellow egg blocks. Jump through the fourth middle ring in the level, and then jump up to the high ledge on the right. Push the vase off the ledge on the right for six coins, and then continue right to the far right side of the area. Go through the red doors.

BOSS BATTLE 4: THE POTTED GHOST

When the fight starts, run right and push the Potted Ghost right. If he pushes you away, just run back and keep pushing him right. When he spits blue flames, wait until they disappear, then continue to push him right until he falls off the platform.

Extra 2: Hit That Switch!!

FLOWER 1

Run left at the start of the level and go down the green pipe to arrive in a secret area. Stomp the two crates for twelve stars, and shoot the two winged clouds for a further ten stars. Walk left and go up the pipe to exit the area. After returning to the main level, run right to come to the first red switch in the level. From this point on, the level gets very difficult... especially if you're going for a 100 point score.

Jump on the first red switch and quickly jump up the three red block steps on the right. Jump over to the red and yellow platform at the top of the steps and wait as it travels up to a long flat wire. On the flat wire, immediately jump to land on the second red switch in the level on three red blocks. Wait until the platform returns, and then walk off the right side of the red blocks to land back on the platform.

After landing back on the platform, wait as it travels along the wire and up the ramp at the other end. When it goes off the ramp, wait to collect four red coins, and then quickly jump over to the first of four red block platforms on the right. Jump over to the third red block platform, and then jump over to the large spring ball on the fourth red block platform. Bounce up through the gap in the red blocks to collect the first flower, and hold left to land on the blocks at the left side of the gap.

FLOWER 2

After landing at the left side of the gap, quickly run left to collect two red coins and then jump over the gap to land on the third red switch. Quickly go right and jump over the two gaps to land near another red and yellow platform. Jump onto the platform. The platform will go down and right along a wire. When the platform goes right, hold down to pass under a first set of red blocks. Jump over the Piranha Plant on the other side to collect three red coins and the second flower.

FLOWER 3

After collecting the second flower, land on the next platform on the right and hold down to pass under a second set of red blocks. Jump over the Piranha Plant on the other side to collect three more red coins and the third flower.

FLOWER 4

Land on the next platform on the right and hold down to pass under the third and final set of red blocks. The platform will go off a small ramp at the end of the wire. Collect the two red coins in the trail, and then jump over to the red switch on the red block platform on the right. Use the large spring ball to bounce over the high red block platform to collect the fourth flower.

FLOWER 5

After collecting the fourth flower, hold right to fall down the long gap and land at the right side of a red and yellow platform. The platform will go along a small wire, and will then start to fall. When the platform starts to fall, jump to the red block platform on the left. Jump on the large spring ball and bounce over the high red block platform to collect the fifth flower.

Wait for the red block timer to run out, and then drop down to the red and yellow platform on the right. The platform will go up and along a wire. When the platform starts to drop at the end of the wire, jump right and pas through the goal ring to complete the level.

=====
3.3. World Three
=====

FLOWER 1

Run right at the start of the level and jump on top of the yellow fluff. Walk to the middle of the fluff platform and stomp the post three times to reveal a winged cloud. Shoot the winged cloud to receive five stars, and then jump right to land on top of the remaining fluff. Collect the red coin level with the fluff, and continue right up the slope. Shoot an egg at the winged cloud at the top of the slope to reveal a flower. Walk slowly onto the edge of the slope to collect the first flower, and then jump over the large gap on the right to land on the next slope.

FLOWER 2

On the other side of the gap, quickly eat the Grinder before he bounces away. Run under the Seedy Sally up in the trees and go up the slope. Drop down on the other side of the path, and walk right to collect a red coin. Shoot an egg up at the winged cloud above to receive five stars, and then stomp the post on the right twice to collect a red coin. Go up to the top of the slope on the right to see the flower. Jump off to collect the second flower, then quickly hold left to collect the red coin below.

FLOWER 3

After landing on the grass path, run right and jump over the gap below the Seedy Sally in the tree. Walk right and eat both Grinders on the red bridge, then collect the red coin, which is the fourth coin in the line of coins on the bridge. Run right to the end of the bridge to exit the first area.

After arriving in the second area, jump off the bridge to the grass path on the right. Drop down the small slope and collect the middle red coin in the set of three coins above. Go right and jump up the big slope to the path at the top. Jump over the post and continue down the slope on the other side. Jump up the small slope to the path above, and run right all the way along to the end of the long path.

Jump through the middle ring and slide down the mud slope to the bottom. Drop down the five big mud steps and slide down the next mud slope to land in the water. Hold left in the water to get close to the mud slope, then jump and hold left to swim under the mud to a gap at the other side. Jump up the six platforms in the gap and use the large spring ball on the sixth platform to bounce up to a secret area. In the secret area, walk left to the big donut lifts and fire eggs at the Fly Guys which appear holding 1UPs. On the cloud platform at the bottom of the area, run right and go down the green pipe.

After returning to the second area, go right and drop down the five mud steps. Go down the slope at the bottom of the steps and drop back into the water. Jump onto the orange floating platform in the water and then jump up to the small green platform on the right. Collect the red coin above the right side of the platform and jump onto the first floating platform in the water on the right. Collect the red coin at the right side of the platform, and then jump over to the next floating platform on the right. Collect the red coin at the left side

of the platform and then shoot an egg up to collect the third flower.

FLOWER 4

Jump over to the green platform on the right and then jump over to the mud slope on the right. Jump up to the top of the post and eat the Grinder on the next post on the right. Collect the middle red coin between the posts, and then continue right up the small mud slope to the third post. Stomp the post twice to collect a red coin, and continue right to come to an egg block. Hit the egg block to refill the egg supply, and then shoot the winged cloud above the egg block to receive six stars.

Jump over the next post on the right and run up to the top of the mud slope. Jump to the log platform at the top of the slope, ignoring the Piranha Plant over on the left. Jump up the three log platforms above, eating any Grinders that get in the way. On the fourth log platform, jump left over to the fifth log platform, eating the Grinders there if you need more eggs, and then jump right to the sixth log platform.

Jump up two platforms to the eighth platform, and eat the green watermelon at the right side of the platform. Jump up and shoot a single watermelon seed at the Grinder on the ninth platform, and then jump over to the platform. Jump right to the tenth platform and shoot two watermelon seeds in the same direction: One to hit the winged cloud and one to collect the fourth flower.

FLOWER 5

Jump up to the platform above and shoot a watermelon seed at the Piranha Plant up on the left. Jump left over to the platform, and then jump up to the tiny platform above. Jump up to collect the red coin above the left side of the platform, and then jump over to the long platform on the right. Go right along the platform and jump over to the grass path. Run quickly right along the path to avoid the three Grinders up in the trees. Jump over the post about half-way along the path, and stop before the gap at the end of the path.

Jump over the two gaps, collecting the red coin above each gap, and then jump over the next three gaps. After passing the fifth gap, face left and shoot a watermelon seed to collect the red coin in the gap. Face right and quickly shoot the Grinder holding the watermelon. Eat the watermelon and shoot the watermelon seeds at the various Grinders as you run right right along the path. Jump over the two gaps at the end of the path and continue right to exit the second area.

After arriving in the third area, run right and jump up to the top of the post. Quickly eat the Grinder on the right, and then stomp the post three times to collect a red coin. Eat the watermelon that the Grinder dropped, and go right to the pit with the swinging Grinders. Jump up and shoot a watermelon seed above the pit to collect a red coin, and continue right to the pit. Quickly jump over the pit when the Grinders swing up to the left, and jump over the next gap on the other side.

On the other side of the gap, jump up to collect the red coin at the right side of the Grinder with the watermelon, and continue right to come to a see-saw platform. Jump onto the right side of the platform and wait for it to drop enough so that you can collect the red coin. After collecting the red coin, quickly jump over to the pink platform on the right. Ride the platform up as

high as it can go, and then jump up to collect the fifth flower.

After collecting the fifth flower, jump over to the see-saw platform on the right, and then quickly jump right to the grass path on the other side. Jump up to the small bump in the path and wait for the swinging Grinders to appear on the right. When they swing left, run right off the bump, do a small jump to collect the red coin, and jump over the next bump on the right. Continue right and jump through the goal ring to complete the level.

Level 3-2: Jungle Rhythm...

FLOWER 1

Run right at the start of the level and jump up to the top of the first block. Jump over the small gap and eat the Milde, and then jump over the large gap on the right with the two Spear Guys in it. Land on the two Mildes on the block so that they don't knock you over the side, and then jump over the next gap and eat the two Mildes on the high block. Walk right and shoot an egg at the Piranha Plant.

Jump over the small gap on the right and drop down onto the blocks below when the Spear Guy is facing right. Quickly eat the Spear Guy before he turns back to the left, and continue right along the blocks to see two more Spear Guys on the path below. Drop down to the path and eat both Spear Guys as they walk right, and continue right to collect three red coins and the first flower.

FLOWER 2

Go back to the left and jump up to the small block. Jump over the gap on the right to land on the high block, and eat the four Mildes that are walking about. Jump up the small step on the right and continue right to come to a platform block. Run under the block and shoot an egg up at the winged block to reveal a key. Drop down off the block and eat the four Dancing Spear Guys. A Fly Guy holding a red coin will appear above the fourth Spear Guy, so quickly shoot an egg at him and collect the red coin.

Walk left and jump up at the right side of the egg plant to collect another red coin. Go right and jump up the mud slope to the grass path at the top. Shoot the winged cloud to receive five stars, then continue right and walk slowly off the right edge of the path to reveal a winged cloud on the block below. Shoot the winged cloud and jump on the red switch. Quickly jump up to the grass path on the left and press down above the red arrow to land on Poochy in a secret area. Face right after landing on Poochy, and he'll run through the water to the other side. After he jumps up under the log platform above the water, go up the pipe to return to the main level.

After exiting the pipe, jump over to the high horizontally moving platform on the left. Jump down to the block on the left and shoot an egg at the Tap-Tap in the gap. Jump through the gap on the left and drop down to the first vertically moving platform on the other side. Shoot an egg into the tulip to receive eight stars, and then jump up to collect the second flower.

FLOWER 3

Jump back through the gap on the right and jump onto the highest of the two horizontally moving platforms. Wait for the green rotating platform to get near, then jump on it and stay on it to pass through the middle ring. Wait for the platform to point up and left, and then jump left onto the vertically moving platform. Hit the pink platform block above and jump onto the new vertically moving platform above. Jump up to the tiny log platform on the right, and then jump left to collect the four red coins.

Drop back down to the platform below, and then walk slowly off the edge to land on the big vertically moving platform. Wait for the platform to go down low, then shoot an egg up at the blue platform block. Wait for the green rotating platform to appear, and then quickly drop down onto it. When the platform points up and right, jump up to the blue platform that you created by hitting the blue platform block earlier, and then jump up to the pink vertically moving platform above. Wait for the platform to go up, and then jump through the gap to land on the right log platform, collecting the third flower along the way.

FLOWER 4

Hit the egg block to refill the egg supply, and then jump onto the pink vertically moving platform on the left. Jump up to the block on the left and eat the two Spear Guys as they face left. Jump up to the tiny pink rotating platform above. When the platform goes half-way around, shoot the low platform to reveal the steps on the right, and shoot the high winged cloud to reveal the fourth flower. Jump up to collect the fourth flower and hold right to land on the steps below.

FLOWER 5

Run up to the top of the steps on the right and jump onto the block at the top. Jump over the gap on the left to land on another block, and jump up the three big steps on the left to land near a Spear Guy. Eat the Spear Guy when he faces left, and then use the spring ball to bounce up to the high block on the left. Jump over the block on the left to land near an egg plant. Continue left and drop down the small step to collect two red coins.

Jump up the step on the right and run past the egg plant. Jump up the small step on the right, and then jump straight up to the pink rotating platform. Stay on the platform until it points up and left, then jump left to enter a secret area in the trees. In the secret area, hover jump from the pipe to collect the four red coins hidden in the trees. Press up next to the hut to play a bonus game. After exiting the hut, run left and go down the pipe.

After returning to the main level, jump up the small step on the right and jump straight up to the pink rotating platform. Jump off the platform when it points up and right, and collect the two red coins nearby. Continue right and jump up the small step on the right. Eat the three Dancing Spear Guys, and then jump up to collect the fifth flower.

Continue right to come to a gap with a Piranha Plant on the other side. Quickly shoot the Fly Guy that appears above the Piranha Plant to make him drop a red coin. Shoot an egg at the Piranha Plant, and then jump over to the other side of the gap to land on a tall block. Wait for the Dancing Spear Guys down on the

block on the right to move over to the right side, and then jump down to the left side of the block. Quickly eat the three Dancing Spear Guys and go right along the block to collect two red coins. Jump over the Tap-Tap on the block on the right and land on the block on the other side. Continue right and jump through the goal ring to complete the level.

Level 3-3: Nep-Enuts' Domain

FLOWER 1

Jump over the post at the start of the level and run down the steep mud slope on the other side. Run across the two trees at the bottom of the slope (stopping at the egg plant if you need some more eggs), and jump up to the grass path to land near a Grinder. Quickly eat the Grinder before he bounces away, and continue right to approach the first Nep-Enut lake. Jump on top of the post before the lake and shoot an egg at the winged cloud inside Nep-Enut's mouth to reveal the flower. Shoot an egg at Nep-Enut, and then jump over the lake to collect the first flower.

FLOWER 2

After landing on the big post at the other side of the lake, jump up to the grass path and eat the Grinder that bounces toward you. Shoot the winged cloud up on the right and collect the five stars that drop down. Go along to the far right side of the path to come to the second lake. Shoot the Nep-Enut that emerges, and then jump down to the tree over at the right side of the lake. Collect the red coin above the left side of the tree, and jump the small gap over to the big post on the right.

Jump up and slightly to the left to collect the red coin high above the post, and then hold right to land back on the post without touching the Nep-Enut. Jump up to the mud slope on the right and run up to the top. Quickly eat the Grinder at the top of the slope before he bounces away. Start sliding down the mud slope on the right, and drop off the end to land on one of the three posts near the third lake.

Shoot an egg at the Nep-Enut that appears. When the Nep-Enut sinks back into the lake, jump over to the low tree on the right, and do a small hover jump right to collect the red coin above the post at the right side of the lake. Jump up to the trees above, and run up to the top of the mud slope on the right. After arriving on the small grass path on top of the slope, face left and shoot an egg up at the winged cloud to reveal the flower. Jump off the left side of the path to collect the second flower, and then hover right to land back on the path.

FLOWER 3

Jump over the post and run down the mud slope to the post at the bottom. A Nep-Enut will emerge from the lake, so quickly shoot an egg at it. When the Nep-Enut goes back into the lake, jump over to the fourth tree on the right and quickly shoot an egg up at the winged cloud to receive five stars. Drop down

off the right side of the tree to land in the water. Swim right and jump up under the fifth tree to collect a red coin. Jump up to the sixth tree and eat the Grinder.

Jump up to the seventh tree, jump left to collect the red coin, and then hover right to land back on the seventh tree. Jump over to the ninth tree and collect the red coin under the right side of it. Swim right and jump up under the right side of the eleventh tree to collect another red coin. Swim right and jump up to collect the final coin above the lake. Jump out of the lake to land on the grass path.

Jump up to the second tree on the grass path and shoot an egg up at the winged cloud to reveal five stars. Walk right along the path until you get near to the tree with the Seedy Sally in it. A Grinder will bounce along from the right, so quickly eat him and then jump up to eat the Seedy Sally in the tree. Jump from the right side of the path to land on a set of six poles. Jump over to the fifth pole and eat the Grinder that bounces toward you. Shoot the Nep-Enut that emerges from the lake, and then jump over the trees in the lake to the other side. Jump through the middle ring and continue right to exit the first area.

After arriving in the second area, go down the mud slope on the right and eat the Grinder. Jump over the post at the bottom of the slope and jump over the Huffin Puffin on the other side. Run up the first slope on the right and eat the Short Fuse up in the tree. Run up the next slope on the right and eat the Seedy Sally on the vine at the top. Eat the watermelon that the Seedy Sally dropped, and then cross over the tiny gap on the right.

Shoot the winged cloud in the trees above on the other side of the gap to receive five stars. Continue right up and over the hill. Eat the Grinder on the other side of the hill, and then head down the big slope on the right. Eat the Stretch and the two Shy Guys on the bridge, and quickly eat the Seedy Sally on the right.

Eat the watermelon, and shoot the winged cloud up on the right to reveal a bridge going along above the water. Jump down to the bridge and run right along to the other side. Jump over the gap at the end of the bridge, eat the Grinder on the vine, and shoot an egg up at the winged cloud to reveal some doors. Go through the blue doors to enter a secret area. In the secret area, wait for the three Spear Guys to face right, then quickly drop down and eat them to reveal the third flower. Collect the third flower and then go through the blue doors.

FLOWER 4 -----

After returning to the second area, drop down through the gap on the left and run right to collect a red coin above the water. Run back to the left and jump back up through the gap to land on the tall post on the left side. Drop down off the post to hit the metamorphosis bubble, which will transform Yoshi into a helicopter. Fly left and go up slightly to fly over the post. Continue left under the bridge, and go through the small tunnel on the other side of the tall post. Fly down on the other side of the tunnel to hit the Yoshi block, and then go through the blue doors on the left.

After arriving in the third area, jump through the middle ring up on the right and drop down into the water to hit the metamorphosis bubble, which will transform Yoshi into a submarine. Follow the coin trail down and right, and continue right past the various fish, tapping Y to fire a missile if any get too close.

After touching the second metamorphosis bubble, continue right to come to a ball and chain. Collect the red coin at the left side of the ball and chain block, and then swim over to the other side of the ball and chain to touch the third metamorphosis bubble.

Continue right and follow the coin trail to a small ball and chain. Wait for the ball and chain to point left, and then quickly swim right under it. Go through the small tunnel and go up on the other side to touch the Yoshi block, which will return Yoshi to normal. After landing on the log platform above the water, jump up the step on the right and go through the blue doors.

After arriving in the fourth area, jump up to the log platform on the right and pass through the middle ring. Quickly shoot the two Fly Guys that appear holding the 1UPs, and then drop down to the mud hill on the right. Walk down the right side of the hill and eat the Flopsy Fish that flies over the first post. Jump up to collect the red coin, and then jump over to the top of the first post. Jump over to the second post, eating the next Flopsy Fish after landing, and jump over to the next mud hill on the right.

Hit the red egg block above the slope and collect the egg. There are two bridges over on the right. Jump over to land on the lowest bridge, and then quickly run right to collect a red coin. Jump quickly up to the higher level of the bridge before the Clawdaddy gets to you, and shoot the winged cloud for five stars. Run to the far right side of the bridge and jump over to land on the small grass path at the top of a mud slope.

Hit the egg block to refill the egg supply, and then jump over the big gap on the right to land on the bridge at the other side. Eat the Frog Pirate and go right to drop down to the lower level of the bridge. Run left and shoot the winged cloud to reveal the fourth flower. Collect the fourth flower, and then jump up to the lowest of the pink vertically moving platforms up on the right.

FLOWER 5

When the platform goes up about half-way, jump left to collect the red coin and then hover back to the platform on the right. Jump up to land on the higher platform, and then jump over to the high mud ledge on the right. Go right to drop down onto the first small red platform. Run right and left to drop down the remaining four platforms. On the lowest platform, bounce three eggs off the wall so that they hit the Clawdaddy.

After the Clawdaddy has been defeated, hold right to land in the water. Run right to collect the red coin at the end of the trail of coins, and then run back to the left. Jump up to the post where the Clawdaddy used to be, and collect the red coin before jumping up to the low red platform above. Jump up the six red platforms, and jump from the highest platform onto the mud slope on the right.

Go down the slope to come to the top of some steps. Eat the Woozy Guy that bounces down the slope on the right, and then run down the steps, collecting the red coin along the way. After dropping down onto the platform at the bottom of the steps, go through the blue doors.

After arriving in the fifth area, jump to the second post on the right and use the left egg block to refill the egg supply. Run up the steps on the right and quickly eat the Frog Pirate. Collect the fourth and eighth coins above the bridge, and then continue right, watching out for the Flopsy Fish that jump out of the water. Shoot the first winged cloud above the right side of the bridge,

and jump up to collect the fifth flower.

Shoot the next winged cloud on the right to receive five stars. Run down the steps at the right side of the bridge, and jump over to the steps on the right. Run up the long set of steps and quickly eat the Grinder on the post at the top. Jump onto the post and stomp it seven times. Go right to drop down to the lowest of the three bridges. Run right to land on the steps on the right, collecting a red coin along the way. Eat the Whirly Fly Guy, and then continue right. Jump through the goal ring to compete the level.

Level 3-4: Prince Froggy's Fort

FLOWER 1

Go right at the start of the level and jump over the gap to land on the block. Eat the Shy Guy, and jump over the next gap on the right. Hover jump over the three Spear Guys on the bridge, and continue right to the end of the bridge. Shoot an egg up at the winged cloud on the right to reveal the small red bridge below. Run to the right side of the red bridge and eat the Flopsy Fish that jumps out of the water. Shoot an egg down at the bottom-right blue thorn to reveal a winged cloud. Shoot the winged cloud and go through the blue doors that are revealed.

In the secret area, touch the metamorphosis bubble to transform into a submarine. Swim down and left in the water to come to a ball and chain. Follow the trail of coins as the ball and chain rotates to collect two red coins. Continue left in the water and touch the Yoshi block at the other side.

After returning to the first area, jump up to the block on the right and hover jump over the three Spear Guys on the bridge again. Face left and eat the three Spear Guys, and then continue right. Shoot the winged cloud to reveal the red bridge. Run to the right side of the bridge and jump up to the wall on the right. Run down the red steps, and then continue right to trigger a Dizzy Dandy. Jump over the Dizzy Dandy and eat the Grinder that bounces toward you on the other side. Jump over the second Dizzy Dandy, eat the next Grinder, and go through the blue doors.

After arriving in the second area, run right and jump over the first big gap. Wait for the Flopsy Fish over on the right to jump right. When it does, jump over the second gap to collect a red coin above the water, and then quickly jump the third gap before the Flopsy Fish jumps back to the left. After landing, go through the first set of blue doors.

On the other side of the first set of blue doors, eat the Grinder that jumps down from the gap up on the left, and then face right. Jump over the two gaps with the Flopsy Fish in them to collect three red coins. Go through the blue doors on the other side of the two gaps to enter a room with two Clawdaddy's. Shoot both Clawdaddy's to reveal the flower. Collect the first flower, and then exit the room.

FLOWER 2

Face left and jump over both gaps. Hit the egg block to refill the egg supply,

and then jump back over both gaops on the right. Jump up through the red steps and shoot the winged cloud up on the right to receive five stars. Run up the steps on the left and jump on the path at the top. Run left along the path, eating the Grinder about half-way, and drop down off end of the path. Go through the blue doors.

After returning to the second area, walk right to the gap, and watch the ball and chain on the other side. When the ball and chain goes under the path, quickly jump over the gap, shoot an egg up and right into the fluff to collect the red coin, and then quickly jump right through the gap in the fluff. On the other side of the fluff, hover jump right to land on the platform above the water. Jump down to the left side of the path on the right, and stay still to avoid the ball and chain. When the ball and chain has passed, go right and jump up in the gap to collect the second flower.

FLOWER 3

Quickly continue right and jump up to the platform above the water. Stay on the platform until the ball and chain on the right has gone under the path, and then jump down to the path on the right. Shoot an egg up into the gap to collect the two red coins, and then jump across the gap on the right to land near the second set of blue doors in the area. Go through the blue doors.

On the other side of the second set of blue doors, hit the egg block on the right to refill the egg supply. Shoot an egg up at the bucket on the left, and it will drop into the water. Jump onto the bucket and hold left to float across the water, eating the Flopsy Fish along the way. Jump up to collect the second, fourth and six coins in the trail, and jump up through the red steps at the other side of the water. Shoot the winged cloud up up on the left for a 1UP, and then run up the steps on the right to the path at the top. Run along the path and drop down the gap at the end. Go through the blue doors.

After returning to the second area, go right and jump onto the tiny pink rotating platform. Continue right, and slow down when you get near the Boo Guys. Collect the red coins below the second and fourth Boo Guys. After passing the first Boo Guy section, jump up to the right platform above and shoot the winged cloud to receive five stars. Collect the stars, and then jump over the gap to the platform on the left. Shoot the winged cloud to reveal the flower. Collect the third flower, and then drop down to the rotating platform.

FLOWER 4

Continue moving the rotating platform right under the second set of Boo Guys. Jump up to collect the red coins below the sixth and ninth Boo Guys. After passing the second set of Boo Guys, continue right and jump up to the path at the other side of the water. Pass through the middle ring, and continue right to the third set of blue doors in the area. Go through the blue doors.

After arriving in the third area, jump up the step on the left and run along until you see the red arrows above. Stop under the right red arrow, and wait for the Clawdaddy to scuttle in from the left. When the Clawdaddy gets close, quickly jump over him and run left to the wall. Jump up the two small platforms at the end of the first tunnel, and then jump up to the tunnel on the right.

Collect the top row of red coins as you run right, and then jump up the two small platforms at the end of the second tunnel. Jump up to the tunnel on the

left, and run left until you see the Clawdaddy. Shoot three eggs to defeat the Clawdaddy, and then run left to the blue doors at the end of the tunnel. Hit the egg block above to refill the egg supply, and then go through the blue doors.

After arriving in the fourth area, jump up the big step on the left, and walk left to the edge. Shoot an egg at the winged cloud on the left, and cross over to the other side of the new bridge. Shoot the next winged cloud, and run over the second new bridge. At the other side of the second bridge, shoot an egg down and left to collect the fourth flower.

FLOWER 5

Shoot an egg up at the winged cloud on the left, and run over to the other side of the third new bridge. At the other side of the third bridge, shoot an egg up at the winged cloud to receive five stars, and then continue left to come to a pink rotating platform. Jump onto the pink rotating platform and ride it left along the wire to collect the fifth flower. At the end of the wire, jump off to the left and go through the blue doors.

After arriving in the fifth area, pass through the middle ring on the right. Jump up the first step and eat the Frog Pirate at the top. Jump up the next two steps, and quickly eat the Frog Pirate nearby at the top of the third step. On the fifth step, jump over the Dizzy Dandy that immediately rolls toward you, and then jump up the next three small steps to the red doors at the top. Enter the red doors.

BOSS BATTLE 5: PRINCE FROGGY

Run right at the start of the area and Kamek will shrink Yoshi. A Frog Pirate will then eat Yoshi. In the stomach, avoid the acid drops, and eat the huge Shy Guys that drop down. When Yoshi has an egg, shoot it up at the uvula, and the stomach will shrink. Shoot the uvula six times to defeat Prince Froggy.

Level 3-5: Jammin' Through The Trees

FLOWER 1

Hit the egg block at the start of the level to refill the egg supply, and jump the gap on the right to land on the yellow fluff. Quickly eat the Grinder that starts to bounce away, and continue right to come to a fluff wall. Don't go near it just yet, as there's a Short Fuse up above. When the Short Fuse creates the gap under the wall, run through the gap and jump out the other side.

Stand on the blue block, and wait for the second Short Fuse to create a gap under the next wall. Run through the next gap and jump out the other side to land near an egg block. Stand under the egg block and shoot an egg through the fluff wall on the right to hit the Grinder. Run through the gap in the wall created by the egg to arrive near a tulip. Shoot an egg up at the Grinder on the left, the Seedy Sally up on the right, and then face toward the tulip.

Jump up, and shoot an egg down into the tulip to receive eight stars. Shoot an egg through the wall on the right and pass through the gap. On the other side, shoot an egg at the Grinder with the watermelon, and then eat the Potted Spiked Fun Guy that bounces toward you. Shoot an egg up at the winged cloud above, and shoot another egg in the same direction to collect the first flower.

FLOWER 2

Jump up to collect the two red coins, and then jump over to land near the fluff wall on the right. Shoot an egg straight through the wall so that it hits the next fluff wall on the right as well. Pass through the first gap and eat the Grinder that hops toward you. Hit the egg block to refill the egg supply, and then go through the next gap on the right. Jump up the two fluff steps, and shoot an egg up and right to collect the second flower.

FLOWER 3

Shoot an egg up and right to collect the red coin in the trail and hit a winged cloud for five stars. Jump up through the gap in the fluff and collect the five stars. Jump down to the right and face left. Eat the Grinder, and then shoot an egg down and left to collect the red coin below. Run right along the fluff, eating any of the Gustys that get too near, and jump the gap to land on a path at the start of a tunnel. Run right through the tunnel to exit the first area.

After arriving in the second area, run right under the Short Fuse in the tree, and eat the Grinder near the post. Jump over the post, and then jump onto the pink rotating platform. Shoot an egg up at the Short Fuse up on the right, and then hover jump off when the platform is at the top-right corner. Hover over the next rotating platform with the Shy Guys on it, and land on the red and yellow horizontally moving platform on the other side.

When the platform moves over to the right, shoot an egg up at the Short Fuse in the tree, and then jump over to the next pink rotating platform. Jump off at the top-right corner and pass through the middle ring above the egg plant. Drop down to the grass ledge on the right, and then jump over to the pink rotating platform at the bottom of the mud slope.

Eat the Short Fuse when the platform goes to the highest point, and then stay on the platform to collect a red coin. Hover jump off to the right when the platform goes to the lowest point, and collect the two red coins before landing on the tiny pink rotating platform. Stay on the rotating platform to collect a red coin, and then jump off at the right side to land on some blocks.

Run right along the blocks and jump up the three steps. Jump over the gap, and then jump over the high block. On the other side of the high block, eat the Grinder in the vines. Jump over the post and hit the Grinder on the other side of the gap. Eat the watermelon that the Grinder was carrying, and jump back over the gap to the top of the post on the left. Stomp the post four times, and then shoot a watermelon seed left to collect the third flower.

FLOWER 4

Run right down the step and fall into the gap to collect four red coins. Jump over the gap on the left, and then jump up to the block on the left. Jump right

over the gap, and jump over the next block to see the flower. Jump up the small step and walk near the edge of the block. Bounce an egg off the wall to collect the fourth flower. Jump over the gap on the right and go through the tunnel at the top of the steps.

FLOWER 5

After arriving in the third area, walk right and drop off the edge of the block to land on a lower block. Hit the egg block to refill the egg supply, and then go right to drop off the edge of this block. Hover left to land on a path at the start of a tunnel. Run left through the tunnel to enter a secret area.

After arriving in the secret area, collect the two eggs on the left, and then face right. Shoot an egg up in the direction of the red arrow to reveal a winged cloud. Shoot the winged cloud, and jump on the red switch that is revealed. Quickly jump up the three red block platforms, and jump left from the third red block platform to land on the green platform.

Stay on the platform as it goes along the wire, and shoot eggs at the six Fly Guys that appear holding 1UPs. Near the end of the wire, shoot eggs at the two Fly Guys holding winged clouds to receive ten stars. At the end of the wire, the platform will drop you back down to the start of the area. Go right through the tunnel to exit the secret area.

After returning to the third area, jump over the gap to the block with the small spring ball, and use the spring ball to bounce up to the block on the left. Hit the egg block to refill the egg supply, and then jump up the two trees on the right. Jump over the gap under the high tree to the next tree on the right, and jump over the next two gaps to land on two trees at the left side of a Wild Ptooie Piranha.

Shoot three eggs at the Wild Ptooie Piranha, and jump over the post to collect the two red coins. After landing on the two trees on the other side of the post, quickly shoot the Fly Guy holding the 1UP that appears above the second Wild Ptooie Piranha. Walk right to the second tree and shoot three eggs down and right to defeat the second Wild Ptooie Piranha.

Jump down to the tree on the right, and then jump over the post on the right to collect two red coins. After landing on the tree on the other side of the second Wild Ptooie Piranha post, jump left and land on the tree below the post. Hover jump right over the gap to collect the two red coins, and then jump up to the high tree on the right. Jump right to land on the block with the red arrow pointing right.

Run right along the block and drop down onto the path. Eat the Shy Guys at the left side of the pipe, and then eat the Seedy Sally in the left tree. Jump on top of the pipe, and quickly eat the Seedy Sally in the tree above before the Needlenose gets thrown down. From the pipe, jump up to the tree on the right, and shoot the nearby winged cloud to receive five stars. Collect the stars, and then jump back onto the tree at the right side of the pipe.

Jump up to the tree on the left, and then jump two trees on the right. On the highest tree, jump over to the block on the right. Jump up the next two blocks on the right, eating the Shy Guy on each one. From the third block, jump to the top of the tree with the two Short Fuses below. Jump over to the taller tree on the right, and then jump over the gap to land on the thin block. Walk off the left side of the thin block to fall through a gap onto a small block below. Face left on the small block, and shoot an egg down and left to collect the

fifth flower.

Jump up to the block on the left, and shoot an egg at the Short Fuses in the tree above. Shoot an egg at the Short Fuses in the tree above the block on the left, and jump over the gap to land on the block. Jump over to the small block on the left, and then jump right to land on top of the tree. Jump onto the next tree on the right, and then jump over the thin block to land on top of a tree with a Shy Guy. Eat the Shy Guy, and drop down the trees on the right to land near the goal ring. Jump through the goal ring to compete the level.

Level 3-6: The Cave Of Harry Hedgehog

FLOWER 1

Go right along the grass path at the start of the level, and jump on top of the first tree on the mud slope. Jump up to the higher tree on the left, and then hover jump right to the tree at the right side of the area. Jump up to the higher tree on the right, and collect the four red coins above the log platform before going through the tunnel on the right. In the cave, jump up to collect the first flower.

FLOWER 2

After collecting the first flower, walk right and drop off the ledge to land near a large spring ball below. Jump up to collect the key on top of the mushroom on the right, and then use the large spring ball to bounce up to the high path on the right. Shoot an egg into the tulip above the left side of the path for eight stars, and then drop off the right edge of the path.

Hit the nearby egg block to refill the egg supply, and then use the platform on the right to jump up to the next path. The first Harry Hedgehog in the game appears on this path, so watch out for a fast moving tiny blue object. Quickly eat Harry Hedgehog before he becomes large, and then continue along the path to come to three mushrooms.

Jump up to the highest mushroom, and then shoot an egg up at the winged cloud above to reveal some red steps. Run left up the steps and jump on to the path at the top. Jump up to the first mushroom on the path and collect the two red coins, and then jump over to the next mushroom on the left. Shoot the winged cloud above the mushroom to receive five stars, and then continue left along the path. At the left side of the path, jump up to collect the two red coins and the second flower.

FLOWER 3

Run right along the path and descend the red steps to arrive near Chomp Rock. Walk up to Chomp Rock and push it down the series of sloped tunnels to the path at the bottom. Push Chomp Rock right along the final path until it comes to the wall at the end. Jump on Chomp Rock and then hop up to the yellow platform. Jump up the next five yellow platforms above, and then go left from the highest platform. Shoot an egg up at the winged cloud, and climb the beanstalk that is

revealed.

At the top of the beanstalk, jump up the four yellow platforms, and then jump over the block on the left to land on the tiny yellow platform on the other side. Don't hit the metamorphosis bubble just yet. Instead, collect the red coin under the highest tiny yellow platform on both sides of the bubble. To do this, walk off the edge of the platform and then hover toward the coin. When both red coins have been collected, jump over to the metamorphosis bubble.

After transforming into the Mole Tank, hold right to enter the maze. Go down at the first junction in the maze, and dig right along the tunnel to collect four red coins. Go up at the end of the tunnel to collect the third flower. Continue following the tunnels in the maze (ignoring the tunnel which has the three normal coins in it), to hit the Yoshi Block.

FLOWER 4

After Yoshi has returned to normal, walk right and jump onto the large spring ball. Bounce once to remove the yellow block above, and then bounce again to land on the high yellow platform above. Hit the yellow block above the platform, and jump up to collect the yellow egg. Shoot an egg up at the Lantern Ghost on the mushroom, and then jump over to the first mushroom. Jump down the next two mushrooms, and jump right from the third mushroom to land on the path.

Walk slightly up the slope of the path and hit the egg block to refill the egg supply. Continue up the slope to the top, and shoot an egg at the winged cloud above the receive five stars. Collect the stars, and then jump through the middle ring over on the right. Drop down the two steps at the right side of the path, and then jump right to collect the fourth flower. Immediately after collecting the fourth flower, hover up to the mushroom on the right, collecting the three red coins along the way.

FLOWER 5

Jump up to the higher mushroom on the right, and then jump right and follow the line of coins to collect the final three red coins. After landing on the mushroom with the locked door, ignore the door and jump off the right side of the mushroom to land near a green pipe below. Jump on top of the green pipe and go down it to arrive in a secret area.

In the secret area, shoot the winged cloud and jump on the red switch that is revealed. Run right, jumping up to collect the many coins along the way, and jump on the next red switch at the far right side of the area. Jump up onto the platform made of three red blocks, and then jump left up the next long red block platform. Run left along the red blocks, and jump over the blocks at the end to collect the fifth flower.

After collecting the fifth flower, jump over the blocks on the right and go up the pipe at the far left side of the area. After returning to the cave, hover jump left from the top of the pipe to land on a tall mushroom. Go through the door with the keyhole in it. Outside the cave, run right along the blocks and jump through the goal ring to complete the level.

FLOWER 1

Run right through the water at the start of the level, and jump up to the mud platform. Go right along the platform and jump over the water to the next mud platform. Jump over the Shy Guy on Stilts on the right, and paddle through the water to the mud slope. Jump onto the mud slope, and then jump up to the grass path on the right. Drop down off the right side of the path and eat the Grinder, and then shoot an egg up at the winged cloud on the right to receive five stars.

Walk down into the water on the right, and jump up to the green rotating platform nearby. Move the platform right through the water, and stop after passing the second Flopsy Fish. Move the platform slowly right, and watch the swinging Grinders above. When the Grinders swing left or right, jump off of the platform, collect the first flower, and land back on the green platform before the Swingers get too near.

FLOWER 2

Continue moving the rotating platform all the way over to the right side of the water. Jump over to the block on the right, and then jump up the steps to the block at the top. Drop down into the gap between the blocks to reveal a winged cloud. Shoot the winged cloud, and jump on the red switch that is revealed. Quickly run back to the left and drop down two steps to stand above the red arrow pointing down. Press down on the red arrow to enter the secret area.

After arriving in the secret area, touch the metamorphosis bubble to transform into the submarine. Swim down and shoot missiles at the two Preying Mantas. Go right near the bottom of the area, and swim up after the block to collect two red coins. Swim right and swim up the next gap to find a red coin in a group of four coins. Continue right and collect the final two red coins in the area before swimming up to the Yoshi Block. After transforming into Yoshi, use the large spring ball on the left to exit the secret area. After returning to the first area, run right and go through the tunnel.

After arriving in the second area, run right and drop into the water. Shoot the winged cloud above the right side of the water to receive five stars, and then jump up the mud slope to the small grass path at the top. On the grass path, eat the nearby Shy Guy and quickly shoot an egg at the Fly Guy holding the red coin up on the right before he flies away.

Drop down onto the first post in the water to collect the red coin. From the first post, shoot three eggs at the Clawdaddy on the second post to defeat him. Jump over to the second post and shoot an egg up at the winged cloud to reveal a beanstalk. Jump up to the highest leaf of the beanstalk, and jump right onto the blocks to collect the second flower.

FLOWER 3

After collecting the third flower, hit the nearby egg block to refill the egg supply, and then walk left to drop down onto the second leaf of the beanstalk. Walk right to drop onto the post below, and shoot an egg diagonally up and

right to hit the two Short Fuses in the vines. Drop into the water and run right to arrive on a small platform. Shoot an egg up at the winged cloud on the right to reveal five stars, and then continue right under the Short Fuse to the second platform in the water.

From the second platform, run right under the two Short Fuses in the vines above, and jump up to the post at the right side of the water. Jump from the post over to the trees on the right, and run along to the far right tree to arrive near the Claw Daddy. Although you could shoot eggs to defeat the Claw Daddy, there is an easier way. When the Claw Daddy shuffles over to the left side of the platform he stands on, jump on top of the Claw Daddy, and then quickly hover jump right to land on the nearby trees.

After passing the Claw Daddy, run right to the third tree. There will be a Seedy Sally up in the first vine on the right. Move close to the edge of the tree, and shoot an egg up and right at the Seedy Sally. The egg should hit the winged cloud on the other side of the Seedy Sally, which will cause a beanstalk to be revealed. Climb up the beanstalk to the highest leaf, and jump straight up to enter a secret area.

After arriving in the secret area, run right along the trees and ignore the two green watermelons surrounded by the four coins. Near the end of the flat path of trees, a Grinder will bounce toward you. Eat the Grinder, and then drop down slightly to the lower tree. Jump up the three tree steps on the right and collect the red coin at the top. Run down the next two tree steps and collect the red coin on the right. At the end of the path of trees, jump the large gap and collect the red coin after landing. Jump right to collect the third flower.

FLOWER 4

Walk right slightly onto the third of the high trees, and jump up to collect the red coin above. Hover jump right to find a large coin arrow. After dropping down from the first jump, hover again to collect the red coin at the right tip of the arrow. Jump up to the high trees and walk right to find an egg block and two winged clouds. Shoot the first winged cloud for five stars, and the second winged cloud for a 1UP. Hit the egg block to refill the egg supply, and then drop off the end of the tree on the right to exit the secret area.

After returning to the second area, walk slowly right until the Dizzy Dandy rolls toward you. Don't drop down to the lower tree, and the Dizzy Dandy will roll through the gap into the water. When the first Dizzy Dandy has gone, drop down to the lower tree and hop up to the higher one on the right to see a second Dizzy Dandy. Walk to the far right edge of this tree, and the Dizzy Dandy will roll into the water.

When the Spear Guy up on the tree on the right faces right, quickly jump up to the tree and eat him. Two lines of coins will be just above. Jump right to collect the two red coins in the middle of the top line. After landing on the tree below, walk right and jump over to the next tree on the right, avoiding the Dizzy Dandy as it rolls under you. Jump up to eat the Spear Guy as he faces right, and land on the higher tree with the six coins above. Jump over the gap to the trees down on the right.

Shoot the winged cloud at the right side of the two trees to receive five stars, and then drop down to the low trees below. Use the large spring ball partially hidden in the far right tree to bounce up to the blocks on the right. Walk right along the blocks and jump onto the post. Face left on the post and watch the Spear Guy down on the left.

When the Spear Guy below walks into the post and faces left, quickly stomp the post four times and eat the Spear Guy before he turns around. Go left and collect the two red coins. Return to the post and stomp it two times. Watch the two Spear Guys on the left. When they face left, stomp the post a third time and then quickly eat both Spear Guys. Run left to collect the fourth flower.

FLOWER 5

Go back to the post on the right and watch the two Spear Guys down on the left. When they Spear Guys walk left, quickly stomp the post four times and walk right to drop down to the lowest red bridge. Nearby on the right, the Barney Bubble will make his first appearance in the game. This strange creature shoots bubbles when jumped on, which can be used in defeating other enemies. Shoot an egg at this Barney Bubble, and continue right to the trees under the bridge.

Jump up to the far right tree, and watch the Barney Bubble above. When the Barney Bubble walks over to the left, jump up to the first bridge above, and then quickly jump up two bridges to the third bridge. Go left on the third bridge to pass through the middle ring, and then run right along the bridge to exit the second area.

After arriving in the third area, run right and slide down the mud slope to the water at the bottom. Jump onto the floating orange platform in the water, and collect the two red coins above. Jump over to the small grass path on the right, and eat the Shy Guy that is shuffling about. Go over to the right side of the path to discover the Lunge Fish in the nearby water. Hover jump over the Lunge Fish and land on the small section of mud path.

Jump from the mud path over to the first floating platform in the water, and the second Lunge Fish will disappear under the water. Quickly jump from the floating platform and hover over to the block at the right side of the water. After landing on the block, face left and drop back into the water. As soon as Yoshi lands in the water, hold right to swim under the block. On the other side of the block, swim right through the red coin to arrive near the flower. Jump out of the water to collect the fifth flower.

After collecting the fifth flower, shoot an egg at the winged cloud on the right and collect the key that is revealed. Jump up the tiny step on the right and press up to enter the hut for a bonus game. After exiting the hut, hit the egg block on the left to refill the egg supply. Jump on top of the egg block, and jump up to the trees above. Run right along the trees and jump up to the block. Continue right along the block to arrive on some trees.

Jump over the Dizzy Dandy that rolls toward you from the far right tree, and then jump down to the grass path on the right. Jump up to the large post on the path, and shoot an egg down at the Lunge Fish in the water on the right. When the Lunge Fish has been hit, quickly drop down into the water between the two floating platforms, and jump straight up. In the air, shoot an egg straight up at the winged cloud between the two blocks above to receive a 1UP.

Swim right through the water and jump up to the post on the small mud platform at the other side. Shoot the winged cloud up on the right to receive five stars, and then jump to land at the far right side of the water. Collect the red coin, and then quickly jump out onto the post on the next mud platform before the Lunge Fish gets too near.

Hover jump over the next section of water to land on a tall post at the next

mud platform. Shoot the Lunge Fish in the water, and then jump from the post to the middle of the water to collect the final red coin. Jump out of the water to the mud path on the right. Eat the Shy Guy walking on the grass path nearby, and then run right to find the goal ring. Jump through the goal ring to complete the level.

Level 3-8: Naval Piranhas' Castle

FLOWER 1

Run right along the blocks at the start of the level and go down the pipe. After arriving in the first area of the castle, run right to find a Caged Ghost which shoots out Shy Guys. Eat the Shy Guys until Yoshi has six eggs, and then shoot the Caged Ghost, following it as it backs down the tunnel. After the ghost has been reduced to a small blob, jump over it and pass through the paddles on the right.

On the other side of the paddles, wait for the Hootie the Blue Fish to go down through the log platform nearby. When the fish has passed by, run right and jump over the gap to the top white platform. Continue right to arrive in a room with two Hootie the Blue Fish. Eat the two Ravens that scurry toward you, and then run right under the block that the fish are orbiting. Jump up the two white platforms at the right side of the block, and collect the red coin, which is the middle coin of the three.

Drop off the left side of the block, and run left to the edge of the white platform. Drop down to the white platform below, and then run to the edge of the next white platform to see a waterfall over on the right. Drop down to the white platform below, and then go left at the junction to drop down to another white platform. Drop down off the various white platforms below, and go left to arrive in a room with four coins in it. Collect the two left red coins in this room, and then exit the room.

Jump up the five white platforms above to return to the waterfall. This time, go right at the waterfall to slide down a steep slope. At the bottom of the slope, ignore the first Piranha Plant on the ceiling, jump over the second Piranha Plant, and then just run under the third Piranha Plant. After passing the three Piranha Plants, continue right to exit the first area.

After arriving in the second area of the castle, hit the egg block to refill the egg supply, and then walk to the edge of the block on the right. Shoot an egg down toward the red arrow on the wall so that it bounces off toward the four red coins under the pipe. Jump over to the single pipe on the right, and then jump over the next gap to the two pipes. Jump up to the block on the right and pass under the message block to find a gap.

Shoot an egg at the thin wall on the right to collect the three red coins under the left pipe. Jump over the gap and face left. Shoot an egg at the wall so that the egg bounces under the right pipe to collect two red coins and reveal the flower. Drop down into the water and swim right to collect the first flower.

FLOWER 2

Swim back to the left and jump out of the gap to land on the right path. Run right and hit the egg block after the step to refill the egg supply. Jump up the big step on the right, and continue right to the edge of the path. Shoot an egg at the wall on the right so that the egg hits the left Piranha Plant. Jump over the gap and face left.

Shoot another egg at the wall on the left so that the egg hits the right Piranha Plant. Drop into the water and swim right to collect three red coins, then swim right to collect the second flower. Swim right and jump out of the gap to land on the right path, and then go through the pipe on the right to exit the second castle area.

FLOWER 3

After arriving in the third castle area, run right along the first tunnel and drop down into the sloped water tunnel at the end. At the bottom of the water tunnel, immediately run right to avoid the Hootie the Blue Fish that is lurking on the left. Continue to run right to drop down into a wider tunnel. Jump up the two white platforms on the right, and then jump right into the gap to collect the third flower.

FLOWER 4

Walk left to exit the gap, and run right after landing on the floor below. Jump over the neabry Hootie the Blue Fish, and continue right to the end of the tunnel. A Wild Ptooie Piranha will be over on the right, so don't exit the tunnel just yet. Instead, wait for the second plant to shoot a Needlenose toward you, and then eat the Needlenose to get an egg.

When Yoshi has six eggs, shoot three eggs to defeat the first Wild Ptooie Piranha. Eat three more Needlenoses, and then defeat the second Wild Ptooie Piranha in the same way. After the second Wild Ptooie Piranha has been defeated, jump over to the platform on the right and pass through the middle ring.

After passing through the middle ring, walk off the right side of the white platform and drop into the water below. Swim left in the water to the other side, and jump up to the white platform to land at the start of a secret path. Run down the slope on the left, and stop at the bottom. Eat the Nipper Plant and the Aqua Lakitu on the left, and then run under the first Piranha Plant.

Eat the next Nipper Plant and the second Aqua Lakitu when he appears from the water, and continue left under the second Piranha Plant. Go down the slope in the tunnel to find a Hootie the Blue Fish orbiting a block. Wait for the fish to move to the left side of the block, and then run left to find a Caged Ghost. Shoot six eggs at the Caged Ghost, and jump over the small blob that remains. On the other side, face right toward the Caged Ghost. Eat six Shy Guys that the ghost spits out, and then continue left along the tunnel.

In the room with the three Hootie the Blue Fish, jump up to the first platform when the first fish is at the left side of the block. Jump up to the platform above when the second fish is above the block. Jump up to the block on the left when the third fish is below the block. From the block, jump up to the start of the path on the right, and shoot an egg at the Piranha Plant. Shoot the winged up on the right to receive five stars, and then jump up to the white platform

on the left to collect the three red coins.

Watch the Hootie the Blue Fish below. When the fish moves to the bottom of the block, drop down to the platform at the right side of the block. Jump onto the long block, and run off the right edge to drop down to the tunnel below. Run right along the tunnel, and stop just before the Caged Ghost, which will start spitting out Shy Guys. Eat the Shy Guys until Yoshi has six eggs, and then shoot the Caged Ghost six times. Jump over the blob, and face left.

When the Caged Ghost appears, eat six more Shy Guys, and then run right along the tunnel. Go up the tunnel and run under the two Piranha Plants, and then go up the next tunnel and drop into the water. Swim right under the two large blocks, and jump up to the white platform at the right side of the second block. Jump over to the white platform near the tunnel entrance on the right, and then jump up two white platforms. Shoot an egg at the Piranha Plant above, and then jump into the tunnel on the right.

Wait at the start of the tunnel for the three Paranipper Plants to drop down and transform into Nipper Plants. Eat the three Nipper Plants, and then enter the tunnel. Jump up the three white platforms, and jump into the the next tunnel leading right. Run along the tunnel, and stop after entering the small room. Shoot three eggs at the Wild Ptooie Piranha over on the right side of the room, and then drop down into the room. In the room, eat the Nipper Plants, and then run over to the far right side of the room to collect the fourth flower.

FLOWER 5

Run left to exit the room after collecting the fourth flower, and run left through the tunnel. Drop down at the end of the first tunnel, and then run left off the white platform at the end of the second tunnel to drop down to a slightly longer platform below. Run right from this white platform to land at the start of another tunnel.

Run right through this tunnel and jump over the Hootie the Blue Fish near the Caged Ghost. Eat the Shy Guys that the Caged Ghost spits out until Yoshi has six eggs, and then return to the tunnel on the left. Face right, and wait for the Hootie the Blue Fish to pass by. When it does, go back to the right and shoot six eggs at the Caged Ghost to defeat it. Jump over the remaining blob, and face left on the other side. Eat six more Shy Guys when the Caged Ghost appears, and then run along the tunnel on the right.

When the tunnel dips drops down slightly, shoot an egg at the Piranha Plant, and then continue right to the end of the tunnel to arrive near a small room. Eat the two Nipper Plants that bounce toward you from the white platform, and shoot an egg down and right into the water to defeat the Piranha Plant. Drop into the water and swim right onto the block. Drop into the next small section of water and jump up to the higher block on the right.

A Wild Ptooie Piranha will be down on the right, but the Needlenoses it spits can't hit you from the platform. Walk to the middle of the block, and shoot three eggs down into the water on the right to defeat the Wild Ptooie Piranha. Drop down into the water on the right and jump over the block to the next section of water. Jump up to the white platform, and jump up again to collect two red coins and the fifth flower.

After collecting the fifth flower, run down the slope in the tunnel on the right, and wait for the three Paranipper Plants to land. Eat the three Nipper Plants, and then shoot an egg of the right wall so that it bounces off the

ceiling into the red tulip. Collect the eight stars from the tulip, and then continue right along the tunnel to the red doors. Enter the red doors.

BOSS BATTLE 6: NAVAL PIRANHA

After sliding down the tunnels and landing in the water, swim right in the water and jump up to the far left edge of the white platform. Before Kamek appears, shoot the small Piranha Plant to win the boss battle. To win the boss battle fairly, read below:

When Naval Piranha puts his head down, he will start to charge toward you. Jump over him as he charges from right to left, and then face left. He will then spit out three Paranipper Plants. Wait for the plants to land, and quickly eat the three Nipper Plants to get three eggs. Jump over Naval Piranha as he charges from right to left, then move over to the left side of the platform. Shoot an egg so that it bounces off the wall into the water and hits the bump on the Piranha which has the 'X' on it. Repeat this process of jumping over Naval when he charges and hitting the bump with an egg. Hit the bump three times to defeat Naval Piranha.

Extra 3: More Monkey Madness

FLOWER 1

Stay still at the start of the level, and eat the Fly Guy to collect a red coin. Shoot the two winged clouds above and collect the ten stars, and then walk right to the arch of coins. Collect the left and right red coins in the arch, and jump up to the post on the right. There are two Grinders on the right, happily spitting watermelon seeds at you. Ignore the second Grinder, as the seeds will hit the post. Jump up and eat the watermelon that the first Gridner holds, and drop down off the right side of the post.

Jump up and shoot a seed at the Grinder on the right, and then jump up to the second post. Stomp it once to reveal a red coin. Continue right along the grass path and jump up to the red and yellow platform, which will move right to a tiny pink rotating platform. Jump onto the rotating platform, and walk as close to the right edge as you can. When the platform points down and right, jump up to the bigger rotating platform on the right collect the two red coins in the line along the way.

Stay on the rotating platform to the top, and the wall will knock you down to a lower platform. As soon as this happens, do three small jumps right over to the next platforms, staying on the same rotating platform. You should aim to jump so quickly so that you land on one of the platform while it's at the right side of the wall. After landing, quickly jump up and shoot the Grinder on the vine, and then jump up near the right side of the wall to collect the first flower.

FLOWER 2

After collecting the first flower, jump straight up from the platform to enter a secret area. Stomp both crates in the area, and collect the twelve coins.

Shoot the winged cloud for another five coins, and then drop down the gap at the right side of the area to return to the main level. After landing on the rotating platform, shoot an egg down and left to collect the second flower.

FLOWER 3

Jump back over to the manually rotating platform on the right, and immediately jump up to collect the Grinder in the vines. Move the platform right, and jump up to collect the two red coins before the second Grinder. Wait for the second Grinder to spit watermelon seeds, and then quickly jump up and eat him. Continue moving the platform right to find a third Grinder down below. Just above this Grinder, there is a vertical line of seven coins. Jump up to collect the red coin before this line, and then push the Tap-Tap off the post on the right. Jump onto the post and stomp it three times to collect the third flower.

FLOWER 4

Shoot an egg at the Tap-Tap on the right, and then jump over to the rotating platform. Stay on the platform to see a Fly Guy carrying a red coin at the top-right corner. Jump on top of the Fly Guy, and he will drop the red coin. Drop straight down to collect the red coin as it falls, and then hover left to land back on the rotating platform. Stay on the platform and jump near the wall at the top to collect the fourth flower.

FLOWER 5

Jump down to the red and yellow platform, and stay still as it moves right. Jump off to the pink vertically moving platform with the egg plant on it, and face left. When the platform goes down as far as it can, shoot an egg left to collect the two red coins in the line. Face right, and shoot an egg up the Grinder. Jump over to the rotating platform on the right, and jump up to the horizontally moving platform on the left to collect the red coin in the line.

Hover jump down to the green and white floor near the goal ring, and two Fly Guys will appear holding a red coin. Eat both Fly Guys, and collect the two red coins. Run right to the goal ring, but don't jump through it. Instead, run past the goal ring, and shoot an egg up to collect the fifth and final flower. Run back to the left, and jump through the goal ring to complete the level.

=====
3.4. World Four
=====

Level 4-1: Go! Go! Mario!!

FLOWER 1

Run right at the start of the level and eat the Green Koopa Troopa that is

standing near the three pipes. Jump up to the second pipe, and shoot the shell at the Piranha Plant on the third pipe. Jump over the gap to the pipe on the right, and run down the slope on the other side. About half-way down the slope, jump right to land on a platform with two Goombas. Eat both Goombas, and then jump off the right side of the platform to collect the first flower.

FLOWER 2

Drop down to the path after collecting the first flower, and run over the slope on the right. Eat the Green Koopa Paratroopa at the top of the slope, and shoot the shell down at the nearby Piranha Plant. Run up the next two slopes on the right to find a coin trail at the start of the third slope. Collect the first and tenth coins in the coin trail for two red coins, and jump over the Shy Guy Pipe at the top of the slope.

On the right side of the Shy Guy pipe, eat the Red Koopa Troopa, and shoot the shell at one of the Piranha Plants on the right. Turn left and eat the Shy Guys until Yoshi has six eggs, and then shoot an egg at the remaining Piranha Plant on the right. Jump over the pipe on the right and eat the Goomba on the other side.

Continue right to find a winged cloud above two pipes with Red Koopa Troopas on top. Eat the nearby Green Koopa Paratroopa, and shoot the shell up at the winged cloud to receive five stars. Continue right to find a Wild Ptooie Piranha on the other side of a pipe. When the Wild Ptooie Piranha shoots a Needlenose, quickly jump up to the top of the pipe and go down it.

In the cave, run right and jump over the first two gaps to land near some crystals. Eat the Shy Guy hidden in the first crystal, and then jump over the next five gaps to collect a red coin above each gap. After landing on the other side of the fifth gap, jump up the yellow platforms to the top-right corner of the cave.

Run left and jump over the first gap to collect three normal coins, and then jump the second gap to collect a red coin. Eat the Shy Guy hidden in the second crystal on the path, and jump over the next two gaps to land near the pipe at the exit of the cave. Run left under the pipe, and stomp the crate at the top-left corner of the cave for six stars. Run right and go up the pipe.

After returning to the first area, eat the first Red Koopa Paratroopa on the right, and shoot the shell into the tulip on the left for eight stars. Jump over the pipe on the right, and run under the remaining Red Koopa Paratroopa. Continue right down the two steps on the right, and jump over the first Bullet Bill cannon on the path. Drop off the platform at the end of the path, and drop down to the next platform on the left to collect a red coin.

Drop off either side of the platform, and run left to find two more platforms, each with a red coin on top. Collect the red coins, and then shoot the winged cloud above the gap between the platforms to reveal a blue watermelon. Eat the watermelon, and run left to find a Beach Koopa walking toward a shell. When he jumps into the shell, shoot ice at the Green Koopa Troopa, and then jump left to collect the second flower.

FLOWER 3

Run right after collecting the second flower, jump onto the yellow platform at

the far right side of the path, and then jump over to the next yellow platform on the left. Run left and jump over the first Bullet Bill to land on a yellow platform. Shoot ice at the Bullet Bill Cannon on the left, and eat the Fly Guy holding the red coin above.

Collect the red coin, and jump up to the next yellow platform on the right. Hover jump off the left side of this platform to land on a small section of red path. Run to the left side of this path to reveal a winged cloud, and then shoot the winged cloud for the stars. After collecting the stars, hover jump right to land on the next section of red path.

Eat the Green Koopa Paratroopa on the right, and shoot the shell left. Run right and jump to the path above the first Bullet Bill cannon. Drop down off the path to land at the right side of the cannon, and collect the red coin in the middle of the set of three coins on the right. Jump above the second Bullet Bill cannon, and drop down to the path on the right to collect the next red coin. Jump over the third Bullet Bill cannon and continue right to exit the first area.

After arriving in the second area, jump to the log platform on the right and pass through the middle ring. Jump along the platforms near the start of the area, and then jump to the red path at the right side of the second see-saw platform. Wait for the Red Koopa Paratroopa on the right to fly down, and then jump over the gap. Jump up the step, and continue right along the path to the end. Drop off the end of the path, and jump left to collect the third flower.

FLOWER 4

Jump up the big step on the right, and hover jump right over the two Red Koopa Paratroopas. Jump up the next two steps, and run right to collect a single egg. Eat the Green Koopa Paratroopa, and drop down the next step. Jump over the gap to the log platform on the right, and eat the Fly Guy holding the 1UP above. At this point, there will be a large number of Fuzzys floating about. Try and avoid the various Fuzzys while jumping over the log platforms on the right. From the seventh log platform, jump over the two gaps on the right, and continue right along the path to exit the second area.

After arriving in the third area, run right along the short path, and jump up to the yellow platform at the end. Run down the slope and continue right to come to the middle ring. Jump through the middle ring, and then follow the path down below the message block. Go left to see a section of yellow fluff above, with a Super Star behind it. Shoot an egg off the wall on the left so that it bounces through the fluff. Collect the Super Star as it drops down to transform into Powerful Mario.

After collecting the first Super Star, run up the slope on the left to collect a single red coin. Continue holding left after collecting the second Super Star to arrive in an area with the flower. Quickly jump up to collect the fourth flower, and then run up the slope to collect the third Super Star.

FLOWER 5

After collecting the third Super Star, run down the yellow platforms and drop down to the path under the Red Koopa Troopas. Jump up to collect the fourth Super Star above the red arrows, and then run up the slope on the right to collect two red coins. On the path at the top of the slope, jump right to

collect the fifth Super Star and the fifth flower. Hover right after collecting the fifth flower to collect the three red coins, and then drop down to the path below. Run right and jump through the goal ring to complete the level.

Level 4-2: The Cave Of The Lakitus

FLOWER 1

Turn left at the start of the level, and eat the Shy Guys coming out of the second pipe until Yoshi has six eggs. Shoot an egg at the Piranha Plant on the far left pipe, and then go down the pipe. After arriving in the first cave area, run right under the yellow egg block to find an arrow cloud, with eight Koopa Troopa nearby. Shoot an egg at the arrow cloud when it points right to collect a 1UP. Go right and pass through the paddles.

On the other side of the paddles, run right and jump over the first gap to collect a red coin. Eat the Green Koopa Troopa on the other side of the gap, and jump up the big step on the right. Jump over the second gap to collect another red coin, and shoot the shell at the nearby Red Koopa Troopa. Jump up the next big step, and run down the three sections of red steps to collect three red coins.

At the bottom of the steps, run right under the Wall Lakitus and hit the POW block just before the Tap-Tap. Shoot the winged cloud above the POW block for five stars, and then continue right to find another Tap-Tap shortly before two spring balls. Jump up and use Yoshi's tongue to push the Tap-Tap off the right side of the ledge. With the Tap-Tap gone, jump over the ledge to land near the two spring balls.

Jump on the large spring ball, and bounce very lightly up to the first tunnel on the left. Run along the tunnel, and push the crate left to the room at the end of the tunnel. In the room, stomp the crate for six stars, and then shoot the winged cloud to reveal the first flower. Collect the flower, and then run back through the tunnel and drop down to the two spring balls.

FLOWER 2

After returning to the two spring balls, jump on the right spring ball and bounce up to the high path on the left. Run left and jump up on the small spring ball on the platform to defeat the Wall Lakitus. Run left and jump up to the left pipe. Hover jump right to collect two red coins, then run right and drop off the end of the path to land near the two spring balls.

Jump on the right spring ball and follow the coin trail to avoid two Piranha Plants. On the other side of the Piranha Plants, shoot an egg up at the fluff above, and the red switch will drop. Jump on the red switch, and press down on the red arrow to enter a secret area.

In the secret area, run right along the path and stop near the end. Use a magnifying glass if you have it in your inventory, as it makes it much easier to find the red coins in this area. Jump off the right side of the path, and follow the coin trail down to find the five red coins. Run right at the bottom of the area and go up the pipe.

After returning to the first area, jump up to the path on the left, and hover jump left over the Piranha Plant to land on the small blue fluff platform with the red switch. Jump on the red switch, and then bounce right. Hover over the top of the post to land in a small area with a Red Koopa Troopa. Shoot the winged cloud at the left side of the area to receive a 1UP, and then jump up to the yellow platform on the right. Eat the Red Koopa Troopa and shoot the shell right to collect the second flower.

FLOWER 3

Stomp the post once at the right side of the yellow platform, and run left to land on the path below. Collect the single egg, and jump up the big step on the right. Continue right along the path to find three Piranha Plants. Run under the first Piranha Plant, shoot an egg at the second Piranha Plant, and run under the third Piranha Plant. Run through the tunnel on the right to exit the first area.

After arriving in the second area, eat the red shell on the right, and spit it out. Follow the shell as it moves right, and it will hit a Green Koopa Troopa. Follow the green shell right to come to a set of red steps. The green shell will enter a room on the right to collect the third flower.

FLOWER 4

Run down to the bottom of the red steps after collecting the third flower, and do a small jump right. Quickly hover jump left to land on the pipe below the red steps. Collect the red coin at the right side of the pipe, and then go down the pipe to arrive in a secret area with a Fly Guy and a Baron Von Zeppelin.

In the secret area, jump to the platform on the left and collect both eggs. Shoot an egg straight up at the Baron Von Zeppelin to collect the key, and shoot an egg at the Fly Guy to collect the red coin. Jump to the ledge on the right and go up the pipe.

After returning to the second area, jump up to the red steps above, and then jump over to the path on the right. Run along the path and enter the hut if you want to play a bonus game. Run right after the hut and pass through the middle ring shortly after the drop.

Continue right after passing through the middle ring to arrive in a big cave section. Collect the first red coin at the start of the cave, and then collect the second red coin just before the first red and yellow platform. Jump on the platform, and hover jump right to collect the third red coin above the second red and yellow platform.

Drop off the right side of the second platform to land on a slope, and then run left onto the third red and yellow platform. Drop off the right side of the platform to collect the fourth red coin below, and run down the steep slope on the left.

After dropping off the slope, hover right to collect the fifth red coin in the cave. Run left after landing on the path, and drop on the red and yellow platform. When the platform moves left, drop off the right side of the platform and hover over the spikes on the right. On the other side of the spikes, shoot an egg up into the gap to collect the fourth flower.

FLOWER 5

Go through the first set of paddles on the right after the fourth flower, and run to the middle of the red bridge. Hit the left yellow egg block, and look at the arrow cloud on the left. When the arrow cloud points up and left, shoot an egg at the arrow cloud above to collect the red coin. Hit the right yellow egg block and look at the arrow cloud on the right. When the arrow cloud points up and left, shoot an egg at the arrow cloud above to collect the fifth flower. Run right through the second set of paddles and jump through the goal ring to complete the level.

Level 4-3: Don't Look Back!

FLOWER 1

Go right at the start of the level and run under the message block. Jump on the single number platform, and jump again to hit the yellow fluff for an egg. Drop down to the path below, and jump over to the number platforms on the right. Run all the way along the platforms to the post at the end, and wait for a balloon to appear. Jump on the balloon, and ride it to collect the first flower.

FLOWER 2

Continue riding the balloon until you pass the platform. Drop down to the log platform, and jump onto the first see-saw log platform on the right. Hover jump at the left side of the platform to collect a red coin, and then jump up to the second see-saw platform on the right. Jump up to collect two red coins above the middle of the platform, and then jump from the third see-saw platform to the log platform on the right. Go up the pipe above the middle of the platform.

After arriving in the secret area, drop off the left side of the pipe, and shoot the winged cloud to reveal a metamorphosis bubble. Touch the bubble to transform into a helicopter, and then fly up. Fly right from the top-left corner of the area, and pass through the middle ring to defeat the Wild Ptooie Piranha. Hover up to collect three red coins, and then fly down to the bottom-right corner of the area to touch the Yoshi block. Go down the pipe on the left to exit the area.

After returning to the first area, run right along the log platform and jump onto the first number platform. Walk over to the right side of the platform and wait for the Bullet Bill to pass by, and then quickly jump right to the second platform, and left to the third platform. Jump left to the fourth platform, and shoot an egg left to collect the red coin. Wait for the Lava Drop to move right, and then jump up to the fifth platform on the right, and the sixth platform on the left. Jump up to the number platform above, and jump right to collect the second flower.

FLOWER 3

Hover right after collecting the second flower, and collect the three eggs on the platform. Drop off the right side of the platform to land on an enlarge block, and then jump right to land on another log platform. Watch the vertically moving Red Koopa Paratroopa on the right. When it is at the same height as the green shell, quickly shoot an egg at the green shell. To receive a 1UP, follow the green shell as it defeats the Red Koopa Paratroopa and the seven Red Koopa Troopas.

Jump over the post on the right, and then jump up to the blue platform above. Run to the far right side of the platform to avoid being hit by the Needlenose. Shoot three eggs at the Wild Ptooie Piranha, and then jump up to the platform on the right. Quickly jump up and eat the Fly Guy to collect the red coin before he flies away. Jump up the next two blue platforms, and eat the Red Koopa Paratroopa on the right. Jump up to the next blue platform, and walk right to find another Wild Ptooie Piranha.

Walk right, and shoot the red shell at the Red Koopa Paratroopa on the right. As there is another platform above, the Needlenoses that the Wild Ptooie Piranha shoots can't reach Yoshi on the left side of the lower platform. One out of three Needlenoses will land on the right side of the platform. Walk to the right side of the lower platform and eat the Needlenoses that drop down until Yoshi has six eggs, and then shoot three eggs up and right to defeat the Wild Ptooie Piranha.

With the Wild Ptooie Piranha defeated, jump up the next two blue platforms on the right, and jump onto the red switch to reveal four red block platforms on the left. Jump up to the fourth platform, and hit the egg block to refill the egg supply. When Yoshi has six eggs, quickly jump on top of the egg block before the red block platforms disappear. Shoot the winged cloud up on the left, and then jump left to collect the third flower.

FLOWER 4

Hover right after collecting the third flower, and land on top of the egg block. Jump right to collect the red coin in the middle of the set of three coins, and land on the blue platform near the tulip. Drop down to the next platform on the right and eat the Red Koopa Troopa, and then jump back up to the platform on the left. Stand at the far right side of the platform and face left. When the tulip opens, jump up and spit the red shell into the tulip for eight stars.

Drop down to the platform on the right, and jump right to the next platform. Walk to the far right side of the platform to see the final Wild Ptooie Piranha in this area. Two out of three Needlenoses will drop near enough for Yoshi to eat. Eat the Needlenoses until Yoshi has six eggs, and then shoot three eggs right to defeat the Wild Ptooie Piranha. Jump across the two vertically moving platforms to land on a grass path. Shoot an egg up to collect the fourth flower, and then continue right to exit the first area.

FLOWER 5

After arriving in the second area, jump through the middle ring, and shoot an egg up at the yellow fluff on the right to reveal a large spring ball. Jump on the large spring ball to bounce up to the third area.

After arriving in the third area, jump on the large spring ball to land near a pump. Jump on top of the pump, and stomp it four times to inflate the balloon. Jump on top of the balloon, and ride it as it floats right. As the balloon decreases in size, it becomes more difficult to stay on. Try and stay on the middle of the balloon to avoid sliding off. Jump up to collect the fifth flower about half-way along the balloon journey.

Land back on the balloon after collecting the fifth flower, and eat the Baron Von Zeppelin to receive a 1UP. Continue riding the balloon to the end, and collect the five red coins shortly before the goal path. Run along the path and eat the three Fly Guys holding 1UPs. Continue right and jump through the goal ring to complete the level.

Level 4-4: Marching Milde's Fort

FLOWER 1

Run right along the grass path at the start of the level, and eat the three Mildes shortly before the yellow fluff. Jump onto the fluff and run right to start the Shark Chomp chase. Jump over the first Milde on the fluff to land on a small raised section near four coins. Jump over to the second raised section, and jump up to collect the red coin, which is the right coin in the set.

Continue right and jump over the dip in the fluff to collect the next red coin at the right side of the set of four coins. Jump over the gap in the fluff, and then jump onto the pink vertically moving platforms. Jump from the first, third and fifth platforms, and then jump from the fifth platform onto the grey fluff. Collect the red coin above the middle of the first block of fluff, and then continue right over the gaps in the fluff to collect the first flower.

FLOWER 2

There are three coins shortly before the three Mildes near the end of the grey fluff section. Collect the red coin at the right side of the set, and then jump over the three Mildes to the final section of grey fluff. Jump right and land near the egg block to end the Shark Chomp chase. Hit the egg block to refill the egg supply, and then shoot the winged cloud to reveal some steps. Run up the steps on the left, and shoot an egg up at the winged cloud on the right. Run up the next set of red steps, and then go down the pipe on the right.

After arriving in the first castle section, pass through the middle ring on the right, and then jump up to the path on the left. Run up the path and go through the blue doors at the top-left corner of the area. Go right and eat the Spiked Fun Guy on the way to the arrow platform. Jump onto the arrow platform when it points up and slightly left. Shoot an egg at the Piranha Plant, and then jump left to land in the tunnel. Collect the two red coins (the first and sixth coins in the set) above the crate, and then stomp the crate for six stars.

Run back to the right and hover jump over to the next tunnel on the right. Stand in front of the arrow platform, and shoot an egg straight up to create gaps in the fluff. Jump on the arrow platform when it points up, and ride straight up through the gaps in the fluff. After passing through the third gap, jump right to land near a winged cloud under four coins. Jump up to collect the

red coin (the fourth coin in the set), and then shoot an egg at the winged cloud for five stars.

Walk left along the blocks, and hover jump over the fluff to the blocks on the other side. Hit the egg block to refill the egg supply, and then jump up to the fluff on the left. Shoot an egg left to collect a red coin and defeat a Spiked Fun Guy. Run left through the gap created by the egg, and shoot an egg down and left through the fluff to defeat the Potted Spiked Fun Guy. Run left and shoot three eggs to defeat the Wild Ptooie Piranha near the blue doors. Jump up to the gap on the left to collect the second flower. Drop off the ledge and go left to collect the first key, and then go through the blue doors.

FLOWER 3

After returning to the first castle section, run down the path on the left and go through the blue doors at the bottom-left corner of the area. Go right and drop down to land near an egg block. Hit the egg block to refill the egg supply, and then use the log platforms on the left to jump back up to the blue doors. Continue left and drop down the step to land near a lava pit. Shoot an egg at the bucket up on the left, and then jump on the bucket. Hold left to move the bucket over to the left side of the lava. Jump up to collect the red coin, and then jump over to the wall on the left.

Jump left to land on the green rotating platform in the second section of lava, and ride it left by jumping up to the next platform just before the first platform touches the lava. At the left side of the lava, jump up to collect the red coin, and then jump over to the wall on the left. Jump to the horizontally moving red and yellow platform in the third section of lava, and ride it left. At the left side of the lava, jump to the arrow platform when it points up, and jump to the wall at the top-left corner of the area.

Jump across the log platforms above the lava. On the third log platform, shoot an egg down and right to collect the third flower, and then continue jumping over the platforms. Jump onto the pink vertically moving platform at the far right side of the lava, and shoot an egg up and left to collect the red coin. Jump down to the wall on the right, and go through the gap to land near the blue doors. Shoot the winged cloud up on the right to reveal the second key. Collect the key, and then go through the blue doors.

FLOWER 4

After returning to the first castle section, jump up to the path on the right. Run up the path and go through the blue doors at the top-right corner of the area. Drop off the right side of the log platform and jump up the two steps. Jump up the three log platforms above, and hit the egg block to refill the egg supply. Jump on top of the egg block and shoot an egg right to destroy the cracked blocks. Run through the gap on the right and jump up to the top cracked block. Shoot an egg at the winged cloud on the right to receive five stars.

Drop down to the green block on the right, to see two sets of coins in the green blocks up on the right. Shoot eggs to destroy the green blocks, and jump up to collect the red coin at the bottom of each set of coins. Shoot at the fluff, and quickly stomp the Bandit that rushes out. Shoot an egg at the bottom of the fluff to receive five stars from a hidden winged cloud. Shoot one more egg up to the middle of the fluff for another five stars, and then run left back to the egg block near the start of the area. Hit the egg block to refill

the egg supply, and then return to the fluff.

Jump through the gap in the fluff, and jump up to the platform at the top-right corner of the area. Shoot the winged cloud for five stars, and then drop down the right side of the block to the path below. Shoot an egg at the Snifit down on the left, and drop down through the gaps in the log platforms to the path below. Jump up the two steps on the left, and jump up the next five log platforms to land near a Bullet Bill. Jump over the cannon, and then quickly drop into the first gap on the left and duck to avoid two Bullet Bills. When the Bullet Bills have passed, quickly run left and jump over the second Bullet Bill cannon to drop down to the path below.

Eat the Snifit on the path, and then drop down the two log platforms on the right. Wait for the Bullet Bill to pass by, and then drop down to the very steep log platform on the left. Drop left down to the platform below, and then eat the Snifit on the left. Run up the steep log platform on the left, and shoot the winged cloud above to reveal the flower. Jump up to collect the fourth flower, and then run back down the log platform on the right.

FLOWER 5

Walk right and stomp the first Bandit that runs toward you. Run down the steep log platform, and stomp the second Bandit. Drop off the edge of the platform on the right to land near some blue thorns. Shoot two eggs at the two lowest thorns, and run through the gap. On the right side of the thorns, stomp the Coin Bandit and collect the red coin. Shoot the left winged cloud for five stars, and shoot the right winged cloud for the third key. Run left and pass through the gap in the thorns.

On the left side of the thorns, run left and eat the Bullet Bill that is fired out of the cannon. Stomp the first Bandit, and then jump over the cannon. Stomp the second Bandit, and hit both yellow egg blocks on the left. Collect both yellow eggs, and then jump up to the path on the right. Jump up to the log platform on the left, and then hop up to the path on the left. Shoot an egg through the lowest crack block, and run left to the log platforms. Jump up two log platforms, and run right to collect a red coin. Jump up the next two log platforms, and go through the blue doors.

After returning to the first castle section, run down the path on the left and go through the blue doors at the bottom-right corner of the area. Run right and jump up the two steps. Eat the Grunt at the top, and then jump over to the rotating platforms on the right. Jump up to the seventh rotating platform, and then jump into the tunnel on the right. Drop down through the gaps in the log platforms to land on the pink vertically moving platform above the blue thorns. Shoot an egg through the gap on the left to collect the fifth flower.

After collecting the fifth flower, shoot an egg at the coins above the blue thorns on the right to collect two red coins. Ride the platform up, and then jump onto the platform. Eat the Grunt, and walk right to find an arrow platform. When the arrow platform points up, jump on the platform and ride it up to the top of the tunnel. Jump off the right side of the platform at the top of the tunnel and drop down through the gap to land near four coins. Eat the Grunt, and run right to collect two red coins.

Jump out of the gap and drop down to the vertically moving platform on the right, and drop off either side of the platform. Drop down the gap to land on a rotating platform, and then jump up to the tunnel on the left. Go through the blue doors to arrive in a room with a rotating platform. Shoot an egg at the

winged cloud above the platform, and the key will drop down to the bottom of the room. Drop down to the bottom of the room to collect the fourth key, and then go through the blue doors on the left.

Jump over to the log platform on the right, and hit the egg block to refill the egg supply. Jump onto the rotating platform on the left, and ride it up to the top. Jump up to the tunnel on the left, and go through the blue doors to return to the room with the rotating platform. Jump onto the pink vertically moving platform, and jump up to the log platform at the top of the room. Go through the blue doors.

After returning to the first castle section, run up the path on the left and go through the first keyhole door in the middle of the room. Jump through the middle ring and shoot the winged cloud for five stars, and then go through the second keyhole door on the right. Run right and go through the third keyhole door. Run right over the loose platform, and go through the fourth keyhole door. Drop down the step, and eat the six Mildes on the right. Jump through the middle ring, and then go through the red doors.

BOSS BATTLE 7: MARCHING MILDE

Jump onto the log platform on the left at the start of the boss battle, and stomp Marching Milde to create two big Mildes. Stomp the big Milde to create two small Mildes. Stomp the small Milde to create four normal Mildes. Eat the normal Mildes. This isn't a hard boss battle, but it's easy to make it harder by stomping the two big Mildes and having lots of Mildes all running around at once. Make sure that you defeat one Milde first of all, and then move onto the next Milde. Defeat all sixteen normal Mildes to win this boss battle.

Level 4-5: Chomp Rock Zone

FLOWER 1

Go right at the start of the level, and run up the slope to find a Chomp Rock after a message block. Push the Chomp Rock right until it drops off the ledge and hits the Red Koopa Troopa, and then jump over to the other side of the rock and push it left. When the Chomp Rock starts rolling down the slope toward the two Tap-Taps, jump left to collect the first flower above the yellow platform.

FLOWER 2

Drop down from the yellow platform and push Chomp Rock right along the path to defeat the four Tap-Taps. Continue pushing the Chomp Rock right to defeat a Shy Guy and a Red Koopa Troopa. When the Chomp Rock falls onto the yellow platform after the four logs, stand on top of the Chomp Rock and shoot an egg up at the winged cloud above to receive three stars. Eat the three Shy Guys on the path on the right, and then continue right to find a red arrow pointing left.

Drop down the gap at the left side of the red arrow to land on a large spring ball. Jump over the yellow fluff and eat the green shell nearby. Walk left until the yellow fluff is just visible on the right, and then face right. Shoot

the green shell right so that it hits the bottom of the yellow fluff, and then eat the shell when it returns. Shoot the shell again, and follow it left as it hits the six Koopa Troopas to collect a 1UP.

Collect the two red coins at the right side of the Tap-Tap, and then run back to the entrance of the cave. Jump on the large spring ball, and bounce up to the high path on the left. Continue left along the path to return to the Chomp Rock at the right side of the four logs. Stomp the two right logs once, and the two left logs twice. Jump on top of the left side of the Chomp Rock, and roll it over the logs to the slope on the other side.

After the Chomp Rock lands on the slope, jump over to the right side, and follow the Chomp Rock as it rolls left. When the Chomp Rock lands between the posts at the bottom of the slope, jump up to the post on the right and stomp it four times. Shoot the winged cloud on the right to create a bridge over the gap, and then jump on top of the right side of the Chomp Rock to roll it over the bridge.

After dropping off the end of the bridge, jump up to collect the red coin in the middle of the first set of three coins, and then push Chomp Rock to the right. Stop Chomp Rock shortly before the short tunnel with the yellow fluff. Jump on top of Chomp Rock, and then jump up to the path above the tunnel to collect the second flower.

FLOWER 3

Drop off the left side of the path, and push Chomp Rock slowly to the yellow fluff on the right. Chomp Rock should land on the left side of the fluff, and fall down to the path below. Jump over the gap, and run right to find a Shy Guy pipe. Stand on the red bridge at the left side of the pipe, and eat the Shy Guys until Yoshi has six eggs. Run back to the left and drop down the gap to land at the left side of the Chomp Rock. Push Chomp Rock right along the tunnel and over the bridge with the two Red Koopa Paratroopas.

After exiting the tunnel, push Chomp Rock quickly along the red path with the yellow fluff above, and stop before the middle ring. Run back to the left, and eat the Fly Guy holding the red coin. Collect the red coin, and then jump through the middle ring on the right. Push Chomp Rock down the slope on the right to defeat the four Koopa Troopas, and shoot the winged cloud above the red arrow at the top of the next small slope to receive five stars.

Continue right to find Chomp Rock at the left side of a post. Eat the Red Koopa Paratroopa above, and shoot the shell down at the Green Koopa Paratroopa on the right. Stomp the post twice, and then push Chomp Rock down the two steps to the steep slope leading down to the left. Jump over to the right side of Chomp Rock, and follow it down the slope to avoid two Shy Guys.

When it lands on the next slope, jump over to the left side, and push Chomp Rock right along the path. After passing the red arrow, jump over to the right side of Chomp Rock and hold left to slow it down. Stop Chomp Rock under the gap, and then jump on top of Chomp Rock. Jump up to the ledge on the left, and then jump to the path on the right. Run right to collect three red coins, and drop off the right side of the path to collect the third flower.

FLOWER 4

After landing on the path below the paddles, run left and jump over to the left side of Chomp Rock. Push Chomp Rock right along the path until it bumps into the post near the red switch. Jump on top of the post and stomp it twice. Continue right to the outline blocks to find three more posts. Stomp the first post once, the second post twice, and the third post once.

Hover jump back to the left, and then jump up to the platform with the red switch. Jump on the red switch, and then quickly jump over to the left side of Chomp Rock. Push Chomp Rock right over the red switch, and collect the two red coins at the right side of the coin trail. Jump on Chomp Rock, and jump up to the yellow platform above. Jump up to the next yellow platform, and go through the blue doors.

After arriving in the second area, stomp to defeat the Eggo-Dil up on the right, and then push Chomp Rock right to the yellow fluff. About half-way down the left side of the fluff, the Chomp Rock will reveal a winged cloud. Stomp down through the right side of the fluff, and shoot an egg at the winged cloud to reveal the flower. Collect the fourth flower, and then push Chomp Rock through the paddles on the right.

FLOWER 5

Push Chomp Rock over to the right side of the blue doors, and then jump on top of Chomp Rock. Jump up to collect the red coin on the platform above, and then drop down to the left side of Chomp Rock. Push Chomp Rock right along the path, and jump up to collect the red coins in the middle of the first and third set of three coins.

After passing the Shy Guy pipe on the platform, push Chomp Rock up the steep slope and jump at the top to collect the two red coins. Push Chomp Rock down the other side of the slope, and continue right to the wall. Push Chomp Rock near the wall, and then jump on top of Chomp Rock. Jump up to the gap on the right, and drop down to the red bridge on the other side.

Walk onto the large jelly block on the right, and stomp it until it spreads out along the spikes. Run right off the edge of the block and shoot an egg at the winged cloud on the right to collect a 1UP. Run back to the left, and push the jelly block. Jump onto the block and run left to collect five red coins. Run right, and go down the pipe to enter a secret area.

Run right to collect the four eggs, and then shoot an egg up at the piece of yellow fluff to make the small spring ball drop down. Shoot an egg at the Green Glove on the right, and wait for him to start aiming the egg. Just before he throws the egg, jump on the spring ball and bounce up and right. The Green Glove will throw an egg which should hit the fifth flower. Go up the pipe.

After returning to the second area, run right up the small slope, and eat the Green Koopa Paratroopa flying above the platform. Jump up to the platform, and then jump up to the red platform on the right. Face right, and shoot the shell at the two Green Koopa Paratroopas down on the right. Drop off the right side of the platform, and continue right to the goal ring. Jump through the goal ring to complete the level.

FLOWER 1

Run right at the start of the level, and eat the Green Koopa Paratroopa flying above the steps. Run down the three sets of steps, and stand near the bottom of the third set. Wait for the Flopsy Fish to hit into Yoshi, and then drop into the water and swim left. Swim under the steps and jump up near the wall. When Yoshi lands in the water, hold left to swim under the wall. Jump up to the path on the left, and run left to exit the first area.

In the secret area, drop off the left side of the platform and eat the green shell. Wait for the tulip to open, and then jump up and shoot the shell into the tulip for eight stars. Collect the stars, jump up to the platform on the right, and run right to exit the secret area.

After returning to the first area, run along the tunnel and jump up to the curved path on the right. Jump up to collect the red coin at the right side of the set of three coins. Drop down to the path on the left, and then drop down to the water on the right. Swim right, jump near the wall, and hold right to swim under the wall. Jump up to the yellow platform at the right side of the steps, and then jump up to the red path on the right.

Run right along the path and eat the Red Koopa Paratroopa flying near the coins. Shoot the shell right, and follow it as it defeats two Red Koopa Troopas and a Shy Guy. Wait near the Shy Guy pipe, and eat Shy Guys until Yoshi has six eggs. Stand on top of the pipe, and shoot an egg at the winged cloud on the right to collect a red coin and create a bridge.

Cross over the bridge, and stand on top of the next pipe. When the Fly Guy floats left, shoot an egg at the winged cloud to create a second bridge. Jump up to collect the red coin in the middle of the set of three coins, and then jump up and eat the Fly Guy to collect another red coin. Run right along the bridge and drop into the water at the end. Swim right under the wall, and then jump up to hit the yellow fluff on the other side. Jump up through the gap in the yellow fluff to collect the first flower.

FLOWER 2

Drop down through the gap in the yellow fluff to land in the water, and swim right. Jump and swim under the next wall at the right side of the yellow fluff, and eat the Flopsy Fish on the other side. Swim right and jump up to the small platform when the Red Koopa Paratroopa flies to the right. Eat the Red Koopa Paratroopa, and shoot the shell over at the next Paratroopa on the right.

Jump right to the second platform, and walk to the far right side. When the Red Koopa Paratroopa flies low, hover jump right and land on the Red Koopa Troopa on the third platform. Eat the Red Koopa Paratroopa at the right side of the third platform, and jump down to the small spring ball on the right. Bounce right to the second spring ball, and bounce up to collect two red coins. Jump right to the third spring ball, and bounce up to collect the second flower.

FLOWER 3

Ignore the winged cloud up on the right, and bounce right to the fourth spring ball. Shoot an egg at the winged cloud on the right to create a bridge leading

back to the left. Shoot an egg at the Fly Guy above, and collect the red coin that is dropped. Shoot an egg at the winged cloud on the left to receive five stars, and then drop down to the bridge on the right.

Jump up to the path at the end of the bridge, and jump right from the platform to land on the red path. Eat the Red Koopa Troopa, and shoot the shell right to destroy the yellow fluff. When the red shell has gone, drop down through the gaps in the platforms, and push the crate to the right side of the log platform. Stomp the crate and collect the key.

Run back to the left, and jump up the two log platforms. Jump up to the red path on the left, and drop off the left side of the path to land in the water. Face left, and eat both Flopsy Fish. Jump out of the left side of the water to land on a platform, and jump up to collect the two red coins in the line of five coins.

Jump on the large spring ball and bounce up to the platform high above. Run right and press up next to the hut to enter it and play a bonus game. After exiting the hut, drop off the left side of the log platform and hover right to land on the red path. Run along the tunnel and go through the blue doors.

After arriving in the second area, run right and drop down to the second platform. Run left to drop down to the yellow platform with the three coins below, and then run right to drop down to the lower yellow platform. Face left, and jump off the left side of the platform to collect the middle red coin in the set of three coins. Jump back onto the platform, and run over to the right side of the path.

Jump up to the ledge on the left, and pass through the middle ring. Drop down to the lower yellow platform on the right, and drop into the water. Jump to collect the two red coins near the Needlenose Plant, and then continue right under the long yellow platform to find a second Needlenose Plant. Jump over the top of the Needlenose Plant to collect the third flower. Jump onto the yellow platform at the right side of the egg plant, and run right. Go through the blue doors. Run right and go through the next doors.

FLOWER 4

After arriving in the third area, drop off the step and run right along the yellow platform to find a Claw Daddy. Wait for the Claw Daddy to move to the right side of the platform, and then jump up to the next yellow platform. Eat the two Woozy Guys, and run to the far right side of the platform. Shoot three eggs to defeat the Claw Daddy below, and then drop down to the yellow platform on the right. Run left to collect the fourth flower.

FLOWER 5

Run right along the yellow platform and stop near the end. Eat the two Woozy Guys bouncing down the steps, and then jump from the platform to the top of the steps. Jump to the platform above, and jump over to the platform on the right to land near the egg plant. Stand near the egg plant until Yoshi has six eggs, and then drop down into the water on the right. Swim close to the wall on the right, jump, and swim under the wall. Continue right to exit the third area.

After arriving in the fourth area, run right along the path and eat the first vertically moving platform. Run back to the left, and jump up to the platform

with the egg plant on it. Face right, and spit out the platform. Jump on the vertically moving platform, and ride it up to the coins at the top-left corner of the area. Collect the top-left red coin, and then hover right to the path at the left side of the spikes.

Hover right and collect the third coin in the line before landing on the platform in the middle of the spikes. Jump left and collect the seventh coin in the line, and then hover down to the platform at the right side of the spikes. Hover jump right over to the platform on the other side of the spikes. Jump over the next spikes to land near an egg plant at the top-right corner of the area. Jump up to collect the red coin at the right side of the set of coins, and then hover left to the path at the left side of the spikes.

Drop off the left side of the path, and hover right to land on the path below. Run right along the path to find two sets of twelve coins. Jump up to collect the red coin between the two sets of coins, and then run back to the left side of the path. Jump on the vertically moving platform, and ride it up to the top. Jump left over the spikes, and hover down to the path on the left. Run left along the path and go through the tunnel to exit the fourth area.

After returning to the third area, jump into the water and swim under the wall. Jump up to the platform on the left, and then jump up to the yellow platform above. Go to the far right side of the platform, and jump up to the next yellow platform. Jump up the two steps on the left, and shoot three eggs up to defeat the Claw Daddy on the platform above. Jump up to the platform and shoot an egg to the top-left corner of the fluff to receive five stars. Shoot an egg up and right through the fluff, and jump through the gaps. Go through the blue doors.

After arriving in the fifth area, run down the slope and drop down to the path. Run down the slope on the left, and jump over the platform with the two Koopa Troopas on it. After landing on the second platform, drop down to the platform on the right and hit the Koopa Troopa. Hit the shell off the platform, and then shoot an egg right to collect the middle red coin in the set of three coins. Jump back up to the top yellow platform, and run up the slope on the right.

Eat the Green Koopa Paratroopa on the right, and shoot the green shell down the slope on the right to defeat two of the Woozy Guys. Eat the remaining Woozy Guy, and shoot an egg up at the Fly Guy holding the red coin. Collect the red coin, and then run down the slope on the right. Jump to the log platform at the bottom of the slope, and shoot an egg at the first winged cloud on the right to create a bridge.

Shoot an egg at the second winged cloud for five stars, and shoot an egg at the third winged cloud to create a long bridge leading back to the left. Drop down to the bridge, and run left. Shoot the Fly Guy above the left side of the bridge and collect the red coin that is dropped. Jump into the gap on the left and collect the fifth flower.

Drop back down to the bridge, and run right. Go down the steps at the end of the bridge, and jump over the Shy Guy on Stilts to land on the path. Jump over the water and land on the next path. Defeat the Shy Guy on Stilts near the start of the path, and face right. Wait for the Wild Ptooie Piranha to stop shooting the Needlenoses, and then quickly run to the middle of the path and shoot three eggs to defeat the Wild Ptooie Piranha.

Continue right along the path, jumping over the various Shy Guys on Stilts along the way. At the right side of the red path, a Shy Guy on Stilts will be walking in a tunnel on the right. When the Shy Guy on Stilts starts walking to the right, jump into the tunnel and follow him to the right. Near the right side of the tunnel, push the Shy Guy on Stilts out of the tunnel. Jump over to

the platform on the right, and when the Red Koopa Paratroopa flies down, hover right to the path near the Wild Ptooie Piranha.

At the left side of the path, the Needlenoses won't reach Yoshi. Eat the Green Koopa Troopa floating above the path, and shoot the shell left. Face right, and eat the Needlenoses until Yoshi has six eggs. After the Wild Ptooie Piranha has shot three Needlenoses, quickly run to the top of the path and shoot three eggs right to defeat the final Wild Ptooie Piranha in the area. Jump over to the ledge on the right, and run down the steps. Continue right over the bridge, and jump through the goal ring to complete the level.

Level 4-7: Ride Like The Wind

FLOWER 1

Eat the Green Koopa Troopa on the right at the start of the level, and shoot the shell right. Follow the shell right as it defeats another Green Koopa Troopa, and run up to the top of the slope. Jump over the gap to the next section of yellow path, and drop off the right side of the path to land on a small platform. Eat the first Red Koopa Paratroopa, and jump up to the yellow path on the right. Face left, and shoot the shell down the gap to collect the first flower.

FLOWER 2

Run down the slope on the right, and jump right to land on the red and yellow platform. Ride the platform up to the top, and then jump right to land on the path after the two Red Koopa Paratroopas. Run down the slope in the path, and drop down to the large spring ball in the gap. Jump on the large spring ball and bounce up to the right.

Land in the tunnel leading up and right after the Piranha Plant. Follow the tunnel right, and then jump left to land on the yellow path at the end of the tunnel. Jump to collect the two red coins at the left side of the trail of coins, and run down the steep slope to the red and yellow platform. Ride the platform along the track, and shortly after the Piranha Plant, jump into the tunnel.

Run right to the platform at the end of the tunnel, and jump onto the red and yellow platform. Ride the platform up to the top, and jump off at the left side. Run up the tunnel, and shoot an egg at the winged cloud to receive five stars. Run right to the end of the tunnel, and jump over the gap to the yellow path on the other side. Continue right to the next tunnel, and run down to the bottom of the slope.

Jump over the Huffin Puffin, and eat the Red Koopa Troopa on the yellow platform. Jump up to the platform, and shoot the shell at the Red Koopa Troopa on the left. Jump over to the platform on the left, and run up the slope to the second Huffin Puffin in the area. Shoot the winged cloud above the Huffin Puffin for five stars, and then jump up to the highest yellow platform on the left with the three coins above.

Eat the Gustys until Yoshi has six eggs, and then shoot an egg straight up in

line with the coins to reveal a large spring ball. Jump on the large spring ball and bounce up to the platform above. Jump on the next large spring ball and bounce up to the secret area.

After arriving in the secret area, jump up to the top platform, and then jump over the path on the right to land near the pump. Jump on the pump five times, and then jump on the balloon to move right. Stand on the middle of the balloon, and eat the Fly Guy holding the 1UP that appears near the start of the ride. At the end of the balloon ride, drop down through the gap in the clouds at the right side of the area.

After returning to the first area, run right along the yellow path and collect the five red coins in the first dip. Shoot an egg at the Fly Guy holding the 1Up above the first dip, and then continue right up the slope. Run down the next slope to collect the second flower, and run up and over the next hill. Continue right, and go through the blue doors.

FLOWER 3

After arriving in the second area, run right and drop down to the green vertically moving platform. Jump down to the hidden tunnel on the left, and pass through the middle ring. Drop out of the tunnel, and hover left to the hidden tunnel below. Shoot the winged cloud for five stars, and stomp the crate for the key. Collect the key, and then jump over to the next hidden tunnel on the right.

Jump onto the green vertically moving platform, and jump up to the hidden tunnel on the left. Face right, and wait for the cannon to fire a Bullet Bill. When it does, jump on Bullet Bill and bounce up to the platform above to collect the third flower. Jump right and press up next to the hut to enter it and play a bonus game.

FLOWER 4

After exiting the hut, walk right and drop off the edge of the path onto the green rotating platform below. Move the platform right, and jump up to collect the four red coins above the wire. After collecting the fourth red coin, ride the platform down the slope in the wire to collect the four red coins below the wire. At the end of the wire, jump to the first red and yellow platform on the right. Jump up to the yellow platform at the end of the track, and then jump into the hidden tunnel on the left to collect the fourth flower.

FLOWER 5

Jump over to the hidden tunnel on the right, and drop down the gap with the red arrow pointing down to land on the second red and yellow platform. Ride the platform off the end of the track to collect three red coins. As the second platform begins to go down, jump up and land on the third red and yellow platform.

Ride the third platform off the end of the track, and jump before the three normal coins to land on the fourth platform. Stay on the fourth platform to land on a circular wire. Jump at the top of the wire to collect two red coins and the fifth flower. Jump right off the platform to land on the path. Run

right along the path, and jump through the goal ring to complete the level.

Level 4-8: Hookbill The Koopa's Castle

FLOWER 1

Run right along the tunnel at the start of the level and eat the first Boo Guy. Shoot the Boo Guy right, and follow him as he defeats three more Boo Guys and a Green Koopa Troopa. When the shell moves right, stay on the top level of the platform. The shell will hit into another Green Koopa Troopa, which will cause another shell to move left to collect the first flower.

FLOWER 2

Drop off the right side of the platform to the path below, and then jump right to the bridge. Stay at the left side of the bridge, and duck to avoid the spiked ball and chain. When it has passed, run right and jump to the platform above the second spiked ball and chain. Jump down to the bridge on the right, and run right. Drop down to the lower section of the bridge, and eat the first Green Koopa Troopa. Shoot the shell left to collect the second flower.

FLOWER 3

Jump over the remaining Green Koopa Troopa, and run right along the bridge to the Boo Guy pipe. Eat Boo Guys until Yoshi has six eggs, and then continue over to the right side of the bridge. Jump over the small gap to the path on the other side. Run right along the path to find a spiked ball and chain with a crumbling block below. Shoot an egg at the block, and then run under the spiked ball and chain.

Continue right to the second spiked ball and chain. Shoot an egg at the block, and continue right. Hover jump over the lava to land near a third spiked ball and chain. When the spiked ball and chain rises, shoot the crumbling block and drop down through the gap. Run right to collect two red coins, and drop down to the lowest platform. Run left and go through the blue doors.

After arriving in the second area, jump up to the platform on the right, and run to the middle to find two egg blocks. Hit either egg block to refill the egg supply, and then shoot an egg at the winged cloud to create steps leading up to the right. Run up the steps, and shoot the next winged cloud to create another set of steps.

Run left up the steps, and jump onto the block at the top. When the spiked ball and chain rises, drop into the gap and collect the two middle red coins. Jump right to land on the steps, run left to the top. Jump right onto the block, and shoot the winged cloud to create another set of steps leading up to the right. Run up this set of steps, and run right along the path. Drop off the right side of the path to collect the third flower, and then run through the paddles on the left. Jump up the platforms on the left, and go through the blue doors.

FLOWER 4

After returning to the first area, eat the Red Koopa Troopa on the left, and run right along the path. Drop down the gap with the red arrows pointing down, and run right down the platforms to the path at the bottom. Shoot the shell right, and follow it as it goes through the gap on the right. The shell will hit a winged cloud, which will create steps leading up to the right. Climb up the steps to the top, and go through the blue doors.

After returning to the second area, jump left to collect the two red coins in the line. Stomp the crate to receive a key, and pass through the middle ring. Run left through the paddles, and hit the two yellow egg blocks. Collect the two eggs, and run left along the path. Jump up the platforms on the left, and go through the blue doors.

After returning to the first area, run up the small slope on the right, and jump up to the platform above. Shoot an egg up at the crumbling block above the arrow platform, and ride the arrow platform up to the gap. Jump up through the gap to exit the first area. In the secret area, defeat the Mildes and then collect the red coin. Go down the pipe.

After returning to the first area, jump on the arrow platform when it points right. Ride the platform under the block to collect the four red coins, and jump off the platform to the path at the right side of the thorns. Drop down to the log platform, and shoot an egg down and left to collect the two red coins. Jump up to the path on the right, and go through the door with the keyhole.

After arriving in the third area, jump to the steps on the left and run up to the top. Jump to the second set of steps and run left to the top. Collect the four eggs on the path at the top of the steps, and collect the red coin under the curved path. Run right and jump onto the curved path above the steps. Run up to the top of the path, and jump up to the next path on the right to collect three red coins.

Jump up to the platform above, and run left. Drop down to the platform on the left, and shoot an egg up and left to collect the three red coins. Jump back up to the path on the right, and run along to the far right side of the path. Go up the pipe to exit the third area. After arriving in the fourth area, shoot an egg through the blocks on either side of the pipe to collect the fourth flower.

FLOWER 5

Shoot an egg through the blocks at the other side of the pipe to collect the fifth flower. Shoot an egg straight up through the blocks to make the large spring ball fall down. Jump on the large spring ball, and bounce up to the high platform above. Go through the red doors.

BOSS BATTLE 8: HOOKBILL THE KOOPA

At the start of the area, run right and jump up the two log platforms. Jump left up the steps, and jump right from the top step to land on the blocks. Jump up to the red steps, and run left up to the top. Jump to the block on the left, and then jump to the block on the right. Jump to the log platform, then jump to the blocks on the right. Run right and jump through the middle ring, and then jump over the two gaps on the right. Run right and the boss fight will start.

At the start of the boss battle, stomp Hookbill's shell, and he will spit out eggs. Collect the eggs and face toward Hookbill. Shoot four eggs at Hookbill, and he will fall over. When he falls, quickly stomp his shell. Stomp his shell three times to defeat Hookbill the Koopa.

Extra 4: The Impossible? Maze

FLOWER 1

Go through the first tunnel on the right. Drop off either side of the platform, and take the right junction at the waterfall. Go through the second tunnel on the right. Jump up the platforms and collect the two red coins and the first flower.

FLOWER 2

Drop off the left side of the platform to land near the water. Jump on the platforms above the water on the left, and use the large spring ball to bounce up to the four red coins. Continue jumping up the white platforms, and use the small spring balls to jump up to the large spring ball above. Jump from the large spring ball and collect the second flower, and then go through the tunnel on the right.

FLOWER 3

After returning to the maze, drop down the waterfall below the platform, and jump at the end of the slope to collect the third flower.

FLOWER 4

Jump over to the waterfall on the left with the red arrow pointing down it, and slide down the waterfall to the platform near the arrow door. Go down the waterfall under the platform, and go through the tunnel with the red blocks above. In this area, shoot the winged cloud to receive five stars, and then bounce on the spring balls to get to the top of the area. Run right and go through the tunnel.

After returning to the maze, push the crate right, left, right, left, and then follow it down the right junction of the waterfall. At the bottom of the waterfall, push the crate right, and use it to jump up the high white platforms to the room with the flower. Bounce an egg off the wall on the left to collect two red coins and the fourth flower.

FLOWER 5

Go through the tunnel on the right. In this area, touch the metamorphosis bubble on the left to transform into the mole tank. Dig up the tunnel on the

right, and go into the left and right tunnels on the way to collect two red coins. Go left at the top of the tunnel, and hit the Yoshi block, which will return Yoshi to normal. Shoot the winged cloud on the left to receive five stars, and then go through the tunnel.

After returning to the maze, jump up to the platform on the left, and push the crate off the left edge of the platform. Follow the crate down the waterfall on the right. Push the crate down the waterfall on the left. After landing on the platform at the bottom of the waterfall, push the crate along the platform toward the tunnel on the right. Jump on the crate and go through the tunnel.

In this area, touch the metamorphosis bubble to transform into a helicopter, and fly up the tunnel. Fly right shortly before the top of the tunnel to collect the four red coins, and then continue up to the Yoshi block at the top of the tunnel. Hit the Yoshi block to transform to Yoshi, jump over the Piranha Plant on the right, and then go through the tunnel.

After returning to the maze. Walk left until the Piranha Plant and crate fall down from the waterfall, and then follow the crate down to the arrow door. Push the crate in front of the tunnel. Jump on top of the crate and go through the tunnel. Run right to collect the fifth flower, and then hold down to avoid the blocks. After passing the blocks, jump up to the platform on the right, and run through the tunnel. Jump through the goal ring to complete the level.

=====
3.5. World Five
=====

Level 5-1: BLIZZARD!!!

FLOWER 1

Run right along the path from the start point of the level, and hit the egg block to refill the egg supply. Continue right, and Thunder Lakitu will soon appear. Quickly jump up and eat his cloud before he throws the flame, and jump up to the post on the right. Stomp the post twice, and run through the tunnel to the other side. Hit the expansion block, and jump up to the top of it. Eat the cloud of Thunder Lakitu if he gets too near, and then jump up to the path on the left. Run left along the path to collect the first flower.

FLOWER 2

Run right and drop off the end of the path to land on the path below. Run right over the two small slopes, and jump up to eat the Fly Guy holding the red coin at the top of the second slope. Collect the red coin, and run right under the two expansion blocks to find a Mace Guy. Quickly jump over the top of the Mace Guy before he starts swinging the mace, and continue right to the second Mace Guy near some yellow platforms. Eat the Mace Guy, and then jump up to the highest platform.

Jump right from the highest platform to land on the grass path. Eat the two Shy Guys on the right, and then drop off the right side of the path to land on a

platform above a gap. Drop off the right side of the platform, and hover down to the lowest platform on the left. Drop off the right side of the platform, and hover left to the grass path. Run left and stomp the crate to collect a key, then run back to the right and jump up to the top platform.

Jump right from the top platform to land on the grass path, and run under the egg block on the right. Jump up to the second platform above, and stay at the right side of the platform to see two Wild Ptooie Piranhas above. Run to the left side of the platform, and eat the Needlenoses that drop down onto the platforms above. When Yoshi has six eggs, face right and shoot three eggs up and right to defeat the first Wild Ptooie Piranha.

After the second Wild Ptooie Piranha has shot a Needlenose, quickly jump up to the platform above, and then jump up to the grass path on the right. Shoot three eggs down and right to defeat the second Wild Ptooie Piranha, and then drop down to the platform on the left. Run left to collect the red coin at the left side of the platform, and then jump back up to the path on the right. Jump up to the platform on the right, and jump up the two clouds on the left.

From the second cloud, jump to the platform on the right, and then jump up to the grass path. Shoot the winged cloud up on the right to receive five stars, and then run right along the path to find a gap. Jump over the first gap, and wait at the left side of the path. A second Chomp Rock up on the right will roll into the first Chomp Rock. Jump over the first Chomp Rock as it rolls toward you, and then jump over the second gap to collect the red coin and land on a steep path.

Walk up to the top of the path, and ignore the first Chomp Rock that rolls left into the gap. Jump over the second Chomp Rock that rolls down onto the path, and then jump over the third gap to collect a red coin. Run right up the slope in the path, and jump the fourth gap at the top. Jump into the tunnel on the right, and ignore the Chomp Rock that drops down from the tunnel above. Jump up to the ledge on the left, jump to the ledge on the right, and then jump up to the grass path on the right. Eat the Shy Guy, run to the right side of the grass path, and shoot an egg up and right to collect the second flower.

FLOWER 3

Run back to the left side of the grass path, and jump over to the highest ledge on the left. Jump up to the high ledge on the right, and jump up the steps on the right to the grass path at the top. Run up the slope in the grass path, and then jump over to the grass path on the left. Run down the slope in the path, and jump left to the platform with the hut. Press up next to the hut to enter it and play a bonus game.

After exiting the hut, jump over to the cloud on the left, and then jump up to the high cloud on the right. Jump from the top cloud and go up the pipe above. After arriving in the secret area, run right to collect four eggs, and then shoot the winged cloud up on the right to reveal a metamorphosis bubble. Touch the bubble to transform into a helicopter, and then fly around the area to collect the five red coins. Exit the secret area. After returning to the first area, jump over to the grass path on the right, and enter the tunnel. Run to the end of the tunnel and go through the blue doors.

After arriving in the second area, eat the blue watermelon, and walk onto the ice on the right. Shoot ice at the Lantern Ghost, and then shoot the winged cloud above the platform after the first ice section to receive five stars. Run across the second ice section and shoot ice at the Lantern Ghost. Eat the next

Lantern Ghost up on the first step, and then jump up to the top of the steps on the right. Eat the two Lantern Ghost, and then run across the ice to the pipe at the other side.

Jump on top of the pipe, and then jump over to the step on the left. Eat the blue watermelon above the first step, and then bounce up the next two steps to the platform at the top. Jump over to the step on the right, and jump right to the top step. Walk to the far right side of the step, and a Bumpy will slide across the ledge on the right and drop down the gap. Jump over the gap to land on the ledge, and then shoot the winged cloud above the left side of the ledge to create steps leading up to the left. Run up to the top of the steps and jump through the middle ring.

Jump right from the top of the steps to collect the middle red coin in the set of three coins, and then drop down to the ledge at the bottom of the steps. Jump up the two big steps on the right, and shoot ice at the Bumpy that slides toward you at the top. Continue right, and jump up to collect the middle red coin above the first ice section. Run to the right side of the ice, and shoot ice at the Bumpy. Shoot an egg up at the spike above the gap on the right, and then jump over the gap.

On the other side of the gap, quickly run right down the slope and under the spikes. Jump up the two steps at the other side of the ice, and shoot an egg at the spike above the gap. Jump over the gap, and drop down the two steps on the other side. Jump over the next gap and eat the Bumpy on the small platform. Jump up and eat the blue watermelon, and then drop down off the right side of the platform to land near the final section of ice in the area.

Walk slowly across the ice, shooting ice at the Bumpys along the way. Jump up to collect the red coin at the right side of the first set of seven coins. Shoot an egg at the first winged cloud, and jump up to collect the third flower. Continue walking slowly across the ice, and shoot the second winged cloud to receive five stars. Run to the platform at the far right side of the ice, and go up the pipe.

FLOWER 4

After arriving in the third area, jump up to the path on the right, and run right to find two Bumpys. Eat the first Bumpy, and shoot it right to defeat the second Bumpy. Shoot an egg up at the Fly Guy that appears holding the red coin above the winged cloud, and collect the red coin. Shoot an egg at the winged cloud to receive five stars, and then continue right along the path. Shoot an egg at the Fly Guy that appears at the left side of the fourth flower, and collect the red coin that is dropped. Jump on top of the post on the right, and then jump left to collect the fourth flower.

FLOWER 5

Jump back to the post on the right, and stomp it twice for a red coin. Eat the Needlenose that the Cactus Jack is holding on the right, and then shoot three eggs up and right to defeat the Wild Ptooie Piranha on the ledge. Jump over the Cactus Jack, and jump up the two steps on the right. When the Thunder Lakitu appears, eat his cloud, and then jump over the second Cactus Jack to the path on the other side. Shoot an egg at the Fly Guy that appears above the platform on the right, and then jump up to the platform to collect the red coin.

Shoot an egg at the winged cloud on the left to receive five stars, and then jump over to the next platform on the right. Eat the cloud of the Thunder Lakitu when he gets near, and then shoot an egg at the winged cloud on the right to receive five stars. Hover right from the platform to collect the fifth flower, and land on the next platform. Face left, and wait for Thunder Lakitu to fly down. When he does, jump on him and land on his cloud. Float up, and jump to the cloud under the pipe. Go up the pipe.

After arriving in the secret area, drop down to the big cloud on the right and eat the green shell. Jump back up to the pipe on the left, and shoot an egg into the first tulip on the right to receive eight stars. Jump to the small cloud in the middle of the area, and eat the red shell. When the right tulip opens, jump up and shoot the red shell into the tulip for eight more stars. Drop off the right side of the small cloud to collect the red coin, and then jump up to the pipe at the left side of the area. Go down the pipe.

After returning to the third area, drop down off the right side of the cloud and shoot an egg up and right to hit the Fly Guy holding the red coin. Run right down the slope to collect the red coin, and eat the Bumpy that slides left. Continue right along the path, and jump over the Dizzy Dandy that rolls left. Run to the top of the small slope after the Dizzy Dandy, and shoot the Bumpy right to defeat the Piranha Plant. Run down to the bottom of the small slope, and use the small spring ball to bounce up to the fluff above. Jump on the red switch that drops down to reveal the red blocks on the right.

Run right and jump over the first gap. Drop into the second gap to collect the red coin, and then jump back up to the path on the left. Jump right over the second gap, and drop into the third gap to collect the red coin. Jump up to the path on the right, and jump over the fourth gap. Jump over the next gap to land near the red arrow, and then run down the slope on the right. At the bottom of the slope, jump through the goal ring to complete the level.

Level 5-2: Ride The Ski Lifts

FLOWER 1

Run right up the first slope at the start of the level, and jump over the snowball that rolls left down the second slope. Push the snowball left to the red arrow at the start of the level to reveal a winged cloud. Shoot the winged cloud and touch the bubble to receive a 1UP, and then push the snowball right along the path. On the small slope with the Tap-Tap, jump on top of the snowball, and then jump up to collect the four red coins above. Drop down to the path below, and continue pushing the snowball right.

When the snowball hits the wall at the right side of the area, jump on top of the snowball, and then jump up to the ledge on the right to collect two red coins. Jump up to the next ledge, and run down the small slope. Jump up to the ledge on the right, and drop down to the platform. Drop off the right side of the platform and pass through the middle ring, and then jump up the platforms above to exit the first area. After arriving in the second area, hover jump up to collect the second flower.

FLOWER 2

At the start of the second area, jump up to the path on the right and eat the Bumpy. Jump left to reveal a winged cloud near the wall, and then spit the Bumpy at the winged cloud to reveal a red switch. Jump on the red switch, and then quickly run up the slope on the right. Drop down both steps, and then jump over to the red blocks under the first ski lift. Run right and shoot the winged cloud above the first section of the ski lift to receive five stars, and then continue right along the first red block platform.

Eat the Bumpy above the platform, and then jump right from the end of the platform to land on the cloud. Shoot the Bumpy up to collect the red coin above the post, and then jump to the second red block platform on the right. Shoot an egg up at the Fly Guy that appears holding the 1UP above the right side of the winged cloud, and then shoot an egg up at the winged cloud to reveal the flower. Jump up to collect the second flower, and then jump over to the cloud on the right.

FLOWER 3

Shoot an egg up to collect the red coin above the post, and then collect eggs from the egg plant. Hover jump over the gap on the right and land on the snow path under the red switch. Jump up to hit the fluff, and then jump on the red switch to reveal the red blocks. Run right and jump to the red block platform. Shoot the winged cloud and collect the three stars, and then jump over the first cloud to land on the next red block platform.

Shoot the winged cloud for a 1UP, and then drop off the right side of the platform to land on the cloud. When the red blocks disappear, shoot an egg left to collect the two red coins in the line of six coins. Jump up and eat Lakitu's cloud, and then hover jump right. Eat the Bumpy and land on the ski lift platform, and then hover jump down to the platform on the right. Jump to the snow path up on the right, and pass through the middle ring. Continue right along the path to exit the second area.

After arriving in the third area, jump to the red steps on the right, and then jump up to the snow path at the top of the steps. Run down to the bottom of the slope on the right, and jump up to collect the top two red coins in the set of four coins. Jump over the Doctor Freezegood as he slides toward you, and run up and the next slope. Run down to the bottom of the next slope, and jump over the gap to collect the two red coins and the third flower.

FLOWER 4

On the other side of the gap, run up the slope on the right and drop down to the platform near the first ski lift. When the ski lift platform moves near, jump onto the platform to collect the two red coins. Hit the expansion block at the right side of the ski lift, and then jump left to land on top of the block. Hover jump right to land on the snow path near the red arrow. Run right under the second ski lift to pass through the middle ring, and then jump left to land on the ski lift platform.

Ride the ski lift platform along the track, and eat the Fly Guy holding the 1UP that appears at the start of the steep downward slope. Eat the other Fly Guy at the bottom of the steep slope, and then quickly jump to avoid the Doctor Freezegood on the platform. Land back on the platform, and jump up to collect the two red coins above the track. Ride to the end of the second ski lift to

collect the fourth flower.

FLOWER 5

Drop down to the platform on the right, and then drop off the left side of the platform to land on the third ski lift. Ride down the long slope of the ski lift, and eat the Bumpty about half-way down. Shoot the first Bumpty left to defeat the second Bumpty, and then jump left to collect the fifth flower above the third Bumpty. Ride down to the corner of the track, and shoot the winged cloud to receive five stars.

Continue riding the ski lift right, and jump right at the end of the track to land on the platform of the fourth ski lift. Ride down the track and jump up to collect the middle red coin. Jump right at the end of the track and land on the fifth ski lift platform. Ride the ski lift to the end of the track, and drop down to the path below. Move to the right side of the path, and jump to the sixth ski lift when the Doctor Freezegood drops off the platform.

Collect the red coin above the middle of the track, and then stay on the platform to drop down to the seventh ski lift. Jump up to eat the first Bumpty on the way up the steep slope, and shoot the Bumpty up to defeat the second Bumpty. Stay on the seventh ski lift platform to pass through the goal ring and complete the level.

Level 5-3: Danger - Icy Conditions Ahead

FLOWER 1

Run right under the message block at the start of the level, and jump over the gap to land on the ice. Eat the red watermelon, and shoot fire right to hit the Bumpty. Run to the right side of the ice, and jump over the gap to land near the ice blocks. Run to the ice block on the right to stop moving, and wait above the egg plant until Yoshi has six eggs. Shoot fire at the ice on the right to melt the ice block, and run right to collect the first flower.

FLOWER 2

When the Spray Fish stops shooting water, do a low hover jump right, and shoot fire up at the winged cloud between the ice blocks to create a bridge over the water. Jump out of the water to land on the bridge, and run right to the tulip above the middle of the bridge. Shoot an egg of either of the blocks above so that it bounces into the tulip, and collect the eight stars. Run to the right side of the bridge and jump up to the ice blocks. Jump over the Bumpty on the right, and then drop down the two ice block steps to land on the ice path.

Jump over the gap on the right, and eat the Bumpty on the path. Jump over the gap on the right, and shoot the Bumpty to defeat the Piranha Plant at the right side of the ice path. Walk to the far right side of the path, and shoot an egg right to defeat the next Piranha Plant. Jump over the next two gaps on the right, and run right along the path to the Bumpty near the water. Eat the Bumpty, and spit him up at the bucket to knock the bucket into the water.

Drop down from the path to land on the bucket, and hold right to float across the water. Jump up to the left to land on the ice block at the side of the first gap, and then jump right to collect the top two red coins. Drop back down to the bucket in the water, and continue moving right. Jump up into the second gap and collect the top two red coins, and then drop down to the bucket. Float across to the right side of the water, and jump right to land on the ice path.

Face right on the path, and a Bumpty will slide left. Eat the first Bumpty, and shoot it right to defeat the second Bumpty. Eat the red watermelon, and then jump off the right side of the path to land on the pink rotating platform. Move the platform right, and shoot fire at the two ice blocks. Continue moving right, and shoot fire up at the ice block below the two red coins. Jump up to collect the two red coins, and then jump to the snow path on the right. Run right along the snow path to exit the first area.

After arriving in the second area, walk right and stand near the egg plant until Yoshi has six eggs. Drop down to the ice on the right, and run along to the right. Jump onto the small spring ball at the right side of the ice, and bounce up to the blocks on the right. Drop down off the right side of the blocks, and shoot the winged cloud up on the right to reveal a red watermelon. Eat the watermelon, and shoot fire at the ice block on the left. Run through the gap and pass through the middle ring.

Run through the gap on the right, and continue right along the ice to the platforms near the blocks. Jump up to the platform at the left side of the blocks and collect the red coin at the middle of the line of the three coins. Jump over the blocks to the platform on the right, and collect the middle red coin in the line. Drop down off the right side of the platform, and shoot fire left to melt the ice block. Run left to collect the second flower and the first super star.

FLOWER 3 -----

Run right after collecting the first super star, and jump over the first two gaps. Quickly jump over the ice blocks after the second gap, and collect the second super star on the other side. Jump over the next set of ice blocks, and jump up the three steps. Collect the middle red coin at the top of the steps, and then run down the next three steps on the other side. Jump up to the snow path near the red arrow, and jump up to collect the third super star above the blue doors.

Run right over the blocks, and jump up to collect the red coin in the fourth ice block gap. Jump up to the snow path on the right, and drop down off the step to land near the egg plant. After transforming to Yoshi, stand near the egg plant until Yoshi has six eggs, and then shoot an egg up at the three Baron Von Zeppelins holding the crate. Stomp the crate to receive six stars, and then run along to the right side of the path. Go up the pipe.

After arriving in the secret area, drop down off the right side of the pipe, and jump off the right side of the path. Touch the metamorphosis bubble to transform into a helicopter, and fly right to collect the coins. Stay near the top of the coins to avoid the first three Bumptys, fly low to avoid the fourth Bumpty, fly high to avoid the fifth Bumpty, and then fly low to avoid the sixth Bumpty. Fly down and touch the metamorphosis bubble to transform to Yoshi. Jump up to the path on the right, and go down the pipe.

After arriving in the third area, run right to the top of the steep slope. Jump

up to collect the red coin above the tree, and then run down the slope on the right to arrive near the first ski lift. Wait for the Doctor Freezegood to drop off the ski lift platform, and then jump right to land on the platform. Ride the ski lift up to the top of the slope, and jump up to collect the middle red coin in the line of five coins.

Jump right at the end of the first ski lift, land on a Doctor Freezegood, and then drop down to the platform of the second ski lift. Ride the ski lift to the top of the steep slope, and then jump down to the snow path on the right. Eat the Bumpty on the path, and spit it right. Walk to the right side of the path, and the Doctor Freezegood will drop off the third ski lift. Jump over to the platform of the third ski lift, and the Doctor Freezegood will drop off the platform on the right.

Jump right to the fourth ski lift, and jump up to the third red coin in the line of four coins. Hover right from the fourth ski lift, and land at the right side of the Bumpty on the ice blocks. Eat the Bumpty, and then spit it over the gap on the right to defeat the Bumpty on the other side. Jump over the next three ice block gaps, and eat the Bumpty that slides left under the egg block. Hit the egg block to refill the egg supply, and then walk right along the ice blocks to the blue thorns.

Wait at the left side of the blue thorns, and spit the Bumpty right to defeat the Bumpty that slides under the blue thorns. Shoot the two lowest blue thorns, and then right along the ice blocks to the gap. Jump over the first gap to land on the tall ice block, and jump over the small gap on the right to collect the red coin. Land on the next tall ice block, and then drop down to the ledge at the left side of the ice block on the right.

Jump up to the ice block on the right, and hover jump right to land on the snow path. Run right along the path and jump over the Doctor Freezegood. Run up the slope and jump over the gap at the end of the path. Run right down the next small slope, and jump over the gap to collect the third flower. Jump over the Bumpty on the other side of the gap, and continue right along the path to exit the third area.

FLOWER 4 -----

After arriving in the fourth area, run right to pass through the middle ring, and then jump up to the platform with the hut. Press up to enter the hut and put on the skis. Ski down the first big slope on the right, and jump the rock at the bottom of the slope to collect the red coin. Ride up the next small slope and jump the second rock to collect the red coin and land on the other side of the gap. Ride down the next slope and jump the two rocks at the bottom of the slope to collect the red coin. Jump the next gap and collect the fourth flower on the other side.

FLOWER 5 -----

Ride down to the bottom of the next slope and jump the big gap to collect two red coins. Jump the rock, and then quickly jump again to clear the next gap. Ride down to the bottom of the slope and jump the gap to collect the fifth flower. Ski down to the bottom of the path to exit the fourth area. After arriving in the fifth area, ski down the slope and jump the huge gap. Continue skiing along the path to exit the fifth area.

After arriving in the sixth area, ski right along the path and go down the steep slope below the Baron Von Zeppelins. Jump the small rock at the bottom of the slope, and ride up the small slope. Ride down to the bottom of the next small slope, and jump the rock and the gap. On the other side of the gap, ride down the next small slope and jump the rock shortly after the Skeleton Goonie.

Drop off the end of the path to clear the gap, and ride down to the bottom of the slope. Jump over the next gap, jump the rock at the bottom of the next slope, and continue right along the path to exit the sixth ara. After arriving in the seventh area, run right along the path and jump through the goal ring to complete the level.

Level 5-4: Sluggy The Unshaven's Fort

FLOWER 1

Jump right to the platform at the start of the level, and run under the first Dangling Ghost. Run up the small slope on the other side, and then drop down off the platform to land near a Shy Guy pipe. Eat the Shy Guys until Yoshi has six eggs, and then continue right to the outline steps. Shoot an egg up at the winged cloud to create steps leading up to the right, and run right up to the top of the steps.

Jump up the three big steps on the right, and then face left. Hover jump left over to the bottom step with the red arrow, and jump up the three big steps on the left. Jump up to the yellow block at the top of the steps, and then jump left over the blue thorns to land on the next yellow block. Run left under the blue thorns, and jump to the yellow block at the left side of the area. Shoot an egg up through the blue thorns to collect the first flower.

FLOWER 2

Jump back to the yellow block on the right, and run under the blue thorns. Jump over to the right yellow block, and then jump right from the right side of the block to collect the middle red coin in the set of three coins. Land down on the red steps, and run right up to the top. Jump up the next three big steps to land on the path, and run right. Jump over both Georgette Jellys, and continue right to the second Dangling Ghost in the area.

Quickly run right under the Dangling Ghost to avoid the four Sluggys that drop down. Face left after passing the Sluggys, and shoot to collect the two red coins near the top of the Dangling Ghost. Continue right along the path, and go down the pipe. After arriving in the secret area, defeat the three Sluggys to reveal the flower. Shoot an egg up to collect the second flower, and then go up the pipe at the left side of the area.

FLOWER 3

After returning to the first area, shoot an egg up at the winged cloud on the right to create a bridge over the blue thorns. Jump right from the pipe, and run along to the other side of the bridge. Jump up the two big steps at the end

of the bridge, and drop down the next two steps to land near the third Dangling Ghost. Jump over the two Georgette Jellys, and run right under the Dangling Ghost. Jump up the two small steps, and then drop down the big step to land near the Shy Guy.

Eat the Shy Guy, and shoot an egg off the wall on the right to hit the block. Shoot another egg up and right to collect the red coin in the gap, and then jump up to the yellow platform on the right. Ride the yellow platform to the end of the wire, and shoot the winged cloud to create steps leading up to the right. Drop off the right side of the platform to land on the steps, and then jump left and land on the blue spiral platform. Ride the blue spiral platform left along the wire to collect the red coin.

Hover jump right from the blue spiral platform and land on the path at the bottom of the steps. Run right to the top of the steps, and jump onto the path near the egg plant. Shoot an egg up at the winged cloud to receive five stars, and then jump left over the gap to the path on the other side. Jump up the step on the left, and jump left over the crumbling block to land near the fourth Dangling Ghost in the area. Run under the Dangling Ghost, and shoot an egg at the crumbling blocks on the other side. Run left, and go down the pipe.

After arriving in the second area, eat the two Fly Guys and collect the two red coins that are dropped. Run left along the path and drop down through the paddles to the egg block. Drop down to the crumbling block below the egg block, and hit the egg block to refill the egg supply. Shoot an egg at the crumbling block, and drop down through the gap to land on top of the pipe below. Go through the pipe.

After returning to the first area, drop down off the right side of the pipe to land on the blue block, and shoot an egg at the winged cloud on the right to create a bridge over the blue thorns. Run to the right side of the bridge, and jump up to the next bridge above. Jump through the middle ring, and then jump up the step to the path on the left. Quickly run left along the path to avoid four Sluggys and a Whirly Fly Guy. Shoot an egg up at the Dangling Ghost, and then shoot another egg up to collect the middle red coin in the line of seven coins.

Continue left under the Dangling Ghost, and run left to the top of the red steps. Jump onto the platform at the top of the first set of red steps, and drop off the left side of the platform. Hover right to collect two red coins, and land back on the red steps. Run left to the top of the steps, jump onto the platform, and run up the next set of steps on the right. Jump up to the ledge at the top of the steps, and shoot an egg up at the winged cloud above to receive five stars.

Jump up the two big steps on the right, and drop down to the ledge on the right near the sixth Dangling Ghost in the area. Drop off the right side of the ledge and hover to the ledge down on the right. Jump up the three big steps on the right, and continue right to the seventh Dangling Ghost. Drop down off the step, and hover right. Follow the line of coins, and collect the red coin at the right side of the line. Jump up the three steps on the right, and go through the blue doors.

After arriving in the third area, run right and pass through the middle ring. Jump up the two steps on the right, and drop down to the see-saw platform. Stay on the left side of the platform to collect the red coin, and then run up to the right side of the platform. When the platform tilts down, drop off the right side of the platform and hover right to pass through the paddles.

Run right along the tunnel, and jump right from the top of the small block to

collect the second flower. Run right and push the jelly block to the wall on the right. Jump on top of the block, and jump up the two red platforms above. Run through the pipe on the right.

FLOWER 4

After arriving in the fourth area, drop off the right side of the pipe and run right along the path. Drop off the edge of the path and land on the Support Ghost below. The Support Ghost moves right and stops at various locations in the area. When the Support Ghost stops for the second time, shoot an egg up at the winged cloud on the right to receive five stars. When the Support Ghost stops for the third time, jump right to collect the fourth flower.

FLOWER 5

Drop back down to the platform on the left, and continue riding the Support Ghost right. When the Support Ghost stops for the fourth time, stay at the far left side of the platform to avoid the Sluggys that drop down. When the Support Ghost stops for the sixth time, jump left to collect the red coin in the gap, and then drop back down to the Support Ghost platform. When the Support Ghost stops for the seventh time, stay at the left side of the platform to avoid the blue thorns.

When the Support Ghost starts moving for the seventh time, hold down to duck under the block. Shoot an egg at the winged cloud on the left to receive five stars, and then hold down to duck under the blue thorns when the Support Ghost starts moving for the eighth time. When the Support Ghost stops for the eighth time, shoot an egg right to collect the two red coins near the blue thorns. Drop down the two steps on the right, and drop down off the right side of the bottom step to land on the Support Ghost when it starts moving.

When the Support Ghost stops moving for the ninth time, jump up and eat the two Fly Guys holding the red coins. Collect the two red coins, and then drop off the right side of the platform to land on the Support Ghost platform when it stops for the tenth time. When the Support Ghost stop for the eleventh time, shoot an egg left to collect the red coin at the left side of the line of four coins, and then shoot an egg through the fluff on the right to collect the fifth flower.

When the Dangling Ghost stops for the thirteenth time, shoot an egg up at the cracked block, and then shoot an egg up at the winged cloud for a 1UP. When the Support Ghost starts moving for the thirteenth time, jump over the block on the right and land back on the platform. When the Support Ghost starts moving for the fourteenth time, hold down to duck under the block, and then jump over the blue thorns to collect the two red coins. When the Support Ghost stops moving for the seventeenth time, drop off the right side of the platform and run right along the path. Go through the blue doors.

After arriving in the fifth area, run right under the Sluggys to the middle ring at the other side of the area. Jump through the middle ring, collect the three eggs on the platform, and then go through the red doors.

BOSS BATTLE 9: SLUGGY THE UNSHAVEN

After arriving in the area, stand near the egg plant on the left until Yoshi has six eggs. Run right along the path to find Sluggy the Unshaven. At the start of the boss battle, shoot eggs toward the heart of the slug. Shoot the heart of the slug five times to win the boss battle.

Level 5-5: Goonie Rides!

FLOWER 1

Run right at the start of the level and run up the small slope to the gap. Jump over the gap, and eat the Bubble Dayzee on the other side. Jump over the gap, and then run down the small slope to the next gap. Jump the gap to collect the six coins, and wait at the left side of the path for the Goonie to pass by. Run up the small slope, and go down the steep slope on the other side. Jump over the Crazee Dayzee at the bottom of the slope to avoid being hit by the Shy Guy dropped from the Goonie.

Run to the end of the path on the right, and jump over the gap to the path on the other side. Run down the steep slope on the right, and eat the Mufti Guy in the flowers at the bottom of the slope. Run under the Hefty Goonie when it drops down onto the flowers, and then run to the right side of the path. When the Goonie drops the Shy Guy, jump over the gap on the right and eat the Shy Guy. Run down the slope in the path and jump over the Mufti Guy in the yellow flowers.

Continue right along the path, and wait on the slope before the purple bush to defeat the three Flightless Goonies. Shoot an egg at the Fly Guy holding the winged cloud up on the right to receive five stars, and then jump over the Bowling Goonie as it rolls left. Run right to the edge of the path, and jump over the gap to collect the five coins. Quickly run right along the path to avoid the Shy Guy dropped by the Goonie, and jump over the gap at the right side of the path.

Jump right over the gap from the small section of sloped path, and continue right over the bumpy path to the red arrow. Jump over the Bowling Goonie that rolls from the ledge on the right, and then jump right to land on the ledge. Jump over to the platform on the right, and then jump to the path on the right. Wait at the left side of the path until a Goonie flies down from the right. Jump on the Goonie, and face left.

Ride the Goonie up and left, and drop left onto the green path after passing the pipe. Run left along the path to collect the red coin, and then jump up to the ledge at the right side of the path. When a Goonie passes by flying right, drop off the right side of the ledge to land on the Goonie, and then go up the pipe on the right. After arriving in the secret area, jump right to avoid the Bumptys that slide left. Defeat the remaining four Bumptys to reveal the flower. Hover jump up to collect the first flower, and then go down the pipe.

FLOWER 2

After returning to the first area, jump down to the platform on the right, and then jump up to the path on the right. Run along to the right side of the path, and shoot an egg down and right to collect the two red coins at the left side

of the set of three coins. Hover jump right under the Piranha Plant and land on the platform on the other side. Jump up to the third platform, and then jump up to the path at the top of the slope. Shoot the winged cloud above the left side of the path to receive five stars, and then run right to exit the first area.

After arriving in the second area, run right along the path and pass through the middle ring. Continue right up the slope in the path, and jump up at the top of the slope to touch the metamorphosis bubble. After transforming into the helicopter, fly right to the first set of twelve coins. Collect the two red coins at the bottom-right corner of the set of coins, and then continue right to hit the second metamorphosis bubble. Fly right along to the end of the path, and then fly up and right to collect the two red coins.

Fly right at the set of eight coins to collect two red coins. Fly up after collecting the red coin, and fly right along the path to collect the two red coins before the third metamorphosis bubble. Hit the metamorphosis bubble, and continue right to collect the next two red coins. At the end of the path, fly right to the set of sixteen coins. Fly up and right after passing the set of coins to collect three red coins in the line of five coins. Fly right after collecting the fifth coin in the line, and collect the second flower below the fourth metamorphosis bubble.

FLOWER 3

Fly up and right after collecting the second flower, and fly right over the top of the Wild Ptooie Piranha. Continue flying right, and collect the third flower in the top-right corner of the area. Fly left toward the Wild Ptooie Piranha, and then fly down to the right to hit the Yoshi block. After transforming to Yoshi, shoot the winged cloud at the right side of the platform to receive five stars. Drop off the right side of the platform, and run right to exit the second area.

FLOWER 4

After arriving in the third area, run right down the small slope in the path, and continue right to pass through the middle ring. Run to the right side of the path, and jump the gap. On the other side of the gap, eat the Goonie that flies left, and then jump up to eat the Fly Guy holding the winged cloud for five stars. Run right to the top of the slope in the path, and jump over the gap. Wait at the left side of the path, and eat the Needlenoses that the Wild Ptooie Piranha spits until Yoshi has six eggs.

After the Wild Ptooie Piranha spits the third Needlenose in the set, run right to the top of the slope and shoot three eggs down and right to defeat the Wild Ptooie Piranha. Drop down into the gap on the right to reveal a winged cloud, and shoot the winged cloud to receive five stars. Jump out of the gap to land on the path on the right, and run right down to the path at the bottom of the slope. Jump down to the platform on the right, and then shoot an egg down at the Piranha Plant on the left. Drop down to the platform on the left, and run up the slope on the left to collect two red coins and the fourth flower.

FLOWER 5

Run right down the slope to the platform, and jump over the small gap to the

next platform up on the right. Jump up to the path on the right, and jump over the gap at the right side of the path to land near a red arrow. Run right along the path and hit the two egg blocks to collect two eggs, and then continue right to the first red switch. Jump on the red switch, and hover jump over to the lowest vertically moving platform on the right. When the platform moves up, jump right to land on the slope under the Wild Ptooie Piranha, and then quickly jump left to land on the second vertically moving platform.

Jump left to land on the red block platform, and jump off the left side of the platform to land on the vertically moving platform. Jump left from the platform to land on the red block, and jump right up to the next vertically moving platform. Jump right to the red block platform, and then jump right to the final vertically moving platform in the area. Jump up to the platform on the right and land on the second red switch. Jump left to land on the red block platform, and jump up to the final red block platform on the left. From the platform, jump onto one of the Goonies that flies to the right.

Face right, and stay on the Goonie to collect the two red coins at the start of the line of four coins. Continue riding the Goonie up to the high path above the normal path. Jump up to the high path, and then jump over the small gap on the right to land near the flower. Jump up to collect the fifth flower above the path, and then drop off the right side of the path to land on the path below. Shoot an egg up at the winged cloud on the right to receive five stars, and then continue right along the path to the goal ring. Jump through the goal ring to complete the level.

Level 5-6: Welcome To Cloud World

FLOWER 1

Run right along the platforms at the start of the level, and drop down onto the pipes. Eat the Shy Guys coming out of the fifth pipe, and then shoot a Shy Guy into the tulip above for eight stars. Jump to the far right pipe, and then jump right to the big cloud. Run right up the first slope in the cloud, and eat the Gusty that flies left before the Piranha Plant. Eat the Lakitu that floats above on his cloud, and then jump up to collect the first flower.

FLOWER 2

Shoot an egg up at the winged cloud on the right to receive three stars, and run down the slope in the cloud. Eat the Woozy Guy at the bottom of the slope, and jump up to collect the two red coins in the set of five coins. Run to the far right side of the first cloud, and jump over the gap to land on the second cloud. Eat the Lakitu when he floats near, and then hover jump left to collect the red coin in the middle of the diagonal line of three coins. Land back on the second cloud, and shoot the winged cloud up on the right for five stars.

Run up the slope in the second cloud and eat the Woozy Guy at the top. Jump up to the small cloud above the right side of the second cloud, and stomp the Green Glove down on the small cloud on the right. Jump up to the top of the green pipe, and then drop down off the right side of the pipe to land on a cloud with the Huffin Puffin. Jump over to the right side of the Huffin Puffin, and jump to the next cloud on the right to collect the red coin. Drop down to

the cloud on the right to collect the next red coin, and then shoot an egg up at the right side of the Slugger to collect the second flower.

FLOWER 3

Shoot an egg at the Green Glove on the right, and then jump up to the first green pipe on the right. Jump straight up from the pipe to collect the red coin at the left side of the set of coins, and then jump up to the cloud on the right. Collect the red coin at the right side of the set of coins, and then hover jump right toward the two Sluggers on the clouds. Stomp both Sluggers, and shoot the winged cloud above the right cloud. Jump up from the right cloud to collect the third flower.

FLOWER 4

Jump over to the next cloud on the right, and jump up to the cloud above the left side of the Green Glove. Drop down off the right side of the cloud and stomp the first Green Glove. Jump up to the highest cloud on the right, and then jump down off the right side of the cloud to land on the second platform. Jump up to the big cloud on the right, and jump the gap at the right side of the cloud to land on the next cloud.

Jump up and eat both Lakitus, and then run right along the cloud. Eat the Woozy Guy near the middle of the cloud, and shoot the Piranha Plant above the right side of the cloud. Jump up to the small cloud, and jump to collect the two red coins. Drop down to the next big cloud on the right. Run right to avoid the two Baron Von Zeppelins which drop Needlenoses, and jump up to collect the fourth flower near the start of the big cloud.

FLOWER 5

Run to the far right side of the big cloud, and shoot an egg up at the winged cloud under the Huffin Puffin to receive five stars. Jump the gap over to the next big cloud on the right, and eat the two Lakitus that appear. Run under the two Baron Von Zeppelins above the middle of the cloud, and jump off the right side of the cloud to land on the logs. Eat both Woozy Guys at the left side of the logs, run under the Baron Von Zeppelin, and jump onto the small cloud at the right side of the logs. Run right along the cloud to exit the first area.

After arriving in the second area, jump off the right side of the small cloud and pass through the middle ring. Run right along the logs and jump over the three Flightless Goonies near the right side. Jump off the right side of the logs to land on the big cloud, and then jump off the right side of the cloud to collect the red coin. Hover over to the small cloud on the right, and stomp the Green Glove. Face left, and a balloon will appear. Jump onto the balloon, and stay on it as it floats up.

Jump right from the balloon to land on the see-saw platform, and jump off the right side of the platform to collect two red coins and land on the green pipes. Go down the second pipe. After arriving in the secret area, jump up at the right side of the fifth pipe to reveal a winged cloud. Shoot the winged cloud to reveal the red switch, and then jump on the switch to reveal a red arrow. Stand above the arrow and press down to arrive in a secret area with 114 coins. Go up the pipe at the bottom-left corner of the area.

After returning to the second area, wait for the three Flightless Goonies to drop off the left side of the cloud, and then jump up to the big cloud on the right. Jump off the right side of the cloud, collect the two red coins, and land on the platform at the left side of the green pipe. When the Green Glove at the right side of the pipe hits the green switch, jump up to the green switch platform on the left. Jump up the two small clouds above, and then jump left to land on the big cloud.

Shoot the winged cloud above the big cloud to receive five stars, and then jump up to the small cloud on the right. Jump to the next cloud on the right, and then jump up to the tiny cloud above. Jump up to the red switch platform on the left, jump up to the next red switch platform on the right, and then jump up to collect the red coin. Jump from the platform to the small cloud on the left, and then jump up the next two clouds. Jump right to land on top of the green pipe, and then jump over to the small cloud on the right.

Jump up to the big cloud on the right, and drop off the right side of the big cloud to land on the small cloud. Drop off the right side of the small cloud, and hover right to collect the red coin in the middle of the set of three coins. Land on the pipe, and run along the small clouds to find two Piranha Plants. Wait near the start of the second cloud, and a Green Glove will shoot an egg up to defeat the first Piranha Plant. Run under the second Piranha Plant, and shoot an egg to defeat the third Piranha Plant. Jump up to the pipe at the right side of the small clouds, and jump off the right side of the pipe.

Hover right to collect the red coin under the pipe, and land on the cloud. Jump to the big cloud on the right, and shoot an egg up at the winged cloud to receive five stars. Jump to the platform on the right, and hover under the pipe on the right to collect two red coins. Jump up to the small platform on the right, and shoot an egg at the Piranha Plant. Hover under the pipe to collect the fifth flower, and jump down the small clouds on the other side of the pipe to find the goal ring. Jump through the goal ring to complete the level.

Level 5-7: Shifting Platforms Ahead

FLOWER 1

Run left along the path at the start of the level, and jump left from the top of the first rock to land on the yellow platform. Ride the platform over the bump in the track, and then jump over to the next yellow platform on the left. Jump left down to the green platform on the circular track, and then jump up to the next green platform on the left. Jump up to the yellow platform, and ride it along the track. Jump over the block at the bottom of the track, and land back on the platform. Ride the platform to the end of the track, jump left to land on the block, and then run left to the path with the red arrow.

Eat the Bumpty, and drop down off the platform at the left side of the path to land on the yellow platform. Ride the platform over and under the first three spheres, and then face right. Shoot the Bumpty from the path at the Raven on the fourth sphere, and then continue to ride the platform to the end of the track. Jump up at the end of the track, and land on the green platform above. Ride the platform to the top of the circular track, and then jump up to the platform on the left to collect four coins. Jump up from the platform to land on the log platform.

Jump up to the log platform on the right, and jump up to the green platform on the horizontal track. Jump up to the next log platform, and then jump up to the green platform on the sloped track. Ride the platform up the slope at the right side of the track, and jump up to the yellow platform above. Stand on the middle of the platform to avoid the Tap-Taps, and jump right at the end of the track to land on the platform near the green rotating platform. Jump onto a Goonie, and fly up and left to the pipe at the top-left corner of the area. Go up the pipe.

After arriving in the secret area, jump up to the fourth cloud on the right, and jump across the six falling blocks to the platform with the flower. Jump up to collect the first flower, and jump right to land on the red switch on the next platform. Drop off the left side of the platform to land on the first red block step. Drop off the right side of the first step, and then run left down the next three steps. Shoot the winged cloud at the left side of the bottom step to receive five stars, and then run left to the pipe at the bottom-left corner of the area. Go down the pipe.

FLOWER 2

After returning to the first area, jump over the gap on the right, and then jump up to the green rotating platform. Ride the platform to the end of the first track, and continue to ride the platform along the second track. Jump right at the end of the second track and land on the yellow platform. When the platform starts to go down the wire, jump right to land on a red and yellow platform. Stay on the platform to collect two red coins and the second flower.

FLOWER 3

Jump right to land on the platform, and ride down the track. Hit the Raven on the second sphere, and jump right at the end of the track to land on the green platform. Jump across the next two platforms, and drop down to the yellow platform on the horizontal track. Jump up to the green platform on the track above, and jump right from the platform to land on the blocks at the right side of the Tap-Tap. Drop down off the right block to land on the yellow platform, and stay on the platform as it drops down to the next section of track.

Ride down the track to find three Tap-Taps. Move to the right side of the platform after the first Tap-Tap to collect two red coins, and move to the left side of the platform after the second Tap-Tap to collect the next two red coins. Jump off the right side of the platform to land on the cloud, and jump up to the next cloud on the right. Run right along the cloud to avoid the first Shy Guy, and jump up to hit the three Baron Von Zeppelins holding the crate.

Stomp the crate for four stars, and run to the right side of the cloud. Jump onto the red and yellow platform, and stay on the track to collect eleven coins. After collecting the final coin in the line, jump right to land on the block. When the Raven moves to the right side of the sphere, jump right to land on the sphere, and jump up to the path on the right. Shoot the winged cloud up on the right to receive five stars, and then go down the pipe on the right to exit the first area.

After arriving in the second area, ride the green platform down to the circular track at the left side of the Wild Ptooie Piranha. Stand at the left side of the platform, and eat the Needlenoses until Yoshi has six eggs. Shoot three

eggs right to defeat the Wild Ptooie Piranha, and then jump to the tunnel on the right. Jump over the pipe, and shoot an egg down and right to create a gap in the blue fluff. Collect the three red coins at the left side of the flower, and then jump up to collect the third flower. Run left and go down the pipe.

FLOWER 4

After arriving in the third area, run right to pass through the middle ring. Run up to the top of the slope, and drop down off the right edge of the path to land on the falling block. Jump across the falling blocks on the right, and jump right from the fifth falling block to land on the path. Jump over the two Bumptys, and drop down off the right side of the path to land on the thin falling block. Jump off the right side of the block to collect two red coins and the fourth flower.

FLOWER 5

Ride the falling block down to the platform, and then jump up to the path on the right. Pass through the paddles at the right side of the path, and drop down to the small falling block. Jump right to land on the big block, and hover jump right to collect two red coins, one from each set of three coins. After landing on the small blocks, jump up to the highest block at the top-left corner, and then jump right across the blocks to collect two red coins. On the far right block, jump to the big block on the left, and then jump right to the platform with the Bumpy to collect the fifth flower.

Eat the Bumpy and spit it off either side of the platform. Jump up to collect the three red coins, and drop down the gap on the right to land on a block near a Bullet Bill cannon. Face right, and eat the Bullet Bill when it is shot out of the cannon. Ride the falling block down to collect two red coins, and then jump up to the block on the right. Eat the Bullet Bill, and ride the block when it falls down. Jump to the block on the right, and run right to the goal path. Jump through the goal ring to complete the level.

Level 5-8: Raphael The Raven's Castle

FLOWER 1

Run right along the logs at the start of the level to the cloud at the other side. Jump across the five platforms, and drop down to the cloud on the right. Drop off the right side of the cloud to land on the red and yellow platform, and ride the platform up to the top of the track. When the platform gets to the highest point, jump to the platform up on the left. Ride the platform up the track and jump up to the highest red and yellow platform in the area. Ride the platform up to the highest point, and jump up to the platform with the doors. Go through the blue doors.

After arriving in the second area, jump up to the log platform up on the right, and then jump up to the platform near the Shy Guy pipe. Eat the Shy Guys until Yoshi has six eggs, and then jump to the log platform on the left. Eat the Mace Guy, jump up to the ledge on the left, and then jump up to the path on the

right. Eat the second Mace Guy, and run right along the path. Eat the blue watermelon, and then drop down the two small steps. Jump over the gap in the platforms on the right, and shoot ice to defeat the first Blow Hard.

Jump right over the next two gaps, and shoot ice at the second Blow Hard. Ignore the third Blow Hard down on the right, and jump over the next two gaps. Run down the slope in the platforms, and shoot ice up at the winged cloud above the lowest platform to receive five stars. Drop down to the next platform on the right, and eat the two Shy Guys. Run right to the top of the slope in the platform, and jump up to the next platform. Jump on the Bouncing Bullet Bill and hover up to the platform above. Jump up to collect the first flower.

FLOWER 2

Jump up to the platform above after collecting the first flower, and drop down the small gap to the platform below. Jump on the Bouncing Bullet Bill and hover up the tunnel to land on the platform at the top. Collect the two red coins at the right side of the flower, and jump up to collect the second flower.

FLOWER 3

Run to the right side of the room and jump up to the highest platform. Collect the blue watermelon above the right side of the pipe, and jump to the log platform on the right. Run up to the top of the slope in the platform, and jump up to the platform above. Face left and wait for the Bullet Bill to pass, and then jump up to the platform at the top-right corner of the area, near the red arrow pointing left. Shoot ice left at the Mace Guy, and wait for a Bullet Bill to fire out of the cannon down on the right.

When it does, follow the Bullet Bill left along the path, and drop down off the left side of the path in front of the Bullet Bill. Stand under the platform with the red arrow under it, and jump on the Bullet Bill. Bounce up to the platform above, and run left to pass through the middle ring. Continue left to collect three red coins and the third flower, and then drop down through the paddles at the left side of the path. Run through the next set of paddles and eat the arrow platform.

Run left under the message block, and continue to the egg block at the left side of the path. Hit the egg block to refill the egg supply, and then run right to the two red arrows pointing up. Shoot an egg up in line with the red arrows, and then shoot eggs up to defeat the Kaboomba above the first block on the right. Spit the arrow platform under the red arrows, and ride it straight up to the top of the area. Jump off the arrow platform to the blocks on the right, and run right to the green pipe. Shoot the winged cloud at the left side of the pipe to receive five stars, and then go up the pipe.

FLOWER 4

After arriving in the third area, ride the arrow platform straight, and collect the three red coins in the top line of the set of eleven coins. Jump and move the arrow platform slightly left or right to avoid the first Raven on the sphere, and then collect the fourth flower between the two Ravens at the top of the area. Jump from the arrow platform and go up the pipe.

FLOWER 5

After arriving in the fourth area, drop down off the right side of the pipe, and run along the path to the log platform. Jump up to the platform, and jump off at the right side to land on the horizontally rotating platform. Jump off the left side of the platform to collect two red coins, and hover right to land back on the platform. Jump off the right side of the platform to collect the next two red coins and land on the second horizontally rotating platform. Jump off the right side of the platform to collect one red coin, and face left. Drop off the left side of the platform, and hold right to land on the path. Run down the steps on the right, and go through the blue doors.

After arriving in the secret area, jump left and hit the metamorphosis bubble to transform into a train. Go left and hold down to ride on the track. Take the first turning on the right, and drop off the right side of the platform. Get on the the next section of track, and take the first turning down. Ride left to hit the metamorphis bubble, and ride back on to the track on the right. Take the first turning right, and ride along the track to collect the seven red coins. Drop off the end of the track to collect the fifth flower, and after transforming into Yoshi, go through the blue doors on the right.

After returning to the fourth area, jump on the large spring ball and bounce up to the platform above. Run right along the path to pass through the middle ring, jump up the step on the right, and then use the large spring ball to bounce up to the horizontally rotating platform high above. Jump up to the sixth horizontally rotating platform, and jump up at left side of the platform to land on the log platform.

Jump up the step on the right, and wait under the sloped platform for the three Flightless Goonies to drop down. When they drop off the end of the slope, jump up to land on the platform. Run left up the slope, and jump up to the small platform on the left to avoid the first Bowling Goonie. Jump up to the platform above. When the three Flightless Goonies drop off the right side of the platform, jump up to the platform to avoid the second Bowling Goonie.

Jump up the next two platforms, and wait for the Bowling Goonie to roll off the platform on the right. Jump right to land on the platform, and then jump up to the ledge on the left to land near the red steps. Eat the three Flightless Goonies that run down the steps, and then run right up the first set of steps to the top. Shoot the winged cloud for five stars, and run left up the second set of steps. Jump to the platform on the right, and go through the red doors.

BOSS BATTLE 10: RAPHAEL THE RAVEN

At the start of the boss battle, two posts will be on the sphere. When Raphael runs to the opposite side of the sphere from the post, quickly stomp the post. Raphael will then turn dark red, and will become faster. When he stomps the planet, jump over the flames, and stomp the post a second time. He will then turn bright red, and will run even faster. Stomp the post and hit Raphael a third time to win the boss battle.

Extra 5: Kamek's Revenge

FLOWER 1

Run right at the start of the level, and jump over the small logs to the see-saw platform on the other side. Jump up at the left side of the platform to collect the red coin, and then jump over to the Chomp Rock on the right. Stand near either side of the Chomp Rock and roll it off the edge of the log. Drop down to collect the key, and then hover right to the log above the first Green Glove to collect the red coin.

Jump right and drop down to the platform below the second Green Glove to collect the next red coin. Jump right over the third Green Glove, and run right to the red switch. Hit the egg block to refill the egg supply, and then jump on the red switch. Jump up the two logs on the left, and jump right to land on the red block platform. Shoot the winged cloud on the right to receive five stars, and hover jump right before the steps to collect the first flower.

FLOWER 2

Shoot the two Fly Guys above the red blocks, and collect the two red coins that are dropped. Shoot both winged clouds to receive ten stars, and then run right to the red switch. Shoot the winged cloud above the red switch for five stars, and jump across the four platforms on the right. Jump right from the fourth platform to land on the big cloud, and run right along the cloud. Jump over the three Flightless Goonies on the cloud, and jump right to the second cloud. Jump right to land on the platforms, and run right to exit the first area.

After arriving in the second area, pass through the middle ring, and jump up to the platform with the hut. Press up to enter the hut and put on the skis. Ride down the first slope and up the slope on the other side. Ride down the second slope, and jump over the rock to the small path on the other side of the gap. Ride off the end of the path to clear the gap and land on the next path. Ski over the Chomp Rock that rolls down the slope, and jump near the bottom of the slope to collect the second flower at the start of the next path.

FLOWER 3

Ski down the slope to collect the two red coins, and jump shortly after the red arrow on the path to clear the gap and collect the two red coins near the start of the next path. Ski down the steep slope, and jump over the rock at the bottom of the slope to clear the gap and land on the next path. Ignore Kamek on this section of path, as he will fly under Yoshi near the end of the path. Go up the slope at the end of the path, jump the gap to collect the red coin, and continue right to exit the second area.

After arriving in the third area, ski along the platforms and drop down the five steps. Jump right from the fifth step to land on the log for the red coin, and then jump up to the next log on the right for the next red coin. Jump right off the second log platform to collect the third flower, and then drop off the right side of the platform to land on the cloud. Jump near the right side of the cloud to collect the three red coins at the start of the platforms. Ski right along the platforms to exit the third area.

FLOWER 4

After arriving in the fourth area, ski down the steep slope and drop off the end to fall down to the first metamorphosis bubble. Touch the bubble to transform into a helicopter, and fly up to collect the red coin at the right side of the set of seven coins. Continue to fly up, and collect the red coin above the second Green Glove and the third Green Glove. Fly left after passing the third Green Glove, and collect the fourth flower below the small cloud.

FLOWER 5

Fly down and touch the metamorphosis bubble, and then fly left to the Green Gloves at the left side of the area. Collect the red coin above the second and third Green Glove. Continue to fly up, and touch the metamorphosis bubble above the fourth Green Glove. Fly up and right over the path with the six red arrows pointing right. Fly down after passing the path to avoid the Bumpy, and then fly up after the Bumpy to fly over a ledge.

Fly under the wall on the other side of the ledge, and then fly up over the next ledge. Fly under the next wall, and then fly up to collect the fifth flower. Continue right and hit the Yoshi block at the left side of the path. After transforming into Yoshi, run right along the path to exit the fourth area. After arriving in the fifth area, run right and jump through the goal ring to complete the level.

=====
3.6. World Six
=====

Level 6-1: Scary Skeleton Goonies!

FLOWER 1

Run right at the start of the level and jump up the red steps to the path at the top. Stay near the start of the path and eat the two Flightless Skeleton Goonies that move left, and then run right down the slope. About half-way down the slope, hover jump right to collect the two red coins above the Spear Guys. On the other side of the Spear Guys, run right and drop down to the next path. Hover jump right from the end of the path and collect the first flower above the Dancing Spear Guys. Continue to hover right to land on the next path.

FLOWER 2

Jump up to the next path, and hit the two yellow egg blocks. Collect the yellow eggs, and then shoot an egg up at the winged cloud to receive five stars. Drop down to the next path on the right, and run right to the top of the slope. When the Spear Guy on the right walks to the right edge of the platform, shoot an egg to hit him off the edge of the platform. Hover right over to the platform, collecting the red coin in the middle of the set of three coins along the way.

Jump up to reveal a winged cloud, and then shoot the winged cloud to reveal a red switch. Jump on the red switch, and jump over to the path on the left. Press down above the red arrow to exit the first area. After arriving in the secret area, jump left to land on the yellow platform, and ride it along the track to collect the coins. Ride the platform to the end of the track to exit the secret area.

After returning to the first area, jump up to the path on the right, and then hover left to collect the red coin above the right side of the platform. Land on the platform, and then jump back to the path on the right. Jump up the step to the next path on the right, and hit the egg block to refill the egg supply. Shoot the winged cloud up on the right to create a bridge across the gap, and then jump onto the bridge.

Jump over the Dancing Spear Guy under the middle of the bridge, and then run across to the other side of the bridge. On the other side of the first bridge, jump over the Spear Guy and shoot the winged cloud up on the right to create a second bridge. Jump over the Dancing Spear Guy in the middle of the bridge and the Spear Guy at the right side of the bridge, and shoot the next winged cloud to create the third bridge in the area.

Jump over the Dancing Spear Guy, and jump off the right side of the bridge to land on the path. Jump off the right side of the path to land on the log platform, and walk right. Eat the Flamer Guy that bounces toward you from the right, and jump off the right side of the platform to land on the path with the two Zeus Guys. Shoot fire to defeat both Zeus Guys, and then jump up to the path with the red arrow at the top of the steps.

Run right down the slope in the path, and eat the Shy Guys that appear from the pipe until Yoshi has six eggs. Drop down off the right side of the path to land on the pipe, and shoot an egg off the wall above the spikes on the right to collect both red coins. Shoot an egg at the right winged cloud to create a bridge above the spikes, and then shoot the left winged cloud to receive five stars. Drop down off the pipe, and continue right to exit the first area.

After arriving in the second area, run right along the path and pass through the middle ring in the tunnel. Run right after exiting the tunnel, and use the platform above the right side of the path to jump up to the next path. Wait at the top of the slope until the Chomp creates the gap, and then run down to the bottom of the slope. Jump over the gap to collect the two red coins, and run up to the top of the slope.

Drop down to the path on the right, and run into the first tunnel. Wait for the Chomps to create two gaps on the right, and then jump over the first gap to collect two red coins. Jump over the second gap, and run up to the top of the slope in the path. Jump the next two gaps, and eat the Solo Toady that floats left near the start of the path. Run to the next gap on the right, and shoot an egg down to collect the second flower.

FLOWER 3 -----

Jump to the small section of path on the right side of the gap created by the Chomp, and then jump over the next big gap to the path on the other side. Drop down off the right side of the path, and land on the Zeus Guy below. Collect the red coin in the middle of the set of three coins, and then jump over the next gap to land near a crate. Hover right over the next gap, and hold right to push the crate into the tunnel.

Land in the tunnel at the left side of the crate, and push the crate right to the wider area of the tunnel. Stomp the crate to receive six stars, and then run right to collect two red coins in the line of five coins. Jump up to the yellow platform at the right side of the tunnel, and jump over the gap to the path on the right. Jump over the next gap and pass through the paddles at the start of the path.

On the other side of the paddles, jump up to the platform on the right to collect the red coin, and then jump to the platform on the left. Eat the Solo Toady, and jump right to land on the small sloped path. When the Chomp drops down the gap, hover jump over the gap and land on the path at the right side of the Zeus Guy. Jump up to the ledge on the right, and jump right to land on the sloped path on the other side of the gap.

Run to the top of the slope, and shoot an egg down and right to collect the third flower. Jump over the next two gaps, and jump up to the ledge at the left side of the gap. Eat the Solo Toady, and wait for the Chomp to drop down the gap. Jump over the gap, drop off the right side of the path, and continue right to exit the second area.

FLOWER 4

After arriving in the third area, pass through the middle ring on the right, and jump up the small step to the next path. Run right under the three Skeleton Goonies, and stand near the egg plant at the top of the slope until Yoshi has six eggs. Drop down to the path on the right, and face left. Shoot an egg down and left to collect the fourth flower at the left side of the spikes, and then jump over the big gap on the right.

FLOWER 5

On the other side of the gap, jump up to collect the two red coins above the middle of the path, and jump over the next big gap to the ledge on the other side. Drop down off the right side of the ledge and eat the Flightless Skeleton Goonie running about on the path. Hit the egg block to refill the egg supply, and then jump up to the ledge at the right side of the path. Jump up to the steps above the ledge, and run right.

About half-way up the steps, face left and shoot the winged cloud to reveal a key. Jump to the top of the egg block on the left to collect the key, and then jump down to the ledge on the right. Jump over the gap to the small section of path, and stomp the post on the right twice. Shoot the winged cloud up on the right to create a bridge across the gap, and then shoot the winged cloud up on the left to create a beanstalk.

Climb up to the highest leaf of the beanstalk, and jump up to the platform above. Enter the hut and play the bonus game. After exiting the hut, pass through the paddles on the left and run down to the bottom of the steps. Drop down to the ledge at the right side of the path, and then jump over the two gaps on the right to land on the path under the two winged clouds.

Jump over the ledge on the right to land near the large spring ball. Bounce from the large spring ball, and follow the trail of coins to the red coins to the three red coins near the Piranha Plant. Hover over the Piranha Plant and land on the yellow platform at the left side of the tunnel. Drop off the right side of the ledge to collect the fifth flower. Pass through the paddles on the

left, and drop down the yellow platforms to the path below.

Hit the egg block on the left to refill the egg supply, and then hover over the spikes on the right. Quickly shoot an egg up to defeat the Blow Hard, and then jump over the next gap. Jump over the first Tap-Tap and land on the red and yellow platform at the right side of the Solo Toady. Hover over the second Tap-Tap on the right, and land on the vertically moving platform near the two Piranha Plants.

Shoot an egg right to defeat the Piranha Plant, and then hover jump through the gap to the path on the other side. Run right to the top of the slope in the path, and shoot an egg down and right to defeat the two Tap-Taps on the path. Jump over the gap to land on the path, and then hover jump right. Follow the trail of coins to collect the red coin, and pass through the goal ring to complete the level.

Level 6-2: The Cave Of The Bandits

FLOWER 1

Run right at the start of the level and eat the Boo Guy on top of the second set of mushrooms. Run right up the small slope in the path and stomp the Bandit at the top. Shoot the winged cloud up on the right to receive five stars, and then eat the Boo Guy above the set of mushrooms. Jump down to the ledge on the right and eat the red coin that the Coin Bandit is holding, and then jump right to collect the red coin in the set of five coins. Jump over the lava to the ledge, and jump right to collect the next red coin at the right side of the set of five coins.

After landing on the blue mushrooms, jump up to collect the middle red coin at the left side of the egg block, and hit the egg block to refill the egg supply. Run right to the final set of three coins above the blue mushrooms, and jump up to collect the middle red coin. Run down the path on the right and eat the red coin that the Coin Bandit holds. Stomp the Bandit that the Baron Von Zeppelin drops, and then shoot the winged cloud above the mushroom to reveal the flower. Jump up to the mushroom, and then jump up to collect the first flower.

FLOWER 2

Drop down off the right side of the mushroom, and shoot an egg up at the winged cloud after the bucket to receive five stars. Jump to the ledge on the right, and then jump over to the top of the first mushroom. Jump right to land on the third mushroom, and then drop down the mushroom on the right. When the three Lava Drops move right, quickly jump right to the next mushroom to collect the red coin, and then jump left to the third mushroom.

Hover right from the third mushroom, and land on the mushroom on the other side of the three Lava Drops. When the Lava Drop on the right moves down, jump over the gap to land near the egg block on the other side. Jump over to the path on the right, and shoot an egg up and right to collect the second flower. Walk near the fluff, and the top Zeus Guy will create a gap. When he drops off the left side of the fluff, jump into the gap and run through to the other side.

FLOWER 3

Drop down off the right side of the fluff to land on the path, and jump right to land on the red and yellow horizontally moving platform. Quickly shoot an egg up and right to hit the Fly Guy holding the 1UP, and then jump right to land on the pink vertically moving platform. Jump down to the path on the right, shoot an egg up at the winged cloud to receive five stars, and then continue right along the path to exit the first area.

After arriving in the second area, run right and jump through the middle ring. Jump up to the ledge on the right, and then hover to the ledge above the start point of the area. Run left along the ledge to reveal a winged cloud, and shoot the winged cloud to receive five stars. Jump back down to the ledge on the right, and then jump over the next three gaps to the highest ledge. Drop off the right side of the ledge, and run left to collect the red coin. Jump up to the path on the right and hit the egg block to refill the egg supply.

Drop down to the path on the right. Eat the Little Skull Mouser, and run left to collect two red coins. Jump up to the path on the right, and jump right to land on top of the fluff. Stomp down the right side of the fluff to reveal a winged cloud, and then shoot the winged cloud to receive five stars. Drop down the gap, eat the Little Skull Mouser, and shoot an egg through the gap on the left to collect the third flower.

FLOWER 4

Jump up through the gap and land on the path on the right. Jump off the right side of the path and stomp the Slugger at the left side of the sloped path. Jump over the Chomp Rock as it rolls down the slope, and then stomp the Slugger at the top of the slope. Drop down the three big steps on the right, and continue right to the five coins at the right side of the egg block. Jump up to collect the middle red coin, stomp the Bandit that was dropped by the Baron Von Zeppelin, and then jump up to the path on the right.

After landing on the path, quickly shoot an egg up and right to hit the first Blow Hard. Drop down to the path below, and collect the middle red coin below the Blow Hard. Jump up the big step to the next path on the right, and quickly shoot an egg right to hit the second Blow Hard. Shoot an egg up and right to hit the winged cloud above the Blow Hard, and then jump right to collect the fourth flower.

FLOWER 5

Jump down to the first platform on the right, and jump up to collect the middle red coin. When the Lava Drop moves down, jump over to the next platform on the right. Wait for the next Lava Drop to move down, and then jump right to land on the steps. Jump up to the top of the steps, and then jump right to land on the path near the egg block. When the Green Glove starts walking right, quickly run through the tunnel and jump up to the gap on the left to reveal a winged cloud.

Duck to avoid the Needlenose, and then shoot the winged cloud to receive five stars. Drop out of the gap and stomp the Green Glove below, and then quickly shoot an egg right to hit the Wild Ptooie Piranha. Jump over the first Wild Ptooie Piranha, and run right to the tunnel below the second Wild Ptooie

Piranha. Eat the Little Skull Mouser which bounces along to the left, and shoot the winged cloud up on the right for five stars.

Continue right and jump up to the ledge at the right side of the path. Collect the left red coin in the set of four coins, and then drop off the right side of the ledge to land on the path below. Run through the first low tunnel, and jump up to the middle tunnel on the right. Jump up to the high tunnel on the left to reveal a winged cloud, and then shoot the winged cloud for five stars.

Drop down to the middle tunnel on the right, and then jump up to the next high gap on the left. Shoot the winged cloud for a 1UP, and then drop down to the path below. Eat the Little Skull Mouser, run through the tunnel on the right, and shoot an egg up to hit the Wild Ptooie Piranha. Collect the right red coin in the set of six coins, and then run right to exit the second area.

After arriving in the third area, run right along the path and pass through the middle ring. Jump up and hit the fluff, and collect the first Super Star. Run right along the spikes and drop down the first small step. Continue right along the spikes to defeat three Little Skull Mousers, and jump to the top of the tall spikes. Jump right to collect the red coin in the set of four coins, and jump up the spikes on the right to collect the second Super Star.

Jump over to the spikes on the left, and jump up to the highest step to collect the red coin. Jump to the spikes on the right, and run down the three steps. At the bottom of the steps, run right and jump up to the small step on the other side of the spikes. Jump left and run left along the spikes. Collect the red coin at the left side of the line of coins, and then jump up to collect the third Super Star.

Jump up to the spikes on the right, and run down the three big steps. Run right at the bottom of the steps, and defeat the two Green Gloves. After the second Green Gloves, jump over the Chomp Rock that rolls left, and then jump over the top of the Slugger on the right to collect the fourth Super Star.

Continue right, and jump up after defeating the second Little Skull Mouser to collect the red coin at the right side of the set of four coins. Jump up to the third step on the right and hit the Slugger, and then jump up to the fourth step. Drop right down to the first step, and jump right to collect the fifth flower. Continue down to the goal path at the bottom of the steps. After transforming into Yoshi, jump through the goal ring to complete the level.

Level 6-3: Beware The Spinning Logs

FLOWER 1

At the start of the level, shoot both winged clouds above for ten stars. Run right and jump on the log when it stops spinning. Jump right and land on the other side of the ledge to collect the red coin at the left side of the line. Jump over to the platform on the right with the three Ravens, and then jump right to the next platform. Collect the red coin above the right side of the platform, and jump down to the small spring ball on the right.

When the Lava Drop on the right moves down, bounce from the spring ball and hover over to the mushrooms on the right. Jump over to the second mushroom, and jump over the gap on the right to land near the second spinning log. When the

log stops spinning, jump onto the log, jump up to collect the first flower, and then hover right to collect the red coin in the set of five coins.

FLOWER 2

After landing on the mushroom, jump right to land on the third log. Hover over to the log, and jump right to land on the next horizontally moving platform. Jump up to collect the fourth coin in the line of five coins, and land on the fifth log. Jump right and bounce off the Red Koopa Paratroopa to collect the red coin above. Hover right to collect the red coins above the next two Red Koopa Paratroopas, and land on the sixth log.

Jump right from the log and land on the vertically moving platform. Shoot an egg up to collect the red coin, and then jump over to the first mushroom on the right. Jump over to the fourth mushroom on the right and collect the red coin. Eat the Boo Guy, and jump right to the fifth mushroom. At this point, the Fuzzy section will begin. Try and avoid the Fuzzys as you jump over the mushrooms to the posts at the other side.

Jump over the posts to the platform on the right to end the Fuzzy section. Jump to the post on the left, and stomp it once to collect a red coin. Jump to the platform on the right, and then jump over the gap to the next platform. Shoot an egg up at the fluff and stomp the crate for six stars. Drop down to the path on the right, shoot an egg down and left to collect the second flower, and continue right along the path to exit the first area.

FLOWER 3

After arriving in the second area, shoot an egg up at the winged cloud for five stars, and then jump through the middle ring. Jump onto the first log, and jump up to collect the red coin at the right side of the set of five coins. Drop back down to the path on the left, and face right. Stand under the left side of the log, and when it starts to spin, jump up to get launched high. Hover right to enter a secret area.

After arriving in the secret area, go through the left blue doors. In the next two areas, go through the right blue doors to arrive in an area with seven Fly Guys holding 1UPs. Shoot eggs at the seven Fly Guys, and then go through the blue doors on the left to arrive in an area with three crates. Stomp the three crates for eighteen stars, and then go through the blue doors on the right to exit the secret area.

After returning to the second area, run down the slope on the left and drop off the end of the path. Run left along the next path, and jump left to collect the third flower under the log. After landing on the platform at the left side of the log, jump up to collect the two red coins in the line of six coins, and then jump back to the path on the right. Jump up to the next path on the right, jump over the first Chomp Rock, and run up to the top of the slope.

FLOWER 4

At the top of the slope, push the Chomp Rock down the slope on the right to defeat the two Boo Guys. Continue right over the gap to the next path, and push Chomp Rock right to defeat another Boo Guy. When the Slugger hits Chomp Rock

left, jump over it and stomp the Slugger. Jump over the Chomp Rock when it rolls to the right, and then shoot an egg up and right to collect the fourth flower above the platform.

FLOWER 5

When the Lava Drop moves right, jump over to the platform and jump up to collect the right red coin. When the Lava Drop moves left, quickly hover right to land on the log. Jump right to land on top of the Chomp Rock, and stand at either side to roll it off the post. Drop down to collect the red coin, and then hover right to the platform. Shoot the winged cloud for five stars, collect the red coin above the right side of the platform, and then shoot an egg up to collect the fifth flower.

Jump right to the small spring ball on top of the post, and bounce up to collect the left red coin above. Land on the Chomp Rock, stand on either side to roll it off the post, and drop down to collect the red coin. Jump right and land on the Red Koopa Paratroopa, and then hover to the log on the right. Jump up to collect the middle red coin above the log, and then jump right to the goal path. Jump through the goal ring to complete the level.

Level 6-4: Tap-Tap The Red Nose's Fort

FLOWER 1

Run right at the start of the level and eat the Boo Guys on the first two steps. Jump up to the top of the steps, and jump across the vertically moving platforms to the Big Boo on the other side. Stay below the left side of the Big Boo, and eat the two Boo Guys. Run right and jump the gap to the vertically moving platform, and then jump over the next four gaps to land on a platform with two small spring balls.

Jump on either spring ball and bounce up to the vertically moving platform on the right. When the platform moves up to the highest point, jump right and eat the two Boo Guys on the path. Drop off the right side of the path to land on the vertically moving platform, and hold right when the platform moves down to enter the tunnel. Run to the middle of the tunnel to collect the first flower, duck to avoid the Lava Drop, and continue right to collect two red coins.

FLOWER 2

Run to the middle of the tunnel and duck to avoid the Lava Drop as it flies back to the right. Jump to the vertically moving platform on the left, ride it up, and then jump right to land on the path. Eat the two Boo Guys, and run down the four steps on the right. At the bottom of the steps, eat the Boo Guy and jump the gap on the right to the vertically moving platform. Jump the gap to the next platform, and then jump down to the pink vertically moving platform.

When the platform moves up high, jump right to the next platform, and then jump up to the path on the right to land near the Big Boo. Eat the two Boo Guys, run to the far left side of the path, and face left. When the Big Boo gets near,

hover right to land on the other side. Continue right along the path and jump over the rotating flame. Jump up the four steps and eat the two Boo Guys at the top, shoot the winged cloud up on the right for six stars, and then drop off the right side of the path to land on the blue platform.

Jump up to collect the two red coins above the platform, and then ride the platform over to the path on the right. Run over to the right side of the path, and use the spring ball to bounce straight up. Hover slightly left to collect the first red coin, and then hover right to collect the next two red coins. After landing on the path, run right and jump through the vertically moving tunnels. On the other side of the tunnel drop down to the large spring ball on the right and bounce up to the second area.

After arriving in the second area, shoot an egg right to defeat the Piranha Plant, and then shoot the winged cloud to receive five stars. Collect the two eggs on the platforms, and then drop down the tunnel on the right to exit the second area.

After arriving in the third area, drop down to the platform on the right, and jump over the next four platforms to the egg plant at the right side of the area. Stand near the egg plant until Yoshi has six eggs, and then shoot an egg up at the winged cloud on the left to receive five stars. Defeat the Salvo the Slime to receive a key, and then jump across the platforms to the left side of the area. Go through the door with the keyhole to exit the third area.

After arriving in the fourth area, jump up to the platform on the right above the Tap-Taps and pass through the middle ring. Collect the five stars below the platform, and then jump up to the platform on the right. Run right through the tunnel to exit the fourth area.

After arriving in the fifth area, go down the first pipe, and then go through the far left pipe. Shoot an egg at either of the bouncing Tap-Taps so that it rolls and defeats the walking Tap-Taps. Drop down off the left side of the platform, and shoot an egg up to the top-left corner of the room to collect the second flower. Jump up to tunnel on the right, and run right to exit the area.

FLOWER 3

After returning to the fifth area, go down the first pipe on the right, and go through the pipe on the left. Shoot an egg left to collect the third flower, and run right to exit the area. After returning to the fifth area, go down the pipe on the right, and then go down the next pipe on the right. Go through the pipe at the far right side of the path. Shoot eggs through the blue thorns to collect the four red coins on the other side, and run left to exit the area.

FLOWER 4

After returning to the fifth area, go down the first pipe on the left. Jump left over the three rotating flames, jump the gap, and land on the right side of the path with the next rotating flame. Quickly jump left over to the other side of the path, and jump the gap on the left to land on the next section of path. Jump over the two gaps on the left, and go through the far left pipe. In this area, shoot eggs to defeat Salvo the Slime.

Collect the key, and then run through the pipe on the right to exit the area. After returning to the fifth area, jump right across the four gaps and go down

the first pipe on the right. Go down the first pipe on the left, and then run right along the path to open the pipe with the keyhole. Go down the pipe, pass through the middle ring, and continue right to exit the fifth area.

After arriving in the sixth area, run right along the path and drop down to the blue rotating platform. Ride the platform right through the lava, and jump up to collect the two red coins at the left side of the flower. Jump up to collect the fourth flower, and hover right to collect the next two red coins.

FLOWER 5

After landing on the path, drop down to the log in the second section of lava, and stand at the right side. Ride the platform over to the other side of the lava to collect the fifth flower, and jump up to the path on the right. Pass through the middle ring, and then run through the pipe on the right to exit the sixth area.

BOSS BATTLE 11: TAP-TAP THE RED NOSE

At the start of the boss battle, jump up to the platform with the two egg plants, and stand near either egg plant until Yoshi has six eggs. Drop down to the blocks below, and shoot eggs to destroy the blocks. When Tap-Tap the Red Nose gets near, shoot an egg and hit him into the lava to win the battle.

Level 6-5: The Very Loooooong Cave

FLOWER 1

Walk right along the path at the start of the level, and jump over the small lava gap. Continue right down the slope in the path, and wait at the end of the slope until the spike drops down. Drop off the end of the path and eat the Boo Guys coming out of the pipe, and then jump to the path on the right. Jump over the lava to the next path, and hover right to collect the two red coins. Drop down the step on the right, and jump over the lava to collect the first flower.

FLOWER 2

Jump over the next lava gap on the right to collect the red coin, and run down the small slope on the right. Jump over the Flamer Guy that bounces left, and then jump right to the other side of the lava. Continue right, and drop off the end of the path to land near the Boo Guy pipe. Eat the Boo Guys that appear from the pipe, and then run right. Drop off the right side of the yellow platform, and quickly run left to land on a hidden path.

Run down the slope in the path to collect two red coins, and eat the Boo Guy at the bottom of the slope. Drop off the right side of the path, run down the step on the left, and drop down to the path below. Run right to avoid the first horizontally moving Lava Drop, and run under the vertically moving Lava Drop when it moves up. On the other side of the second Lava Drop, eat the Fly Guy

holding the red coin, and drop down to the path on the right.

Run left and eat the Fly Guy. Collect the red coin that is dropped, and then jump over to the right side of the Rock that rolls left. Continue left along the path, and jump onto the first red and yellow platform above the lava. Jump left to the second platform, and eat the Fly Guy that flies down and left. Collect the red coin, and jump over to the path at the left side of the lava. Jump up to the small platform on the left, and hover left to land on the path.

Run up the slope in the path and eat the Boo Guys that appear from the pipe until Yoshi has six eggs. Jump to the platform on the right, jump right to land on the ledge, and then jump up to land on the platform. Run up the small slope on the left, and jump up to the sloped path on the right. Run to the top of the slope, shoot an egg up and left to hit the Fly Guy holding the red coin, and then shoot an egg right to collect the second flower.

FLOWER 3

Jump up to the sloped path on the left and collect the red coin that the Fly Guy dropped, and shoot an egg left to collect the red coin on the platform above the Boo Guy. Jump up to the platform above and eat the Boo Guy on the left. Jump up to the next platform, and jump over the Chomp Rock when it rolls down from the left. Jump right to the small path, and then jump over the lava to the path on the other side.

When the Lava Bubble on the right goes down, quickly jump over the lava and land on the path. At the junction in the path, take the top path, and run to the top of the slope. Shoot an egg at the winged cloud for five stars, and run down the slope to the yellow platform. Drop off the right side of the platform to land on the path below, and then drop down to the next path. Run under the Drop Bubble when it moves high, and then run down the slope in the path.

Shoot an egg up to destroy the two spikes above the lava, and hover jump over the lava to the path on the other side. Run to the edge of the path but don't jump off. When the Chomp Rock appears and drops down to the path on the left, jump over to the path on the right and run to the far right side. Drop off the edge of the path and land on the Chomp Rock below. Ride the Chomp Rock over the lava, and jump up to the platform with the blue doors. Go through the doors.

After arriving in the second area, run right down the slope and jump through the middle ring. At the bottom of the slope, hit the egg block to refill the egg supply, and run right along the path to the fluff. Shoot an egg right to create gaps in the two fluff walls, and then continue right along the path. When the path slopes slightly down, shoot an egg up and right into the gap to reveal a winged cloud. Shoot the winged cloud to receive five stars.

Run right up the slope in the path, and shoot an egg right through the fluff. Run down the next slope, and shoot an egg up to the top-middle of the fluff to receive five stars. Shoot an egg through the bottom of the fluff, and run right through the gap. Continue right, and jump from the edge of the path to land on small ledge. Shoot an egg through the bottom of the fluff, and then shoot an egg up and right at the fluff on the next platform.

Jump right to the platform, and shoot an egg up at the horizontally moving winged cloud for 1UP. Shoot an egg right to create a gap in the middle of the tall fluff, and then jump right to land in the gap. Shoot an egg up to reveal a winged cloud near the top of the fluff, and shoot another egg up at the winged cloud for the 1UP. Jump over to the path on the right, and jump up to the

platform with the four eggs.

Collect the four eggs on the platform, and jump up to eat the green watermelon. Drop off the right side of the platform, and spit the watermelon seeds right through the fluff. Run through the tunnel, and shoot an egg up near the middle of the fluff to receive five stars. Shoot an egg right, and continue through the tunnel. After exiting the tunnel, jump up to collect the five red coins and the fourth flower. Jump up the two platforms and go through the blue doors.

FLOWER 4

After arriving in the third area, jump up to the platform above, and jump right to pass through the middle ring. Drop down to the path, and hit the expansion block. Jump up to the top of the expansion block, and then jump up to the path on the right. Run right along the path to collect the fourth flower, and run down the slope. At the bottom of the slope, stay left to avoid the eight Flightless Skeleton Goonies.

FLOWER 5

Jump up to the path on the right, and run right to the tunnel. Jump up to the platform on the right, and jump over to the path with the three red arrows. Drop down to the yellow platform at the right side of the path, and jump over the first Chomp Rock to land near the edge of the path. When the second Chomp Rock drops down, jump over to the path on the right. Jump and hover right to the path with the fourth Chomp Rock, and jump right to the next path.

Run to the top of the slope, and hover right to the path with the seventh Chomp Rock. Hover right to land on the path at the other side of the Chomp Rock section. Run right along the path and stomp the four posts for four red coins. Jump up to the ledge on the right to collect the red coin, and then jump up to collect the fifth flower. Drop off the right side of the ledge and jump through the goal ring to complete the level.

Level 6-6: The Deep, Underground Maze

FLOWER 1

Run right up the slope at the start of the level, and jump over the first Chomp Rock. Jump on top of the second Chomp Rock, and jump up to the gap on the right to reveal a winged cloud. Shoot the winged cloud to receive five stars, and then drop down to the path. Jump over to the left side of the Chomp Rock, and push it down the slope on the right. At the bottom of the slope, jump on top of the Chomp Rock, and then jump up to the platform above.

Run left up the steep slope to collect the three normal coins, and then jump right to collect the two red coins above the crate. Stomp the crate for six stars, drop off the right side of the path, and stomp down through the yellow fluff to land on the pink rotating platform. Drop off the right side of the platform to land on the path. Run right over the slope in the path, and then jump up to hit the small piece of yellow fluff.

When the Chomp Rock drops down, push it right under the first Lava Drop and along the path to defeat the Tap-Taps. When the Chomp Rock drops off the end of the path, quickly drop down to the left and stomp down through the yellow fluff to land on the path below. Jump over to the right side of the Chomp Rock, and push it up the slope on the left. Continue to push the Chomp Rock left to defeat three Piranha Plants and eight Tap-Taps.

At the end of the path, jump on Chomp Rock and then jump up to the path on the left. Collect the key, and drop back down to the path below. Jump down to the path on the left, and run right along the tunnel. Run up the slope and eat the Spooky at the top, and use the large spring ball to bounce up to the yellow platform high above. Run left to the end of the tunnel, and drop down the gap below the rotating platform. Go through the blue doors.

After arriving in the second area, drop off the right side of the platform and run right along the path. Eat the two Boo Guys, and then stand at the left side of the yellow fluff. Stomp about half-way down the fluff, and then run left through the tunnel. Eat the Boo Guy, and then drop off the yellow platform to land in the room with the red tulip. Shoot an egg into the tulip for eight stars, and then jump up to collect the four red coins.

Jump back up to the platform on the right, and run through the tunnel to the fluff on the other side. Stomp down through the next two sections of fluff to land on the path below. Run right along the path to find three winged clouds floating above the fluff. Shoot the left winged cloud for five stars, the middle cloud to reveal the flower, and the right cloud for a 1UP. Shoot an egg up to collect the first flower, shoot another egg up to collect the key, and go through the blue doors on the right.

FLOWER 2

After arriving in the third area, shoot an egg up to collect the two red coins above the middle section of fluff, and then go through the blue doors. After returning to the second area, run left along the path, and eat the Flamer Guy near the blue doors. Stand under the blue doors, and face left. Shoot an egg up and left to collect the red coin and hit the winged cloud. Face right, and shoot an egg up and right to collect the next red coin and the second flower.

FLOWER 3

Jump up to the platform on the left and go through the blue doors. After arriving in the third area, drop down off the right side of the platform and shoot an egg up through the fluff to collect the third flower.

FLOWER 4

Run right along the path, and jump up the platforms after the first Snifit. On the fifth platform, eat the Spooky and the Shy Guy, and then jump up the two platforms on the right. Jump onto the sloped path, and jump right to the platform near the Snifit. Jump up to the third platform to collect the fourth flower, and then jump up to the fourth platform. Shoot the winged cloud at the top of the room for five stars, and go through the blue doors.

FLOWER 5

After returning to the second area, jump on the small spring ball on the left and bounce up to the first platform above. Shoot an egg left through the fluff left to collect the two red coins, and jump up to the platform with the second large spring ball. Bounce up to the next platform, and run left to collect the two red coins. Pass through the paddles, and then stomp down through the fluff to the path at the bottom of the area. Run left along the path and eat the Flamer Guy. Jump up to the platform on the left and go through the blue doors.

After arriving in the third area, drop down off the right side of the platform and run right along the path. Jump up the platforms after the first Snifit. On the fifth platform, eat the Spooky and the Shy Guy, and jump up the two platforms on the right. On the fifth platform, shoot an egg up to reveal a large spring ball. Jump on the large spring ball and bounce up to the second platform to collect two red coins.

Run left to collect the fifth flower, and then drop down off the right side of the platform to the path below. Run left along the path, and eat the Flamer Guy near the fluff. Shoot fire left to defeat the two Zeus Guys, and then stomp the fluff to land in a tunnel. Shoot an egg right to defeat the Flamer Guy, and run right through the tunnel to collect four red coins. Jump out of the tunnel to land on the path, and go through the blue doors.

After returning to the second area, run right and stand under the red arrow. Shoot an egg up to hit the winged cloud, which will create a bridge. Use the large spring ball on the left to bounce up to the second yellow platform, and run right along the path to the fluff. Stomp the fluff to land on the bridge, and jump off the right side of the bridge to land on the path. Jump over the yellow platform to the path on the other side, and go through the blue doors.

After arriving in the fourth area, push the Chomp Rock right to defeat the Tap-Taps. Jump over the gap at the end of the path, and hover over the Tap-Tap at the left side of the goal path. After landing on the goal path, jump through the goal ring to complete the level.

Level 6-7: Keep Moving!!!!

FLOWER 1

Run up the small slope in the path at the start of the level, and jump the small gap to the log platform. Jump over to the number platform on the right, and jump right to the third number platform. Jump to the set of four number platforms on the right to start the first Shark Chomp chase. Jump the gap at the end of the fourth platform, and quickly run right along the long set of number platforms. Jump to the ledge at the end of the number platforms to end the first Shark Chomp chase.

Jump up the big step on the right, and jump left to land on the green rotating platform. Ride the green rotating platform to the top-left corner, and jump left to land on the yellow platform. After the yellow platform moves around the corner in the track, the second Shark Chomp will appear. Jump to the platform on the right, and jump right after the slope in the track to land on the number

platforms. Collect the two red coins above the platforms, and then jump right off the end of the platforms to end the second Shark Chomp Chase.

Jump up the three platforms on the right, and then jump left to the yellow platform. Near the end of the track, jump up to land on the second rotating platform in the area. Ride the platform and jump off at the top to land on the platform with the number '4' on it. Jump up the four number platforms above and eat the three Shy Guys holding the red coins. Collect the three red coins, and then drop down to the green rotating platform.

Ride the platform and jump off at the left side to land on the number platform above the spikes. Jump left to the fourth number platform, and then jump up to the third rotating platform in the area. Jump up to the sixth rotating platform at the top-left corner of the area, and shoot an egg up and left to collect the first flower. Ride the platform to the top-right corner, and then jump up to land on the number platform.

FLOWER 2

Jump to the third number platform on the right to start the third Shark Chomp chase. Quickly hover right over the platforms, and collect the two red coins above the seventh and eighth platforms. Hover right from the seventh platform to land on the red and yellow platform, and ride the platform to the path to end the third Shark Chomp chase. Run up the steps on the right and jump through the middle ring above the bridge, and then continue right to exit the first area.

After arriving in the second area, drop down to the red bridge on the right, and drop off the end of the bridge to land on the green platform with the egg plant. Ride the platform along the track, eating the two Cloud Drops along the way. At the end of the third track, the platform will drop down to a track above the spikes. Eat the two Cloud Drops on the left, and then jump left to the yellow platform.

Ride the yellow platform to collect the two red coins, and then drop down to the red and yellow platform on the right. Stay on the platform as it launches off the end of the track to land on a log platform. Drop off the right side of the platform to land on the blue spiral platform below, and stand at the right side of the platform to move right. Walk slowly left as the platform moves right to ride the spiral platform down to the bottom of the track.

After collecting the two red coins, jump right to land on the yellow platform. Ride the platform down to land on the platform near the Tap-Taps, and jump left to land on the red and yellow platform. Stand on the middle of the platform to avoid the three sets of two Tap-Taps, and ride the platform to the circular track. When the platform moves up, jump up to collect the second flower.

FLOWER 3

Drop down to the log platform on the right, and then jump right to land on the green platform with the egg plant. Near the start of track, shoot an egg up and right to hit the Blow Hard. Eat the two Snifits on the way up the vertical section of track, and drop off either side of the platform near the start of the horizontal section of track. Shoot an egg up at the fluff at the right side of the Shy Guy to collect the third flower.

FLOWER 4

Jump over the two gaps on the left and run under the vertically moving Lava Drop. Shoot an egg at the two Tap-Taps, and then jump onto the green platform. Ride the platform left along the track and eat the four Cloud Drops. Jump up to collect the red coin after the fourth Cloud Drop, and ride the platform up the slope to the vertical section of track. Eat the two Snifits on the left, and stay at the left side of the platform to avoid the first Lava Drop.

When the first Lava Drop moves down, walk to the right side of the platform to avoid the second Lava Drop, and then move over to the left side of the platform to avoid the third Lava Drop. Stay at the left side of the platform to collect the red coin, and duck to avoid the first horizontally moving Lava Drop. Move over to the right side of the platform and duck to avoid the final Lava Drop on the track. Jump left at the top of the track to pass through the middle ring.

Jump over the gap to the path on the right, and drop off the right side of the path to land on the red platform near the circular track. Jump onto any of the four yellow platforms circling the track, and shoot the hidden winged cloud near the bottom-left corner of the fluff to receive five stars. Ride the platform to the top-right corner of the fluff, and shoot an egg at the left side of the right Snifit to reveal a key.

Collect the key, and continue to ride the platform. At the top of the track, jump up to land on the red platform, and jump over to the steps on the left. Run to the top of the steps, and continue left along the platform to the hut. Press up to enter the hut for a bonus game. After exiting the hut, run down the steps, jump down to the platform on the right, and jump right to the steps. Run up to the top of the steps and continue right to exit the second area.

After arriving in the third area, run through the paddles on the right and collect the first Super Star. Jump over the ledge on the right and run along the path to the egg plant up on the platform. Stand under the egg plant until Yoshi has six eggs, and then shoot an egg at the winged cloud to reveal the flower. Stomp any of the Bandits that drop down from the platforms, and then jump up to collect the fourth flower.

FLOWER 5

Jump up the small step on the right, and hover right over the blue thorns to the ledge on the other side. Hover right and land on the steps above the Bandit. Run left up to the top of the steps, and collect the red coin above the path. Jump over to the steps on the right and jump up to the path at the top. Drop down the big step, and run right down the steps to the path at the bottom. Run left along the path, and stand under the Paddles near the Bandit. When the Paddles open, shoot an egg up to collect the fifth flower.

Jump up to the steps on the right, and run left to the top. Jump over to the platform on the right and eat the Spiked Fun Guy, and then jump to the path on the right. Jump over the gap to the platform on the right, and eat the Potted Spiked Fun Guy. Stomp the Bandit on the right, and then jump right to land on the red platform above the six coins. Jump up the step on the right, and hover over the Potted Spiked Fun Guy and the Bandit to the steps on the other side.

Drop off the end of the steps, and run through the paddles on the left. Jump over the gap to the path on the left, and jump to the top of the pipe. Shoot an egg at the winged cloud to receive five stars, and shoot another egg to collect

the two middle red coins in the set of six coins. Go down the pipe. After arriving in the fourth area, jump to the path on the right and run down the two steps to the goal path. Jump through the goal ring to complete the level.

Level 6-8: King Bowser's Castle

FLOWER 1

Run right at the start of the level and jump off the end of the path to hit the metamorphosis bubble. After transforming into the helicopter, fly right to collect the red coin, and follow the line of coins right. Fly up at the end of the coins to avoid Kamek, and collect the first flower after the set of five coins. Continue right to hit the second metamorphosis bubble. Fly down slightly, and follow the line of coins right to collect the red coin and hit the third metamorphosis bubble.

FLOWER 2

Quickly fly up to avoid the two Skeleton Goonies, and follow the line of coins right to collect the red coin. When Kamek appears on the left, fly down to the next line of coins, and then fly down to the right side of the Skeleton Goonie to collect the second flower. Hit the Yoshi block above the path to transform into Yoshi, jump through the middle ring, and go through the blue doors on the right to exit the first area.

FLOWER 3

After arriving in the second area, run right along the path and drop down the step to land near the egg plant. Stand near the egg plant until Yoshi has six eggs, and then shoot an egg up at any of the four rotating doors above. One of the four doors will drop. Go through the doors.

DOOR 1

After arriving in the third area, run right along the tunnel and eat the Shy Guy near the winged cloud. Shoot an egg up at the winged cloud to receive a 1UP, and then jump to the step on the right. When the second ball and chain is horizontal, quickly jump over to the small platform on the right and duck.

When the ball and chain has passed, jump up to the path on the right, and drop down off the right side of the path to land on the ledge above the lava. When the ball and chain on the right has raised, jump and hover to the path at the right side of the lava. Jump up to collect the third flower, and then run under the next two ball and chains to the first pink moving platform.

DOOR 2

After arriving in the first section of the third area, jump up to the platform above and collect the middle two red coins above the two Shy Guys on Stilts. Jump up to the path on the right, and drop down the big step. Hover right over the Shy Guys on Stilts to collect the two red coins, and run right along the next path.

Drop down off the right side of the path, and eat the Woozy Guys. When Yoshi has six eggs, jump over to the other side of the Dancing Spear Guys, and shoot five eggs at the Support Ghost. Jump up to the set of five coins to collect the two red coins at the top, and then jump over the Support Ghost. Go through the blue doors on the right.

After arriving in the second section of the third area, jump down to the path on the left, and drop down to the horizontally moving platform. Jump left to the next platform, and then jump over to the vertically moving platform. Jump up to collect the third flower at the top-left corner of the area, and then jump back across the platforms to the start point of the section.

DOOR 3

After arriving in the first section of the third area, jump up to collect the six red coins, and then go down the pipe at the right side of the room. After arriving in the second section of the third area, Tap-Tap the Golden will appear on the right, and will follow you through the area. If he gets too close, shoot an egg at him.

Run left up the slope in the path, and stand near the egg plant at the top of the slope until Yoshi has six eggs. Run down the small slope on the left, and jump over the lava to the path on the other side. Run along the path, and jump left over the gap at the bottom of the slope. Continue left along the path, and run down the next big slope. At the bottom of the slope, shoot an egg left to collect the third flower.

DOOR 4

After arriving in the third area, run right along the path to collect the six red coins and the third flower.

FLOWER 4

DOOR 1

Jump over to the third platform on the right, and wait for the ball and chain to pass. When it does, quickly shoot two eggs down and right to destroy the blocks. Drop into the gap and duck to avoid the ball and chain, and then jump up through the gap on the right to land near the red switch. Jump on the red switch, and run right over the blocks to collect the four red coins.

Drop down to the see-saw platform on the right, and jump up to collect the six red coins. Run over to the right side of the platform to create a slope leading up to the left. Run up the slope and jump left at the top to collect the fourth flower. Drop back down to the see-saw platform, and stand at the left side of the platform to create a slope leading up to the right. Run up to the top of the slope and jump right to land on the path. Go through the blue doors.

DOOR 2

Run right along the path and jump up the small step to land near the Stretch. Eat the Stretch, and jump up to the path on the right. Run to the far right side of the path, and eat the Spear Guy when he faces right. Jump over the two gaps on the right, and jump up to the top-right corner of the area to collect the fourth flower. Jump over the two gaps on the left, and jump left to the high bridge. Run to the left side of the bridge to collect two red coins, and go up the pipe.

After arriving in the third section of the third area, drop down off the left side of the pipe and collect the two red coins under the egg plant. Jump on

top of the pipe, and hover right to collect the two red coins near the middle of the line of ten coins. Stomp the jelly block so that it stretches over the spikes on the right, and then jump right to land on the ledge. Drop down off the right side of the ledge to land on the jelly block, and continue right along the path to the egg plant. Jump up to the platform at the left side of the egg plant, and jump up to the path on the left. Go through the doors.

After arriving in the fourth section of the third area, jump up to the platform above, and walk left to find Salvo the Slime. Shoot eggs to defeat Salvo the Slime, and collect the key that is dropped. Drop off the right side of the path, and go through the blue doors on the left. After returning to the third section of the third area, drop down to the path on the right, and stand under the egg plant until Yoshi has six eggs. Go through the blue doors on the right.

DOOR 3

Jump over the gap to the path on the other side, and jump up the two big steps on the left. Continue left over the path, and jump left over the lava to land on the next path. Run down to the bottom of the slope on the left, and wait for Tap-Tap the Golden to jump into the gap. Jump over the gap to the path on the left, and jump over the lava to the next path.

Run down to the bottom of the big slope on the left, and jump over to the left side of the gap. Shoot an egg down and right to collect the fourth flower, and then jump up the two big steps on the left. Go up the pipe. After arriving in the third section of the third area, eat both Shy Guys and collect the six red coins that drop. Go through the blue doors.

DOOR 4

Jump over the moving blocks, and run right along the path on the other side to collect the fourth flower. Run right to collect the six red coins, and jump up to eat the two Fly Guys holding the 1UPs. Continue right to exit the third area.

FLOWER 5

After arriving in the fourth area, run right, and Kamek will appear on the highest set of blocks. Jump over the magic that he shoots, and then jump over the blocks to the path on the other side. Jump up to collect the single red coin at the right side of the highplatform, and then jump up to the top of the blocks on the right. Hover right to collect the red coin at the left side of the platform, and then drop down to the path on the right.

Continue right, avoiding Kamek's magic when he appears, and jump over the tall ledge to the path on the other side. There will be a red coin up on the middle of three blocks. Shoot an egg up to collect the red coin, and jump up the small step on the right. Drop down to the path on the right to land near the flower. Jump through the middle ring on the right, and then shoot an egg up and left to collect the two red coins and the fifth flower. Continue right along the path, and go through the red doors.

BOSS BATTLE 12: KING BOWSER

1: At the start of the boss battle, Bowser will jump up and stomp. Jump over Bowser's wave, and stomp to send a wave toward Bowser. Hit Bowser with three waves to win the first part of the boss battle.

2: Bowser will rise in the distance, and will roar, causing rocks to fly up. Run anywhere on the path except where the red arrows are pointing to avoid the rocks that drop. At this point, Baron Von Zeppelins will begin to float across the area holding large eggs. Jump up to collect the eggs, and shoot them at Bowser's head. Hit Bowser six times to win the battle.

Extra 6: Castles - Masterpiece Set

FLOWER 1

Run right at the start of the level and jump up the three steps to land near the first Support Ghost in the area. Eat Shy Guys until Yoshi has six eggs, and shoot four eggs at the Support Ghost. Follow the Support Ghost right along the tunnel, and jump up to the platform to collect the first flower. Jump up to the platform above, and jump right to collect the two red coins in the line of five coins. Jump up to the platform on the right, and jump up the three steps to land near the second Support Ghost.

FLOWER 2

Shoot six eggs at the Support Ghost, and then hover right to collect the two red coins above the blob. Run right along the path and jump up the two platforms, and then run down the two steps on the right. Jump up the next step on the right, and continue right to the third Support Ghost. Shoot two eggs right, and then jump up to the platform above the left side of the Support Ghost. Go through the blue doors.

After arriving in the second area, run up the steep slope on the right and eat the Shy Guy at the top. Jump over to the rolling platform, and collect the right two red coins on the middle of the platform. Jump over to the slope on the right, and shoot an egg up at the winged cloud to receive five stars. Pass through the paddles on the right, and run up to the top of the slope.

Jump onto the rolling platform, and collect the second and fourth coins on the middle of the platform. Jump down to the path on the right, and eat the two Shy Guys. Pass through the paddles, and shoot an egg up at the winged cloud to receive five stars. Run up to the top of the steep slope, and jump onto the rolling platform below the blue thorns. Roll off the platform, and hover left to an area below the slope.

Collect the middle line of three coins, and jump up to the ledge on the right. Hover right over the spikes to the bottom tunnel, and run right to collect the second flower. Jump up to the platform above and run left to collect two red coins. Jump up to the next platform, and use the large spring ball to bounce up to the platform high above. Jump through the middle ring on the left, and then go through the blue doors on the right.

FLOWER 3

After arriving in the third area, jump up to the big step on the right, and

then jump over to the first green platform. Hover right to the first yellow platform, and hold down as the platform moves up to avoid the blue thorns. Jump right to the second yellow platform to collect the two red cons, and then hover right to the red and yellow platform. Ride the platform up to the top of the track, and jump left to land on the green platform.

When the platform moves down, jump left over the blue thorns to land on the 'H' shaped track. Hold down as the platform moves up to duck under the blue thorns, and jump left to the green platform on the 'S' shaped track to collect the third flower. Hover left to the platform on the 'Y' shaped track, and then jump left over the blue thorns to the path near the egg block. Hit the egg block to refill the egg supply, and then jump onto the red and yellow platform.

FLOWER 4

Stand on the left side of the platform, and ride the platform to the blue thorns. Jump up to the green platform, and then jump over to the far left yellow platform. Ride the yellow platform to the top of the track, and jump up to land on the green platform. Jump to the green platform on the right, and then jump to the middle yellow platform.

Shoot an egg up to hit the Dangling Ghost, and then jump left to land on the green platform. Ride the green platform up to the top of the track, and jump right to pass through the middle ring. Shoot an egg up at the winged cloud on the left for five stars, and then jump on the green platform. Ride the green platform to exit the third area.

After arriving in the fourth area, stand on the middle of the platform and hold down to avoid being hit off the platform by the eggs. At the top of the track, jump left to collect the fourth flower, and then jump right over the gap to the red platform. Go through the pipe on the right.

FLOWER 5

After arriving in the fifth area, drop down to the pipe at the bottom of the area, and go down the pipe. After arriving in the sixth area, jump up and stomp down through the fluff to land on the red bridge at the bottom of the area. Stomp the four Green Gloves that land on the bridge, shoot the winged cloud up on the left for five stars, and shoot an egg up and right to collect the fifth flower. Drop off the left side of the bridge, and go through the pipe.

After arriving in the seventh area, stomp through the fluff to land on the red and yellow platform. Stand on the right side of the platform, and ride the platform to collect five red coins. After landing on the goal path, jump through the goal ring to complete the level.

=====

4. General Objects

=====

BEANSTALK

Some winged clouds contain a seed which drops to the ground, which will then

transform into a beanstalk. You can climb the leaves on the beanstalk to reach a higher point of the level.

BLUE WATERMELON

When Yoshi collects this, he can freeze enemies by shooting ice at them. The enemy will be defeated when Yoshi touches them.

CHOMP ROCK

Chomp Rock is a large circular rock which can be pushed by Yoshi. Chomp Rock can defeat most enemies.

COIN

The most common item in the game. Collect 100 to get one extra life.

CRATE

A large crate. Stomp it to reveal six stars.

DONUT LIFT

A circular platform which drops when you stand on it.

EGG

Yoshi can collect eggs either by eating enemies, or by hitting special egg blocks along the way. Eggs are very useful in hitting enemies or other objects from a long distance.

EGG BLOCK

A green block which drops eggs when you hit it.

EGG PLANT

The Egg Plant is a small plant which fires out eggs. It will stop shooting eggs once Yoshi has six eggs.

EXPANSION BLOCK

A block that grows in size when you hit it. Comes in useful for getting to higher parts of levels.

FLOWER

There are five flowers in each level. Collect all five to get 50% completion of a level.

GOAL RING

Jump through the goal ring to complete a level.

GREEN WATERMELON

The most common watermelon in the game. After Yoshi eats this, he will be able to spit tiny seeds which defeat most enemies.

HUT

A locked hut, which contains bonus level. You will need to find a key to open the hut.

KEY

A key which opens locked doors. Keys can be found in various places, such as winged clouds or vases.

MANUAL ROTATING PLATFORM

A platform which you have to operate by jumping from one platform to the other.

MESSAGE BLOCK

A white block which gives tips on playing the game.

METAMORPHOSIS BUBBLE

A floating bubble which transfers Yoshi into a form of vehicle.

MIDDLE RING

Pass through this ring to save your progress in the level.

NEEDLENOSE PLANT

A variation of the egg plant which spits out Needlenoses.

RED COIN

There are twenty red coins in each level. Collect all twenty to get 20% completion of a level.

RED WATERMELON

When Yoshi collects this, he is able to shoot fire.

PIPE

A very common object in the game. Some pipes generate enemies, some pipes lead to secret areas, and some pipes do nothing at all.

POST

Posts in the game vary in height, but all can be stomped. Some posts reveal hidden objects when they are stomped to a certain height.

RED SWITCH

The Red Switch can reveal invisible objects, such as platforms and coins. Some red switches also reveal a red arrow, which points to a secret area.

ROTATING PLATFORM

A platform which moves along a set path. There are automatic platforms which rotate by themselves, and manual platforms which the player has to operate.

STAR

There are thirty stars in each level. Collect all thirty to get 30% completion of a level.

SUPER STAR

When Yoshi collects this, Mario will transform into Powerful Mario, who is invincible and can run up walls.

SPRING BALL

Either a small or a large ball with an arrow on it, which can launch Yoshi to higher points of a level.

TULIP

A red flower. Shoot an egg into the flower when it opens to get eight stars.

VASE

A vase, which usually can be found on a ledge. Vases commonly contain objects such as keys, but you will need to smash the vase first to reveal the object.

WINGED CLOUD

A small winged cloud. Shoot an egg at the cloud for items.

YOSHI BLOCK

After touching a Metamorphosis Bubble, touch this block to transform back to Yoshi.

=====
5. Enemy List
=====

AQUA LAKITU

Found on level 3-8, this is a version of the Lakitu that swims underwater. Recognised by a snorkle poking out of the water, Aqua Lakitus shoot spiky balls at you when they appear.

BANDIT

Found on levels 1-8, 2-5, 2-8, 4-1, 4-4, 6-2 and 6-7, Bandits are extremely fast enemies which will attempt to steal Mario and run away. They are also difficult to beat, and the only way to successfully beat them with one hit is with a stomp.

BARNEY BUBBLE

Found on level 3-7, this is a strange, round purple creature. When Yoshi jumps on a Barney Bubble, it shoots bubbles which can defeat other enemies.

BARON VON ZEPPELIN

Found on levels 1-1, 1-6, 2-1, 2-3, 2-7, 3-3, 4-2, 4-3, 4-5, 5-1, 5-3, 5-6,

5-7 and 6-2, the Baron Von Zeppelin is a floating balloon with a smiley face on it, which can carry either helpful or harmful items. Usually, they drop harmful items when you run under them.

BEACH KOOPA

Found on levels 3-1, 4-2, 4-5 and 4-8, the Beach Koopa is just a basic Koopa Troopa without a shell.

BIG BOO

Found on levels 2-4 and 6-4, the Big Boo is a large ghost that flies toward you when you face away from it, and turns invisible when you face toward it.

BLARGG

Found on level 1-4, the Blargg is a red monster that appears from the lava and jumps toward you. There is a much bigger version of this monster called the Garagantua Blargg.

BLOW HARD

Found on levels 2-2, 5-8 and 6-1, the Blow Hard is a large green cactus which attempts to shoot you with Needlenoses. When the target locks on to Yoshi, run in any direction to avoid being hit.

BOO

Found on level 2-4, the Boo is a small ghost that flies toward you when you face away from it, and turns invisible when you face toward it.

BOO BALLOON

Found on level 4-3, this is a ghost balloon. Unlike most other Boos in the game, the Boo Balloon will not turn invisible when you face toward it. The Boo Balloon also takes three hits to defeat.

BOO BLAH

Found on level 2-4, the Boo Blah is a small white blob that crawls along surfaces and then occasionally stretches up to full height.

BOO GUY

Found on levels 2-4, 2-8, 4-8, 6-2, 6-3, 6-4 and 6-5, the Boo Guy is a ghost version of the Shy Guy.

BOO MAN BLUFF

Found on level 2-4, this is a large orange Boo that is blindfolded. Because of the blindfold, the Boo Man Bluff will not turn invisible when you face toward it.

BOUNCING BULLET BILL

Found on level 5-8, this a large orange bullet which is fired out of a cannon. This version of the Bullet Bill bounces off surfaces.

BOWLING GOONIE

Found on levels 5-5 and 5-8, the Bowling Goonie is A fat, white bird that rolls along the floor.

BUBBLE DAYZEE

Found on level 2-5 and 5-5, this is a more dangerous variation of the Crazee Dayzee that blows bubbles.

BULLET BILL

Found on levels E-1, 2-7, 4-1, 4-3, 4-4, 5-7 and 5-8, the Bullet Bill is a large green bullet which is fired out of a cannon.

BUMPTY

Found on levels 5-1, 5-2, 5-3, 5-7 and E-5, the Bumpty is a small, blue penguin that will bounce you away if you touch it. Bumpty's are especially dangerous on ice levels.

BURT

Found on levels 1-4 and 2-8, this is a smaller version of Burt the Bashful, the boss of level 1-4. Burts bounce quite high, and they sometimes bounce off other Burts to get even higher.

CACTUS JACK

Found on levels 2-5, 2-6 and 5-1, the Cactus Jack is a large round spiky ball which rolls when hit.

CAGED GHOST

Found on levels 3-8, 6-8 and E-6, the Caged Ghost is a huge ghost that grows smaller when hit with an egg. When the Caged Ghost has been hit enough, it will become a harmless blob for a short while. Caged Ghosts will spit out Shy Guys if Yoshi has less than six eggs.

CHAIN CHOMP

Found on level 5-4, this is a small black ball resembling the head of a shark. This Chomp is attached to a chain, and will lunge toward you when you get near it.

CHOMP

Found on levels 1-2, 4-4 and 6-1, the Chomp lurks behind scenery in the background and jumps out at points in the level to make holes in the path.

CLAWDADDY

Found on levels 3-3, 3-7 and 4-6, this is a large red crab which moves fast.

CLOUD DROP

Found on levels 5-8 and 6-7, the Cloud Drop is a teardrop-shaped enemy which moves back and forth in a set direction. Similar to the Gusty, only smaller.

COIN BANDIT

Found on level 6-2, the Coin Bandit is an extremely fast version of the

Bandit that holds a red coin.

CRAZEE DAYZEE

Found on levels 1-1, 1-2, 1-5, 2-5 and 5-5, the Crazee Dayzee is a slow-moving, singing flower.

DANCING SPEAR GUY

Found on levels 3-2, 6-1, 6-8 and E-6, the Dancing Spear Guy is a masked creature that holds a spear and dances.

DANGLING GHOST

Found on levels 5-4 and E-6, the Dangling Ghost is a ghost that dangles from the ceiling and tries to grab Mario.

DIZZY DANDY

Found on levels 2-8, 3-4, 3-7 and 5-1, this an enemy which looks very similar to the collectable flowers. The Dizzy Dandy rolls quickly toward Yoshi, but it's easy enough to avoid providing you jump early.

DOCTOR FREEZEGOOD

Found on levels 5-2 and 5-3, Doctor Freezegood is a skiing snowman.

EGGO-DIL

Found on levels 1-7, 2-1, 2-6, 2-7 and 4-5, the Eggo-Dil is A flower with five rotating petals that looks big and dangerous, but can be easily defeated with a simple stomp.

FANG

Found on levels 1-6, E-1, 2-3, 2-6, 4-2, 5-1, 5-4 and 6-8, the Fang is a small blue flying bat.

FAT GUY

Found on level 2-7, the Fat Guy is a large version of the Shy Guy.

FISHING LAKITU

Found on level 4-8, this is a version of the Lakitu holds a fishing hook which it uses to try and catch Mario.

FLAMER GUY

Found on levels 6-1, 6-5, 6-6 and 6-8, the Flamer Guy is a fast moving Shy Guy on fire.

FLIGHTLESS GOONIE

Found on levels 2-3, 5-5, 5-6, 5-8 and E-5, the Flightless Goonie is a small version of the Goonie bird without wings.

FLIGHTLESS SKELETON GOONIE

Found on levels 6-1 and 6-5, this is a small version of the Skeleton Goonie

bird without wings.

FLOPSY FISH

Found on levels 3-3, 3-4, 3-7, 4-6 and 5-3, the Flopsy Fish is a small red and yellow fish that jumps out of the water.

FLY GUY

Found on levels 1-1, 1-2, 1-3, 1-5, 2-2, 2-3, 2-5, 2-6, 2-7, 2-8, 3-2, 3-3, 3-5, 3-7, E-3, 4-1, 4-2, 4-3, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7, 5-1, 5-2, 5-4, 5-5, E-5, 6-2, 6-5, 6-7, 6-8, the Fly Guy is a flying version of the Shy Guy.

FLYING WIGGLER

Found on level 4-1, the Flying Wiggler is an orange caterpillar with wings.

FROG PIRATE

Found on levels 3-3 and 3-4, the Frog Pirate is a big, smug-looking frog with a long tongue.

FUZZY

Found on levels 1-7, 4-1 and 6-3, the Fuzzy is a large, white floating ball. If one hits Yoshi, he becomes dizzy.

GARGANTUA BLARGG

Found on level 1-4, the Gargantua Blargg is a massive red monster with a huge mouth that appears from the lava and chases toward you. There is a smaller version of this enemy called the Blargg.

GEORGETTE JELLY

Found on level 5-4, this is a small red and yellow jelly.

GOOMBA

Found on level 4-1, the Goomba is a brown, mushroom shaped creature. Commonly seen in other Mario games, the Goomba is as dangerous as a normal Shy Guy.

GOONIE

Found on levels 5-3, 5-5, 5-7, 5-8 and E-5, this is a large, white bird. While some Goonies are helpful, some can carry dangerous items which are dropped when walked under.

GREEN GLOVE

Found on levels 2-2, 5-6, E-5 and E-6, the Green Glove is a masked green creature with a baseball glove.

GREEN KOOPA PARATROOPA

Found on levels 2-1, 4-1, 4-5 and 4-6, this is a green turtle with wings.

GREEN KOOPA TROOPA

Found on levels 2-1, 4-1, 4-2, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7 and 4-8, this is a green turtle.

When you jump on a Koopa Troopa, it's shell will come off. The shell can be used to defeat other enemies.

GRIM LEECHER

Found on level E-4, this is a small purple creature that wears a white mask. After touching the Grim Leecher, the controls will be reversed.

GRINDER

Found on levels 3-1, 3-3, 3-4, 3-5, 3-7 and E-3, the Grinder is a monkey.

GRUNT

Found on levels 4-4 and E-6, the Grunt wears a spiked hat.

GUSTY

Found on levels 1-2, 2-3, 2-4, 2-6, 3-5, 4-7, 5-6 and 6-8, the Gusty is a teardrop-shaped enemy which moves back and forth in a set direction. Gustys can move either horizontally or vertically.

HARRY HEDGEHOG

Found on level 3-6, Harry Hedgehog is a tiny blue hedgehog which grows large when Yoshi gets near it.

HEFTY GOONIE

Found on level 5-5, this is a fat, white bird that struggles to fly.

HOOTIE THE BLUE FISH

Found on level 3-8, this is a dangerous purple Piranha with white spots. This enemy swims slowly around tunnels, and cannot be defeated.

HOT LIPS

Found on levels 4-4 and 4-8, this is a large, red creature that spits lava.

HUFFIN PUFFIN

Found on levels 3-3, 4-7 and 5-6, the Huffin Puffin is a big white puffin. This enemy will push you in a certain direction.

JEAN DE FILLET

Found on levels E-4 and 6-4, Jean de Fillet is a skeleton fish.

KABOOMBA

Found on levels 2-6 and 5-8, the Kaboomba is a small cannon with legs. The Kaboomba walks around, and occasionally fires cannonballs.

KAMEK

Found on levels E-5 and 6-8, Kamek can be seen at the start of all boss fights in the game, but appears in the main levels only twice. Kamek flies around on a broomstick.

LAKITU

Found on levels 2-5, 5-2 and 5-6, Lakitu is an enemy that rides about on a smiling cloud, occasionally throwing spiky balls.

LANTERN GHOST

Found on levels 1-3, 1-6, 2-3, 2-6, 4-2 and 5-1, this is a small creature that carries a lantern. Lantern Ghosts have the same movements as Shy Guys.

LAVA BUBBLE

Found on levels 1-4, 1-8, 2-8, 4-4, 6-3 and 6-4, Lava bubbles are small bubbles of lava that jump vertically from lava pits. Yoshi can spit fire three times after eating a Lava Bubble.

LAVA DROP

Found on levels 4-3, 6-2, 6-4, 6-5, 6-6 and 6-7, the Lava Drops is a small drop of lava with a smiling face. Unlike the Lava Bubbles, Lava Drops do not appear from lava, and can move horizontally and vertically.

LEMON DROP

Found on levels 1-8 and 3-4, this is a tiny yellow blob. Lemon Drops are smaller versions of Salvo the Slime, the boss of level 1-8.

LITTLE MOUSER

Found on levels 2-2, 3-6 and 6-4, the Little Mouser is a small blue mouse.

LITTLE SKULL MOUSER

Found on levels 2-2 and 6-2, the Little Skull Mouser is a small blue mouse that wears a skull mask.

LOCH NESTOR

Found on level 3-3, the Loch Nestor is a red spiky fish that grows bigger when hit with an egg.

LUNGE FISH

Found on level 3-7, the Lunge Fish is a huge, ugly fish that jumps out of water and tries to grab Yoshi.

MACE GUY

Found on levels 5-4, 5-8 and E-6, the Mace Guy is a version of the Shy Guy that swings a mace.

MAGIKOOPA

Found on level 6-8, the Magikoopa is a magician that shoots shapes. When the shapes hit a block, it transforms into a Milde.

MELON BUG

Found on levels 1-7 and 4-5, this is a small green bug that rolls into a ball when you get near. Melon Bugs are harmless to Yoshi, and can be used to

defeat other enemies.

MILDE

Found on levels 1-7, 2-2, 2-3, 2-7, 3-2, 4-4, 4-5, 4-8 and 6-8, the Milde is a small, pink round enemy. If Yoshi jumps on one, the Milde will explode and will push away any nearby enemies.

MOCK UP

Found on levels 1-6 and 4-3, the Mock Up is a balloon with the writing '1UP' on it. The balloon quickly inflates, and will explode if not eaten.

MUDDY BUDDY

Found on level 5-4, the Muddy Buddy is a purple creature that can be used to cross spikes.

MUFTI GUY

Found on levels 1-5, 1-7, 2-6 and 5-5, the Mufti Guy is a Shy Guy which has yellow flowers on top.

NEEDLENOSE

Found on levels 3-1, 3-3, 3-5, 3-6, 3-8, 4-1, 4-3, 4-4, 4-6, 5-1, 5-5, 5-6, 5-8, 6-1, 6-2 and 6-7, the Needlenose is a small, spiked ball. Enemies such as the Seedy Sally and Wild Ptooie Piranha throw these.

NEP-ENUT

Found on levels 2-3 and 3-3, the Nep-Enut is a massive blue monster with a huge mouth that appears from the water and chases toward you.

NIPPER PLANT

Found on levels 1-3 and 3-8, the Nipper Plant is a small white clam-shaped enemy which is formed when a Paranipper Plant touches the ground.

PARANIPPER PLANT

Found on levels 1-3 and 3-8, the Paranipper Plant is a tiny red and white object that floats down with a white parachute. When the Paranipper Plants touch the ground, they transform into Nipper Plants.

PIRANHA PLANT

Found on levels 1-1, 1-2, 1-3, 1-4, 1-6, 1-7, 2-2, E-2, 3-1, 3-2, 3-8, 4-1, 4-2, 4-4, 4-7, E-4, 5-1, 5-3, 5-5, 5-6, 6-1 and 6-6, the Piranha Plant is a large red plant with teeth. They are stationary, but it is quite easy to be caught by one due to their size.

PISCATORY PETE

Found on levels 3-3 and 3-7, Piscatory Pete is a small fish that is found in submarine sections.

POKEY

Found on level 2-5, Pokey is a green cactus with a Needlenose on top.

POTTED SPIKED FUN GUY

Found on levels 3-5, 4-4 and 6-7, this is a version of the Spiked Fun Guy that jumps about in a pot.

PREYING MANTAS

Found on levels 3-3 and 3-7, the Preying Mantas is a small jellyfish that is found in submarine sections.

RAVEN

Found on levels 3-8, 5-7, 5-8 and 6-3, the Raven is a small black bird that runs quickly along surfaces.

RED KOOPA PARATROOPA

Found on levels 4-1, 4-3, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7 and 6-3, this is a red turtle with wings.

RED KOOPA TROOPA

Found on levels 4-1, 4-2, 4-3, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7 and 4-8, this is a red turtle. When you jump on a Koopa Troopa, it's shell will come off, which can be used to defeat other enemies.

SEEDY SALLY

Found on levels 3-1, 3-3, 3-5, 3-6 and 3-7, Seedy Sally is a monkey which drops Needlenoses from trees.

SHARK CHOMP

Found on levels 4-4 and 6-7, the Shark Chomp is a huge version of the Chomp which chases you through some areas.

SHORT FUSE

Found on levels 3-1, 3-3, 3-4, 3-5, 3-6 and 3-7, the Short Fuse is a monkey which drops bombs from trees.

SHY GUY

Found on levels Intro, 1-1 1-2, 1-3, 1-4, 1-5, 1-6, 2-1, 2-2, 2-3, 2-5, 2-7, 2-8, 3-3, 3-4, 3-5, 3-7, 3-8, E-3, 4-1, 4-2, 4-3, 4-5, 4-6, 5-1, 5-3, 5-4, 5-5, 5-6, 5-7, 5-8, 6-6, 6-7, 6-8 and E-6, the Shy Guy is a small creature that wears a white mask. Shy Guys are common creatures in the game, and pose little threat. They have no attacking moves, but they will hurt Yoshi if he walks into them.

SHY GUY ON STILTS

Found on levels 1-6, 3-7, 4-6, 6-8, this is a version of the Shy Guy that walks about on stilts.

SKELETON GOONIE

Found on levels 5-3, 6-1, 6-5 and 6-8, the Skeleton Goonie is a large, flying skeleton of the Goonie bird.

SLUGGER

Found on levels 2-2, 5-6, 6-2 and 6-3, the Slugger is a masked yellow creature with a baseball bat.

SLUGGY

Found on level 5-4, this is a smaller version of Sluggy the Unshaven, the boss of level. A Sluggy is a small pink blob that resembles a slug.

SNIFIT

Found on levels 4-4 and 6-7, the Snifit is a masked creature with a circular mouth that shoot bullets.

SOLO TOADY

Found on levels 2-5, E-3, 4-3, 6-1, 6-2 and 6-6, the Solo Toady appears in a few levels of the game when Mario is seperated from Yoshi.

SPEAR GUY

Found on levels 3-2, 3-4, 3-7 and 6-1, the Spear Guy is amasked creature that holds a spear.

SPIKE

Found on level 5-1, the Spike is a small penguin that throws a mace.

SPIKED FUN GUY

Found on levels 3-5, 4-4 and 6-7, the Spiked Fun Guy is a tiny green spiked creature.

SPOOKY

Found on level 6-6, the Spooky is a ghost disguise that the Bandit and Shy Guy wears.

SPRAY FISH

Found on levels 1-8, 2-6, 3-4 and 5-3, the Spray Fish is a fish which sprays a stream of water.

STRETCH

Found on levels 3-3 and 6-8, this is a version of the Shy Guy that is twice as tall as normal.

SUPPORT GHOST

Found on levels 1-8 and 5-4, the Support Ghost is a harmless ghost that carries a platform on top of its head.

TAP-TAP

Found on levels 1-7, E-1, 2-1, 2-2, 2-3, 2-7, 3-2, E-3, 4-2, 4-5, 4-6, 5-2, 5-7, 6-1, 6-4, 6-6 and 6-7, Tap-Taps are small spiked creatures which make a tapping noise as they walk. When shot with an egg or watermelon seed, they

roll quite a distance, but then stand up and continue walking.

TAP-TAP THE GOLDEN

Found on level 6-8, this is a huge golden Tap-Tap that follows you through an area in the final castle.

THUNDER LAKITU

Found on level 5-1, the Thunder Lakitu is a version of the Lakitu that throws fireballs down from his cloud.

TRAIN BANDIT

Found on levels 2-5 and 2-8, the Train Bandit is a small white creature that is found in some train sections.

WALL LAKITU

Found on levels 2-7, 4-2 and 5-1, this is a version of the Lakitu that hides behind walls, and occasionally appears to throw spiked balls.

WHIRLY FLY GUY

Found on levels 3-3, 4-1, 5-1 and 5-4, the Whirly Fly Guy is a version of the Fly Guy that flashes different colours.

WILD PTOOIE PIRANHA

Found on levels 3-5, 3-8, 4-1, 4-3, 4-4, 4-6, 5-1, 5-5, 5-7, 6-2 and 6-7, this is a version of the Piranha Plant that spits Needlenoses and takes three hits with an egg to defeat.

WOOZY GUY

Found on levels 1-1, 2-5, 3-3, 3-5, 4-6, 5-1, 5-6, 6-8 and E-6, the Woozy Guy is a jumping version of the Shy Guy.

ZEUS GUY

Found on levels 6-1, 6-2 and 6-6, the Zeus Guy is a green creature that fights and shoots lightning.

=====

6. Item List

=====

6.1. World One Item List

=====

Level 1-1: Make Eggs, Throw Eggs

1UP

Floating under a Baron Von Zeppelin in the cave.

FLOWER 1

Above the first blue rock.

FLOWER 2

When the steps are created from hitting the first winged cloud, run up the steps to the platform and go left to find this flower.

FLOWER 3

After exiting the cave, jump over the wall on the left to find this flower.

FLOWER 4

At the bottom-left corner of the first rotating purple platform.

FLOWER 5

After climbing the beanstalk, go left and shoot the winged cloud to reveal this flower.

6 RED COINS

When the steps are created from hitting the first winged cloud, run up the steps to the platform. The middle row of six coins are red coins.

2 RED COINS

Shoot the two Fly Guys in the cave to make them drop a red coin each.

6 RED COINS

Shoot eggs at the six red tinted coins in the cave.

4 RED COINS

On the platform below the first rotating purple platform.

2 RED COINS

Above the second rotating purple platform.

5 STARS

When the steps are created from hitting the first winged cloud, run up the steps to the platform and go left past the flower to find a Fly Guy holding a cloud. Shoot an egg at the cloud to reveal five stars.

8 STARS

In the cave, shoot an egg off the ceiling so that it rebounds into the open tulip, which will throw out eight stars.

5 STARS

Near the beanstalk, there is a winged cloud above a pipe. Shoot the winged cloud for five stars.

5 STARS

Near the top of the beanstalk, jump off to the left, and continue left to the edge of the rock. Jump off the rock and hold right to land on the rock below. Run right to reveal a hidden winged cloud which contains five stars.

5 STARS

Shoot the winged cloud above the Woozy Guys near the end of the level.

Level 1-2: Watch Out Below!

1UP

After passing the first middle ring, use the large spring ball behind the wall on the right to jump up into the area above. Go right at the first junction, and right at the second junction. Continue right and drop down off the edge of the path next to the arrow pointing left. After landing, continue right and run through two hidden walls right to reveal a hidden cloud near a third wall. Shoot an egg at the cloud to receive a 1UP.

1UP

After arriving in the final area of the level, shoot an egg at the Fly Guy at the right side of the first winged cloud.

FLOWER 1

Found at the top of the slope just after the first two Shy Guys in the level.

FLOWER 2

Shoot an egg at the first winged cloud in the level to reveal this flower.

FLOWER 3

After Yoshi has transformed into a helicopter, fly right and go under the first hidden tunnel section to find this flower.

FLOWER 4

About half-way through the journey from the Metamorphosis Bubble to the Yoshi Block, there will be a set of coins leading down and right. After these coins, there will be a section of wall. Go up through the hidden tunnel at the bottom of the wall to find the fourth flower.

FLOWER 5

After arriving in the final area of the level, shoot an egg at the first winged cloud to reveal this flower.

2 RED COINS

About half-way through the first Chomp area, there are six coins in a line.

The third and fourth coins are red.

4 RED COINS

When you come to the second set of six coins in the first Chomp area, collect the four middle red coins.

4 RED COINS

After passing the first middle ring, shoot an egg up at the ceiling to collect four red coins (first, third, fourth and sixth coins).

2 RED COINS

After Yoshi has transformed into a helicopter, fly right and go under the first hidden tunnel section to collect these red coins.

3 RED COINS

After Yoshi has transformed into a helicopter, fly along to the Yoshi Block, but don't touch it. Instead, go straight up to the ceiling with the arrows pointing down, and then fly right to enter a hidden tunnel which contains these coins.

2 RED COINS

At the end of the area with the helicopter, there is a pipe which leads to the next area. There is a small secret area above the pipe which contains these coins.

3 RED COINS

After arriving in the final area of the level, run right and hover jump over the Piranha Plant to collect the three coins.

5 STARS

Shoot the winged cloud above the two Shy Guys near the end of the first Chomp area.

10 STARS

Go through the first middle ring.

1 STAR

After passing the first middle ring, run right to find a single star.

10 STARS

Go through the second middle ring.

5 STARS

In the final area of the level, shoot an egg at the winged cloud on the right side of the Piranha Plant.

1UP

Outside the cave at the start of the level, shoot the Piranha Plant and jump over to the ledge to reveal a winged cloud. Shoot the cloud for the 1UP.

1UP

Near the end of the cave, there is an area with a fluffy ceiling. Shoot an egg up to the top-left corner of the ceiling to receive this 1UP.

1UP

A Fly Guy is holding this in the final area of the level.

FLOWER 1

Shortly after the second message block in the level, there are six mushrooms in the gap on the right. Drop down the gap below the lowest mushroom and follow the tunnel along to the flower.

FLOWER 2

After passing the area in the cave with the six mushrooms, run down the long slope, and take the lowest path left to find this flower between two coins.

FLOWER 3

Above the three mushrooms where the Paranipper Plants first appear. Shoot an egg to collect the flower.

FLOWER 4

Near the end of the cave, there is an area with a fluffy ceiling. Shoot an egg up to the top-right corner of the ceiling to receive collect the flower.

FLOWER 5

Near the end of the cave, push the final Chomp Rock up the first small slope on the right, and use it jump up through the gap. The final flower can be found on the left side of the area.

1 RED COIN

When you come to the post in a fluffy wall, stomp the post twice to receive this coin.

4 RED COINS

Before the second message block in the level, there is a pit with four Nipper Plants in it. The four top coins over the pit are red.

2 RED COINS

Shortly after the second message block in the level, there are six mushrooms in the gap on the right. Drop down the gap below the lowest mushroom and follow the tunnel along to the coins.

2 RED COINS

After passing the area in the cave with the six mushrooms, run down the long slope, and take the lowest path left to find two coins on either side of a flower.

4 RED COINS

After passing the area in the cave with the six mushrooms, run down the long slope, and take the lowest path right. Push the Chomp Rock down the slope and follow it to arrive in a cave with the red coins above a blue mushroom.

2 RED COINS

Near the end of the Paranipper Plant area, there are three coins in a diagonal line on each side of a ledge. The middle coin on each side is red.

2 RED COINS

Near the end of the Paranipper Plant area, there are three posts at different heights. Stomp the middle post twice for the first coin, and stomp the right post three times for the second coin.

3 RED COINS

Near the end of the cave, push the final Chomp Rock up the first small slope on the right, and use it jump up through the gap. Three red coins can be found at the right side of the area.

6 STARS

Near the start of the cave, there is a crate at the right side of a post. Stomp the crate for six stars.

5 STARS

After passing the area in the cave with the six mushrooms, run down the long slope, and take the lowest path right. Push the Chomp Rock down the slope and follow it to arrive in a cave with a winged cloud, which contains five stars.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring, which is just before the area in the cave where the Paranipper Plants first appear.

1 STAR

Passing through the middle ring will transform a Shy Guy on a blue mushroom on the left into a star.

6 STARS

Three Baron Von Zeppelins are holding a crate just right of the third flower. Shoot the Baron Von Zeppelins to make them drop the crate, and then pound on it to receive six stars.

KEY

A single Baron Von Zeppelin is holding a key just right of the third flower. Shoot the Baron Von Zeppelin to make him drop the key. The key can be used to open the doors of the locked hut, which is found on the path above the second

flower.

RED SWITCH

After the fluffy ceiling near the end of the cave, there are three posts. Hit the first post twice to find a winged cloud, and then shoot the winged cloud to reveal a red switch. After jumping on the red switch, you can go down into a secret area shown by the red arrow on the right.

Level 1-4: Burt The Bashful's Fort

FLOWER 1

In the first area, just left of the first two Burts in the level.

FLOWER 2

In the first area, above the ledge on the left after dropping through the paddles.

FLOWER 3

In the second area, at the right side of the see-saw platform.

FLOWER 4

In the second area, on a small platform above the left side of the see-saw platform.

FLOWER 5

In the third area, go through the first door after the Burt and shoot all four Piranha Plants to make the fifth flower appear.

3 RED COINS

In the first area, at the far right side of the first lava pit.

3 RED COINS

In the first area, at the far left side of the second lava pit.

1 RED COIN

In the first area, the coin nearest the middle ring.

3 RED COINS

In the second area, fire an egg at the second winged cloud, and a bridge will form over the lava. There are eight coins on the bridge. The first, second and eighth coins are red.

2 RED COINS

In the second area, above the left side of the see-saw platform.

2 RED COINS

In the second area, on the purple rotating platform shortly after the see-saw platform.

6 RED COINS

In the second area, there are six red coins above the lava pit at the right side of the door with the keyhole.

5 STARS

In the second area, shoot an egg at the first winged cloud.

10 STARS

At the end of the first area, go through the middle ring.

10 STARS

At the end of the third area, go through the middle ring.

5 STARS

At the end of the third area, shoot an egg at the winged cloud.

KEY

At the far right side of the second area, in a flowerpot. Shoot the flowerpot until it falls off the ledge and reveals the key.

Level 1-5: Hop! Hop! Donut Lifts

FLOWER 1

On the first vertically moving platform, left of the first rotating platform.

FLOWER 2

Ride the first manually rotating platform to the far left side of the wire.

FLOWER 3

Hit the first expansion block in the level, and use it to jump up to the donut lifts above. The third flower is above this set of donut lifts.

FLOWER 4

Ride the second manually rotating platform to the far right side of the wire.

FLOWER 5

In the fluff above the set of four donut lifts near the end of the level.

2 RED COINS

On the first rotating platform.

2 RED COINS

On the second rotating platform, left of the first vertically moving platform.

2 RED COINS

Ride the first manual rotating platform over to the left side of the wire.

1 RED COIN

A Fly Guy is holding this, on the platform above the second flower.

5 RED COINS

When the level starts scrolling right, use the second manually rotating platform to collect the five red coins above.

1 RED COIN

Shortly after the fourth flower, there are five coins in a '+' formation. Collect the middle coin.

1 RED COIN

Above and slightly to the left of the first Mufti Guy in the level, there are five coins in a '+' formation. Collect the middle coin.

1 RED COIN

Shortly before the fifth flower, a Fly Guy is holding this red coin.

5 RED COINS

Below the final set of five donut lifts in the level, near the fifth flower.

5 STARS

Hit the first winged cloud in the level to receive these stars.

10 STARS

Go through the middle ring.

5 STARS

A Fly Guy holding a cloud appears just left of the first Mufti Guy in the level. Shoot an egg at the Fly Guy to receive five stars.

5 STARS

Hit the winged cloud above the blue rock just right of the second '+' formation of five coins.

5 STARS

Hit the hidden winged cloud on the right side of the goal ring.

1UP

In the first area, use the large spring ball to bounce up to the top of the high blue rock. There is a hidden winged cloud here, which contains the 1UP.

1UP

After exiting the second cave section, quickly run under the goal ring and eat the 1UP balloon for this 1UP.

FLOWER 1

In the first cave section, shoot an egg at the Baron Von Zeppelin, and use the large spring ball that is dropped to bounce up to the second platform on the right. Drop through the paddles to collect the flower.

FLOWER 2

After passing the middle ring, there is a tulip. Stomp the post below the tulip three times, and then run right along the platform to find the flower.

FLOWER 3

In the area after the first cave section, pass under the first message block and drop down to the platform below. Stomp the post at either side of the platform, and run under the platform for the flower.

FLOWER 4

In the area after the first cave section, jump on the second message block and shoot an egg up and right to hit the flower.

FLOWER 5

In the second cave section, jump on the first platform on the wire and jump straight up at the highest point. Shoot an egg in the direction of the coin line to collect the flower.

1 RED COIN

In the first area, use the large spring ball to bounce up to the platform with the door on it. Enter the door, and shoot the flashing egg at one of the Shy Guys for this red coin.

3 RED COINS

In the first cave section, shoot an egg at the Baron Von Zeppelin. Bounce on the large spring and follow the line of coins.

3 RED COINS

After exiting the first cave section, continue to ride the yellow platform up to the top of the wire to find these red coins.

1 RED COIN

After passing the middle ring, there is a tulip. Stomp the post below the

tulip three times, and then run right along the platform to find the red coin, which is the final coin in the line.

2 RED COINS

In the area after the first cave section, pass under the first message block and drop down to the platform below. There is a red coin at either side of the platform.

2 RED COINS

In the area after the first cave section, hit the red switch and press down on the red arrow to enter a cave. Using the the mole tank, dig through the fluff on the right to find two coins.

6 RED COINS

In the second cave section, jump on the first platform on the wire and jump straight up at the highest point. Shoot an egg in the direction of the coin line to collect six red coins.

2 RED COINS

These coins can be found above the beanstalk in the second cave section.

5 STARS

In the area after the first cave section, there is a winged cloud above three Shy Guys on stilts. Shoot an egg at the cloud for these stars.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring before the tulip.

8 STARS

After passing the middle ring, there is a tulip. Shoot an egg into the tulip for these stars.

5 STARS

After exiting the second cave section, shoot the winged cloud for the stars.

MOLE TANK

In the area after the first cave section, hit the red switch and press down on the red arrow to enter a cave. Hit the winged cloud for the mole tank.

RED SWITCH

In the area after the first cave section, pass under the first message block and drop down to the platform below. Shoot the winged cloud above the platform to reveal a red switch.

1UP

After passing the Fuzzy section, a Fly Guy appears holding this 1UP just before the two Mildes.

FLOWER 1

In a gap between slopes at the start of the level. Roll a Melon Bug down the gap from the right side to collect the flower.

FLOWER 2

In the fluff above the hut.

FLOWER 3

On the right side of the ledge after the middle ring.

FLOWER 4

In the Fuzzy section, this flower is found in the gap after the egg block.

FLOWER 5

Near the end of the Fuzzy section, this flower is found above the middle of the long line of coins.

2 RED COINS

There are two flashing eggs in the fluff near the second flower. You will get one red coin for each flashing egg that you hit an enemy with.

1 RED COIN

In the lower fluff block shortly after the hut.

1 RED COIN

In the higher fluff block shortly after the hut.

3 RED COINS

At the start of the Fuzzy section, these coins are found at the top of the first step.

2 RED COINS

In the Fuzzy section, these two coins are above the Piranha Plant.

2 RED COINS

Above the two Mildes after the Fuzzy section.

1 RED COIN

Below the first bendy bridge in the second area.

3 RED COINS

Break the second bridge in the second area, and run through the shallow water to collect these coins.

1 RED COIN

Below the fourth and final bendy bridge in the second area.

4 RED COINS

After passing the second bendy bridge in the second area, jump up to the top of the slope and then jump straight up to find a spring ball. Jump on this to enter a secret area. Roll Chomp Rock right to reveal a winged cloud. Shoot the winged cloud and climb the beanstalk. There are four red coins above the long cloud on the right.

5 STARS

Shortly after the first flower there is a Piranha Plant. Roll a Melon Bug into the Piranha Plant and continue right to reveal a winged cloud, which contains these stars.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring, which is just before the third flower.

5 STARS

In the Fuzzy section, shoot the first winged cloud for these stars.

5 STARS

Shoot the final winged cloud in the first area to receive these stars.

5 STARS

After passing the second bendy bridge in the second area, jump up to the top of the slope and then jump straight up to find a spring ball. Jump on this to enter a secret area. Roll Chomp Rock right to reveal a winged cloud. Shoot the winged cloud and climb the beanstalk. Run right along the long cloud and shoot the winged cloud at the right side for these stars.

KEY

This key is found in the fluff above the second flower. Shoot the winged cloud to receive it.

WATERMELON

At the right side of the fluff there is a platform. This watermelon can be found off the right side of the platform.

Level 1-8: Salvo The Slime's Castle

FLOWER 1

Above the third rolling platform in the first area.

FLOWER 2

Jump on the Support Ghost's platform in the second area, and jump off to the platform at the top-left corner of the room when the platform quickly moves left. Go left through the tunnel to arrive next to the flower.

FLOWER 3

Jump on the Support Ghost's platform in the second area, and jump straight up when the platform moves quickly to the left to collect the flower, which is at the top of the room.

FLOWER 4

At the bottom-right corner of the third area, near the Bandit.

FLOWER 5

At the top-right corner of the third area, on the log platform above the door with the keyhole.

2 RED COINS

Above the first rolling platform in the first area.

2 RED COINS

At the start of the green rotating platform in the first area.

2 RED COINS

Above the second rolling platform in the first area.

3 RED COINS

Above the top-left section of the third rolling platform in the first area.

3 RED COINS

Above the top-right section of the third rolling platform in the first area.

1 RED COIN

In the first area, jump from the top-right section of the third rolling platform to land on a log platform. Jump up to the top of the gap on the right and go left to find this red coin.

2 RED COINS

Jump on the Support Ghost's platform in the second area, and jump off at the top-right corner to land on a log platform. Go through the tunnel to arrive in a room with the two red coins.

3 RED COINS

At the bottom of the third area, above the red platform near the purple rotating platform.

2 RED COINS

In the third area, at the left side of the door with the keyhole.

5 STARS

Jump on the Support Ghost's platform in the second area, and jump off at the top-right corner to land on a log platform. Go through the tunnel to arrive in a room with a winged cloud, which contains these stars.

10 STARS

Jump on the Support Ghost's platform in the second area, and jump off at the top-right corner to land on a log platform. Go through the tunnel and pass through the middle ring to receive 10 stars.

10 STARS

In the fourth area, pass through the middle ring under the red door.

5 STARS

At the top-left corner of the third area, near the purple rotating platform, hit the winged cloud for these stars.

KEY

Push the flowerpot off the log platform in the third area to find this key.

Extra 1: Poochy Ain't Stupid

FLOWER 1

After passing the first winged cloud, ride Poochy through the second lava section and jump up to the platform about half-way. Drop down off the right side of the platform to collect the flower.

FLOWER 2

Drop down into the fourth lava pit, which is shortly after the third winged cloud, and land on Poochy to collect the flower.

FLOWER 3

After passing the second flower, there will be a cannon which shoots Bullet Bills. Jump on the Bullet Bill and hover up to the top of the platform. Drop down off the right side of the platform to collect the flower.

FLOWER 4

At the top of the long slope shortly after the third flower, jump up the big step and go down the slope on the other side to arrive at a lava pit. Jump over the lava pit and continue up the small slope on the other side to find the flower at the top.

FLOWER 5

After passing the second winged cloud after the Ball and Chain, jump up to collect this flower

6 RED COINS

After passing the second flower, there will be a cannon which shoots Bullet Bills. Jump on the Bullet Bill and hover up and over the platform, collecting the red coins along the way.

2 RED COINS

At the top of the slope shortly after the third flower, jump up the big step and go down the slope on the other side to arrive at a lava pit with two red coins in it. Jump on Poochy and ride through the lava to collect the coins.

3 RED COINS

Near the Ball and Chain shortly after the fourth flower.

2 RED COINS

Under the first winged cloud after the Ball and Chain.

2 RED COINS

Under the second winged cloud after the Ball and Chain.

5 RED COINS

Above the final lava pit in the level.

7 STARS

Shoot an egg at the winged cloud just left of the starting point.

5 STARS

After crossing the first lava section with Poochy, shoot an egg at the winged cloud on the other side.

5 STARS

After passing the first winged cloud, ride Poochy through the second lava section and jump up to the platform about half-way. Shoot the winged cloud above the platform.

5 STARS

Shoot the third winged cloud in the level, which is above the third lava pit.

5 STARS

After passing the second flower, there will be a cannon which shoots Bullet Bills. Jump on the Bullet Bill and hover up to the top of the platform. Shoot the winged cloud above the platform.

5 STARS

Shoot the winged cloud at the top of the slope after the third flower.

3 STARS

Shoot the first winged cloud after the Ball and Chain.

5 STARS

Shoot the second winged cloud after the Ball and Chain.

=====
6.2.

World Two Item List
=====

Level 2-1: Visit Koopa And Para-Koopa

1UP

After the pipe in the first area, jump over to the third block on the right and shoot the Koopa shell right so that it hits the winged cloud.

1UP

Shoot the Fly Guy holding the 1UP that appears shortly after the second crate in the third area.

FLOWER 1

Go down the first pipe in the level to enter a secret area. Follow the Super Stars to run all the way to the first flower.

FLOWER 2

After emerging from the secret area where the first flower can be found, jump up to the second block on the right and look up to find the second flower.

FLOWER 3

At the top of the falling block section at the start of the third area.

FLOWER 4

After passing the first Eggo-Dil in the third area, run right to collect the fourth flower, and then run back to the left before the blocks drop.

FLOWER 5

The fifth flower can be seen up on a high platform in the third area. Jump on the two blocks that fall near the left side of the platform to jump up and collect the flower.

2 RED COINS

After the pipe in the first area, these two red coins can be found above the fifth block.

2 RED COINS

After the pipe in the first area, these two red coins can be found above the seventh block.

2 RED COINS

After the pipe in the first area, these two red coins can be found below the seventh block. Wait for the block to fall so that the coins can be collected.

4 RED COINS

At the far right side of the second area. Use Poochy to jump over the tall platform, and drop down on the other side to land near the red coins.

4 RED COINS

Walk onto the falling platforms at either side of the Eggo-Dil in the third area, and eat the four Fly Guys make them drop the red coins.

2 RED COINS

Above the first of the final set of blocks in the third area.

2 RED COINS

Above the second of the final set of blocks in the third area.

2 RED COINS

Above the fifth of the final set of blocks in the third area.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring, which is just right of the pipe after the second area.

6 STARS

Shoot the three Baron Von Zeppelins holding the first crate in the third area, and stomp the crate for the stars.

6 STARS

Shoot the three Baron Von Zeppelins holding the second crate in the third area, and stomp the crate for the stars.

KEY

At the far right side of the second area. Use Poochy to jump over the tall platform, and then stomp the crate to reveal the key.

Level 2-2: The Baseball Boys

1UP

Shoot the winged cloud above the third Blow Hard in the first area.

1UP

Above the spikes, just right of the final Green Gloves in the first area. Jump onto the horizontally moving red and yellow platform and shoot an egg right to hit the winged cloud.

1UP

In the tunnel maze located in the third area, go right at the first junction and drop down the gap. Go left after landing and drop down the next gap. Go right after landing and jump over the Tap-Tap to come to a winged cloud. Shoot the winged cloud for the 1UP.

FLOWER 1

On the other side of the platform in the first area. Shoot the winged cloud to lower the platform.

FLOWER 2

Shoot the winged cloud above the Slugger after the middle ring in the first area.

FLOWER 3

Jump into the top-right hidden tunnel near the start of the second area and shoot the winged cloud to find the flower.

FLOWER 4

In the tunnel maze located in the second area, go left at the second junction and jump over the Piranha Plant to collect the flower on the other side.

FLOWER 5

Near the end of the tunnel maze located in the third area, drop down the gap under the Piranha Plant to land on a small spring ball. Fire an egg down and right for the flower.

2 RED COINS

Above the first Blow Hard in the first area.

2 RED COINS

Above the second Blow Hard in the first area.

2 RED COINS

After climbing up to the top of the beanstalk in the first area, run left and jump up the small platforms to the long platform at the top. Two Fly Guys holding red coins are floating above this platform.

2 RED COINS

After climbing up to the top of the beanstalk in the first area, run left and jump up the small platforms to the long platform at the top. Jump up to the grass path and drop down the gap on the right. Run down the steps on the right to find the red coins.

3 RED COINS

In the tunnel maze in the third area, shoot the first winged cloud and touch the Metamorphosis Bubble to transform into a Mole Tank. Dig through the fluff on the right and collect the second, fourteenth and eighteenth coins.

1 RED COIN

Above the second Green Glove after the middle ring in the first area.

1 RED COIN

Above the spikes, just right of the final Green Glove in the first area. Jump onto the horizontally moving red and yellow platform and shoot an egg right to collect the red coin.

1 RED COIN

Jump into the hidden tunnel up and right from the grass path with the second large spring ball in the second area.

1 RED COIN

In the tunnel maze located in the second area, go up at the first junction and collect the red coin near the Piranha Plant.

1 RED COIN

In the tunnel maze in the third area, go right at the first junction and jump over the gap. Shoot an egg above the Slugger to collect the red coin.

1 RED COIN

In the tunnel maze located in the third area, go right at the first junction and drop down the gap. Continue right after landing to find the red coin after the Little Skull Mouser.

1 RED COIN

In the tunnel maze located in the third area, go right at the first junction and drop down the gap. Go left after landing and drop down the next gap. Go left after landing and jump over the Tap-Tap in the small gap to come to three coins. The red coin is in the middle.

1 RED COIN

In the tunnel maze located in the third area, go right at the first junction and drop down the gap. Go left after landing and drop down the next gap. Go left after landing and jump over both Tap-Taps in the small gaps. Jump over the next big gap and shoot the Tap-Tap on the other side. Run left to find the red coin.

1 RED COIN

Near the end of the tunnel maze located in the third area, drop down the gap in the platforms under the tulip to land on the grass path. Shoot an egg off the spikes to collect this red coin near the Green Glove.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring, which is after the spikes in the first area.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring, which is near the start of the second area. Use

the large spring ball to bounce up to the platform above and then run left to find the middle ring.

5 STARS

Jump into the bottom-right hidden tunnel near the start of the second area and shoot the winged cloud.

3 STARS

In the tunnel maze located in the third area, go left at the first junction and jump over the gap. Stomp the crate for the stars.

3 STARS

In the tunnel maze located in the third area, go right at the first junction and drop down the gap. Go left after landing and drop down the next gap. Go left after landing and jump over both Tap-Taps in the small gaps. Go down the slope in the next big gap and jump over the gap at the bottom of the slope. Shoot an egg at the winged cloud on the left for the stars.

8 STARS

Near the end of the tunnel maze located in the third area, shoot an egg into the tulip to receive these stars.

Level 2-3: What's Gusty Taste Like?

1UP

Shoot the winged cloud above the outline blocks near the end of the second area. Touch the bubble and dig left into the gap to come to a room with a Baron Von Zeppelin holding the 1UP.

FLOWER 1

In the first area, shoot the winged cloud above the gap after the second Shy Guy in the level.

FLOWER 2

Near the end of the first area, shoot the winged cloud in the gap shortly before the final winged cloud in the area.

FLOWER 3

Shoot an egg at the third winged cloud after the Mildes in the second area.

FLOWER 4

After collecting the Super Star in the second area, run left to come to a room with a huge ceiling. Jump on the small platform just left of the pipe and shoot an egg up and left. Climb up to the top of the steps created by the egg and jump over the block to find the fourth flower.

FLOWER 5

After passing the Mole Tank section near the end of the second area, shoot the winged cloud down from the fluff on the right and bounce up to the ledge on the left. Jump off the left side to find the flower.

1 RED COIN

In the first area, above the slope after the first Shy Guy.

1 RED COIN

Near the end of the first area, this red coin is floating above the slope shortly before the winged cloud in the gap.

1 RED COIN

Under the final winged cloud in the first area.

2 RED COINS

On the other side of the first fluff wall in the second area.

2 RED COINS

Shoot an egg through the seven thin fluff walls in the second area and run right to find these two coins.

1 RED COIN

The first Fly Guy in the second area is holding this coin.

1 RED COIN

Below the first Fly Guy in the second area, there are eight coins leading diagonally down and right. Collect the top-right coin.

1 RED COIN

After collecting the Super Star in the second area, run left to find this red coin at start of the coin trail.

10 RED COINS

In Nep-Enut's cave. There are two red coins at the left side of the cave, six red coins in the middle and two red coins at the right side.

5 STARS

Hit the first winged cloud after the first flower.

5 STARS

Shoot the final winged cloud in the first area.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring, which is at the start of the second area.

3 STARS

After passing the seven thin fluff walls near the start of the second area,

shoot an egg up to the top-right corner of the fluff ceiling.

5 STARS

Shoot an egg at the first winged cloud after the Mildes in the second area.

5 STARS

After collecting the Super Star in the second area, run left to come to a room with a huge ceiling. Shoot an egg up at the right side of the block in the fluff for the stars.

5 STARS

After collecting the Super Star in the second area, run left to the junction after the Chomp Rock. Go right at the junction and shoot the winged cloud in the ceiling for the stars.

KEY

Shoot the winged cloud above the outline blocks near the end of the second area. Touch the bubble and dig through the fluff up to the second exit to collect the key.

MOLE TANK

Shoot the winged cloud above the outline blocks near the end of the second area.

RED SWITCH

There are three blocks of fluff near the start of the level. Shoot the highest block to reveal a winged cloud which contains the red switch.

RED SWITCH

After collecting the Super Star in the second area, run left to come to a room with a huge ceiling. Shoot an egg up near the left side of the block in the fluff to reveal the red switch.

Level 2-4: Bigger Boo's Fort

1UP

At the start of the fourth area, jump up to the pipe on the left and then jump up to the block to reveal a winged cloud. Shoot the winged cloud for this 1UP.

FLOWER 1

In the second gap after the first Big Boo near the start of the level.

FLOWER 2

Enter the blue doors near the start of the second area and defeat both Big Boos to reveal the flower.

FLOWER 3

At the top-right corner of the third area.

FLOWER 4

Found just after the middle ring.

FLOWER 5

In the fifth area, jump up to the platform just after the third Big Boo and shoot an egg at the cracked block. Jump up through the gap and run left to drop down near some doors. Go through the doors and run left to find the flower at the top-left corner of the secret area.

4 RED COINS

Just left of the second Big Boo near the end of the first area.

3 RED COINS

Going up in a diagonal line just right of the first winged cloud in the second area.

2 RED COINS

Above the door with the keyhole in the second area. Ride the yellow platform to collect the coins.

2 RED COINS

Above the blue doors at the start of the third area.

2 RED COINS

On a sloped platform at the left side of the third area.

3 RED COINS

Near the top-left corner of the third area.

2 RED COINS

In the fifth area, these red coins are found just after the first platform.

2 RED COINS

In the fifth area, these red coins are found above the platform just before the second Big Boo.

5 STARS

Shoot the winged cloud after the Gustys in the second area.

6 STARS

After exiting the third area, stomp on the crate for the stars.

10 STARS

Pass through the first middle ring which can be found by riding the yellow platform after exiting from the third area.

10 STARS

Pass through the second middle ring at the start of the sixth area.

KEY

Jump on the red switch under the Boo Blahs in the second area, drop down to the red blocks above the lava and shoot the winged cloud.

RED SWITCH

In the gap below the five coins near the start of the level.

RED SWITCH

Under the Boo Blahs in the second area.

RED SWITCH

After passing the middle ring, run right and drop into the gap after the two Boo Blahs to find this red switch.

RED SWITCH

In the fifth area, jump up to the platform just after the third Big Boo and shoot an egg at the cracked block. Jump up through the gap and run left to drop down near some doors. Go through the doors and shoot a Balloon Boo three times to find this red switch.

Level 2-5: Watch Out For Lakitu

1UP

Near the end of the second area, a Cactus Jack will be standing on the highest of three posts. Shoot the Cactus Jack off the post and stomp the middle post three times.

FLOWER 1

Shoot the winged cloud after the fourth see-saw platform in the first area.

FLOWER 2

In the first area, under the fluff steps at the left side of the Pokey near the door with the keyhole.

FLOWER 3

In the secret train section of the level.

FLOWER 4

Shoot the winged cloud above the Bubble Dazyee standing on the ledge about half-way through the second area.

FLOWER 5

Shoot the winged cloud after the Cactus Jack near the end of the second area.

1 RED COIN

In the first area, stomp the first post twice for the red coin.

1 RED COIN

At the right side of the first see-saw platform in the first area.

1 RED COIN

At the right side of the fourth see-saw platform in the first area.

1 RED COIN

A Fly Guy is holding this red coin shortly after the fourth see-saw platform in the first area.

1 RED COIN

After exiting the tunnel section about half-way through the first area, go right and shoot an egg up at the left side of the egg plant.

1 RED COIN

After exiting the tunnel section about half-way through the first area, shoot an egg at the red coin near the right side of the egg plant (just left of the green shell).

2 RED COINS

After the crate which contains the key, there are six coins in a line. Collect the second and the fifth coins.

1 RED COIN

The fifth coin in the line at the left side of the Pokey near the door with the keyhole.

1 RED COIN

Above the first post near the start of the second area.

1 RED COIN

After the first post in the second area, there are three coins. Collect the middle coin.

2 RED COINS

Shortly after the first post in the second area, two Fly Guys appear holding red coins.

1 RED COIN

A Fly Guy appears holding this red coin shortly after the small spring ball

in the second area.

1 RED COIN

A Fly Guy appears holding this red coin at the right side of the tunnel after the spring ball in the second area.

1 RED COIN

A Fly Guy appears holding this red coin just after the Bubble Dayzee standing on the high fluff platform in the second area.

1 RED COIN

Near the end of the second area, a Cactus Jack will be standing on the highest of three posts. Shoot the Cactus Jack off the post and stomp the right post twice to find this red coin.

1 RED COIN

Stomp the post under the second winged cloud after the Cactus Jack near the end of the second area.

1 RED COIN

Under the right side of the second winged cloud after the Cactus Jack near the end of the second area.

1 RED COIN

Shoot the final Fly Guy in the level for this red coin.

8 STARS

Shoot an egg or a shell into the tulip after the first flower.

5 STARS

After entering the tunnel section about half-way through the first area, shoot an egg up into the first gap to reveal a winged cloud. Shoot the winged cloud for the stars.

5 STARS

After exiting the tunnel section about half-way through the first area, shoot an egg at the first winged cloud.

5 STARS

After exiting the tunnel section about half-way through the first area, shoot an egg at the winged cloud after the egg plant.

5 STARS

In the first area, above the left side of the Pokey near the door with the keyhole.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring, which is at the start of the second area.

5 STARS

Shoot the first winged cloud at the start of the second area.

5 STARS

Shoot the winged cloud above the left side of the Cactus Jack in the second area.

5 STARS

Shoot the second winged cloud after the Cactus Jack near the end of the second area.

KEY

After entering the tunnel section about half-way through the first area, shoot an egg up into the second gap to reveal a winged cloud. Shoot the winged cloud for the red switch. Jump on the switch and stomp the crate further on in the level to find the key.

RED SWITCH

After entering the tunnel section about half-way through the first area, shoot an egg up into the second gap to reveal a winged cloud. Shoot the winged cloud for the red switch.

Level 2-6: The Cave Of The Mystery Maze

1UP

Stomp through the fluff in the first area and enter the second tunnel on the right. Shoot an egg at the arrow cloud for the 1UP.

1UP

There is a hidden winged cloud behind the Eggo-Dil in the fifth area. Shoot the winged cloud for the 1UP.

FLOWER 1

Stomp through the fluff in the first area and enter the second tunnel on the left to find the flower above three Mufti Guys.

FLOWER 2

Run onto the grey blocks near the start of the second area and shoot an egg straight up to make a spring ball drop down. Use the spring ball to bounce up to the flower.

FLOWER 3

Run onto the grey blocks near the start of the second area and shoot an egg straight up to make a spring ball drop down. Use the spring ball to bounce up to the yellow platform. Jump up to the ledge on the left and shoot an egg at the arrow cloud to collect the flower.

FLOWER 4

Run right at the start of the second area and stop at the top of the slope before the Lantern Ghost pipe. Shoot an egg at the fluff above to reveal a door. Go through the door and eat the four Lantern Ghosts in the room to reveal the flower.

FLOWER 5

After arriving outside in the fourth area, jump across the number platforms and jump up to the yellow fluff. Stomp through the fluff and run right to find the flower.

2 RED COINS

Stomp through the fluff in the first area and enter the first tunnel on the left to find the red coins above two Mufti Guys.

2 RED COINS

Stomp through the fluff in the first area and enter the second tunnel on the left to find the red coins above three Mufti Guys.

3 RED COINS

Stomp through the fluff in the first area and enter the second tunnel on the right. Stomp the fluff and use the spring ball to bounce up to the high ledge on the left. The three red coins are at the right side of the winged cloud.

3 RED COINS

Stomp through the fluff in the first area and go all the way through to the room at the bottom with the two winged clouds. The coins can be found in the middle of this room.

3 RED COINS

When you come to the top of the hill just before the Ball and Chain in the second area, jump left and continue left to find the red coins.

3 RED COINS

Use the large spring ball near the Ball and Chain in the second area to bounce up to the yellow platform. Jump up the yellow platforms to the top and go left to find the red coins.

4 RED COINS

Run right at the start of the second area and stop at the top of the slope before the Lantern Ghost pipe. Shoot an egg at the fluff above to reveal a door. Go through the door and eat the four Lantern Ghosts in the room to find the red coins.

5 STARS

Shoot the Fly Guy above the yellow egg blocks at the start of the first area.

5 STARS

Stomp through the fluff in the first area and enter the second tunnel on the right. Stomp the fluff and use the spring ball to bounce up to the high ledge on the left. Shoot the winged cloud for the stars.

5 STARS

Stomp through the fluff in the first area and go all the way through to the room at the bottom with the two winged clouds. Shoot the right winged cloud for the stars.

5 STARS

Run right at the start of the second area and stop at the top of the slope before the Lantern Ghost pipe. Shoot an egg at the fluff above to reveal a door. Go through the door and shoot the winged cloud for the stars.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring up on the ledge before the Ball and Chain.

5 STARS

Shoot the winged cloud near the end of the second area.

10 STARS

Pass through the second middle ring in the room before the third area.

KEY

Stomp through the fluff in the first area and go all the way through to the room at the bottom with the two winged clouds. Shoot the left winged cloud for the key.

Level 2-7: Lakitu's Wall

1UP

When you come to the two cannons shooting Bullet Bills shortly before the middle ring, jump on the top Bullet Bill and bounce up to the ledge on the right. Shoot the winged cloud.

1UP

In the third area, jump on the large spring ball after the Eggo-Dil and bounce up to the grass path. Go to the right side of path and stomp the post twelve times. Shoot the winged cloud.

1UP * 4

After transforming into a helicopter, hit the four Baron Von Zeppelins in the fourth area.

FLOWER 1

Jump onto the egg blocks near the start of the level and then jump up to the tunnel on the right. Jump up to the platform on the right to find the flower

on the platform above.

FLOWER 2

After passing the first set of paddles in the level, jump up to the platform at the right side of the fluff to find the flower at the top of two posts.

FLOWER 3

After passing the middle ring, go through the blue doors and run to the far left side of the area to find the flower.

FLOWER 4

In the third area, jump on the spring ball after the Eggo-Dil and bounce up to the top of the steps. Hover jump left and float over to the platform. Jump up to the grass path to reveal a winged cloud. Shoot the cloud and jump on the switch. Press down on the red arrow and Stomp the second line of fluff.

FLOWER 5

Hit the expansion block at the end of the cave in the third area, and shoot an egg into the fluff above the platform to collect the flower.

1 RED COIN

Jump onto the egg blocks near the start of the level and then jump up to the tunnel on the right. Jump up to the platform on the right and then jump up to the platform with the flower above. Jump over to the posts on the left and stomp the right post.

3 RED COINS

Jump onto the egg blocks near the start of the level and then jump up to the tunnel on the right. Jump up to the platform on the right and then jump up to the platform above. Shoot the winged cloud above the posts on the left to create a bridge. Three Fly Guys holding red coins appear at the left side of the bridge.

1 RED COIN

A Fly Guy is holding this red coin above the left side of the hut.

1 RED COIN

Run left past the Lakitus at the left side of the hut and jump up to the platform in the small tunnel on the other side to find the red coin.

1 RED COIN

After passing the first set of paddles in the level, jump up to the platform at the right side of the yellow fluff to find two posts. Stomp the right post three times.

2 RED COINS

Stomp the two posts just before the first middle ring of the level, near the two cannons shooting Bullet Bills.

2 RED COINS

On the ledge at the top-left corner of the second area.

1 RED COIN

After arriving in the third area, stomp the third post from the left side of the pipe twice.

1 RED COIN

In the third area, stomp the third post after the Eggo-Dil.

1 RED COIN

In the third area, jump on the spring ball after the Eggo-Dil and bounce up to the top of the steps. Stomp the post at the start of the steps twice.

1 RED COIN

In the third area, jump on the spring ball after the Eggo-Dil and bounce up to the top of the steps. Stomp the post at the start of the steps, and then drop down to the post below and stomp it ten times for the red coin.

2 RED COINS

Under the tulip in the third area.

1 RED COIN

A Fly Guy has the red coin at the bottom of the steps in the third area.

2 RED COINS

Drop down to the left platform at the bottom of the steps in the third area.

5 STARS

Shoot the winged cloud above the right side of the hut.

5 STARS

Run left past the Lakitus at the left side of the hut and jump up the platforms at the far left side of the path to find a rotating purple platform. Shoot the winged cloud above the platform.

5 STARS

After passing the first set of paddles in the level, jump over the first yellow fluff section and shoot an egg up to the middle of the second fluff section on the other side.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring after the two cannons shooting Bullet Bills.

8 STARS

In the third area, shoot an egg into the tulip.

5 STARS

Bounce from the spring ball after the Eggo-Dil in the third area and land at the top of the steps. Shoot the winged cloud above the steps.

5 STARS

Shoot the winged cloud at the far right side of the cave near the end of the third area.

10 STARS

Pass through the second middle ring at the start of the fourth area.

KEY

Run left past the Lakitus at the left side of the hut and jump up the platforms at the far left side of the path to find a rotating purple platform. The key is in the tunnel at the right side of the platform.

RED SWITCH

After passing the first set of paddles in the level, shoot an egg under the spring ball in the yellow fluff to find the red switch.

Level 2-8: The Potted Ghost's Castle

1UP

In the first area of the castle, shoot the Fly Guy that appears above the green platform in the first section of lava.

FLOWER 1

In the first area of the castle, near the end of the long wire above the second section of lava.

FLOWER 2

In the second area of the castle, jump on the first arrow platform when it's pointing up and left and go up the pipe at the top-left corner of the area. Shoot the winged cloud and ride the train to the flower.

FLOWER 3

About half-way through the Boo Guy area (fourth area) of the castle, this flower can be found under a small fluff platform.

FLOWER 4

Go through the door at the bottom-right corner of the second dark tunnel area (sixth area), and shoot both Burts to reveal the flower.

FLOWER 5

Below the second spiked log in the seventh area of the castle.

2 RED COINS

In the first area of the castle, above the first two posts in the first section of lava.

3 RED COINS

In the first area of the castle, above the first two posts in the second section of lava.

1 RED COIN

In the first area of the castle, above the platform before the middle ring.

3 RED COINS

In the second area of the castle, jump on the first arrow platform when it's pointing up and left and ride up to the coins.

1 RED COIN

In the first dark tunnel area (third area) of the castle, you can find this red coin at the bottom-right corner of the area.

1 RED COIN

On a fluff platform at the far left side of the Boo Guy area (fourth area) of the castle.

2 RED COINS

In the second dark tunnel area (sixth area) of the castle, found at the top-right corner of the area.

3 RED COINS

At the right side of the seventh area of the castle, jump on the arrow platform and follow the coin trail above.

2 RED COINS

Jump up the platforms at the left side of the Bandit area (eighth area) of the castle.

2 RED COINS

Jump up the platforms at the right side of the Bandit area (eighth area) of the castle.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring near the end of the first area of the castle.

3 STARS

In the Boo Guy area (fourth area) of the castle, shoot the first winged cloud for the stars.

5 STARS

Shoot the winged cloud at the far left side of the Boo Guy area (fourth area)

of the castle.

10 STARS

Pass through the second middle ring at the top-left corner of the second dark tunnel area (sixth area) of the castle.

10 STARS

Pass through the third middle ring at the top of the Bandit area (eighth area) of the castle.

10 STARS

Pass through the fourth middle ring at the start of the ninth area of the castle.

6 STARS

Push the first vase off the ledge in the ninth area.

6 STARS

Shoot the vase off the high platform near the end of the ninth area.

KEY

Push the vase off the ledge at the far left side of the Boo Guy area (fourth area) of the castle.

KEY

Push the vase off the ledge at the top-left corner of the Bandit area (eighth area) of the castle.

Extra 2: Hit That Switch!!

FLOWER 1

After jumping off the first red and yellow platform, jump across to the fourth red block platform and use the large spring ball to bounce up through the gap to find the flower.

FLOWER 2

Above the first Piranha Plant in the level.

FLOWER 3

Above the second Piranha Plant in the level.

FLOWER 4

After hitting the red switch near the end of the level, use the large spring ball to bounce up to the flower above the first high red block platform on the right.

FLOWER 5

Use the final spring ball in the level to jump up to the high red block platform on the right.

4 RED COINS

Ride the first red and yellow platform off the ramp at the end of the long wire to find these coins.

4 RED COINS

After jumping off the first red and yellow platform, jump across to the fourth red block platform and use the large spring ball to bounce up through the gap. There are four red coins on the red blocks.

3 RED COINS

Above the first Piranha Plant in the level.

3 RED COINS

Above the second Piranha Plant in the level.

2 RED COINS

After passing the second Piranha Plant in the level, the platform will go off a ramp at the end of the wire. Ride the platform to collect the coins.

2 RED COINS

One red coin can be found at either side of the fourth flower.

2 RED COINS

One red coin can be found at either side of the fifth flower.

5 STARS

In the first winged cloud in the secret area.

5 STARS

In the second winged cloud in the secret area.

6 STARS

In the first crate in the secret area.

6 STARS

In the second crate in the secret area.

1UP * 6

After passing the middle ring in the second area, run down the big steps and jump into the water. Face left toward the wall, jump, stomp and then hold left to swim under a ledge to a gap. Jump up the platforms in the gap and use the spring ball to bounce up to a hidden area, where six Fly Guys holding 1UPs appear.

FLOWER 1

Shoot the winged cloud in the gap, at the top of the slope near the start of the level.

FLOWER 2

Shortly after the final winged cloud in the first area.

FLOWER 3

Above a pink platform in the water, down the steps from the middle ring in the second area.

FLOWER 4

Shoot the winged cloud at the right side of the vertical vine section, near the end of the second area.

FLOWER 5

In the third area, above the purple vertically moving platform just after the first see-saw platform.

1 RED COIN

The first coin on the right side of the fluff near the start of the level.

1 RED COIN

In the first area, the second coin in the line under the winged cloud just before the second flower.

1 RED COIN

In the first area, stomp the post under the winged cloud just before the second flower.

1 RED COIN

This coin can be found under the second flower.

1 RED COIN

The fourth coin in the line on the bridge at the end of the first area.

1 RED COIN

There are three coins near the start of the second area. Collect the middle

coin.

1 RED COIN

Above a green platform in the water, down the steps from the middle ring in the second area.

2 RED COINS

Above two pink platforms in the water, down the steps from the middle ring in the second area.

1 RED COIN

There are three coins in a line shortly after the third flower. Collect the middle coin.

1 RED COIN

Stomp the first post before the egg block, after the third flower in the second area.

1 RED COIN

There are two coins at the top-left corner of the vertical vine section, near the end of the second area. Collect the left coin.

2 RED COINS

Near the end of the second area, above the first two gaps after the vertical vine section.

1 RED COIN

Near the end of the second area, above the fifth gap after the vertical vine section.

1 RED COIN

At the start of the third area, stomp the first post three times.

1 RED COIN

Above the first gap in the third area. Collect the middle coin.

1 RED COIN

On the grass path before the first see-saw platform in the third area. Collect the middle coin.

1 RED COIN

On the right side of the first see-saw platform in the third area.

1 RED COIN

Collect the middle coin under the final swinging Grinders in the level.

5 STARS

At the start of the level, stomp the post under the yellow fluff three times to reveal a winged cloud, which contains the stars.

5 STARS

Shoot the winged cloud shortly before the second flower in the level.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring, near the start of the second area.

5 STARS

Shoot the winged cloud above the egg block, after the third flower in the second area.

Level 3-2: Jungle Rhythm...

FLOWER 1

Down the two steps after the first Piranha Plant in the level.

FLOWER 2

At the left side of the tulip, shortly after the first Tap-Tap in the level.

FLOWER 3

Above a pink platform about half-way up the first vertically scrolling section of the level.

FLOWER 4

Shoot the highest of the two winged cloud above the tiny pink rotating platform in the first vertically scrolling section of the level.

FLOWER 5

Above the three Spear Guys just after the pink rotating platform at the top of the vertically scrolling section of the level.

3 RED COINS

Down the two steps after the first Piranha Plant in the level.

1 RED COIN

Collect the middle coin under the second blue platform block.

1 RED COIN

A Fly Guy holding this red coin hovers down above the blue platform blocks, shortly before the second flower.

4 RED COINS

Jump onto the green rotating platform at the end of the first horizontally

scrolling section, and then jump up the platforms at the top-left corner to find the coins.

2 RED COINS

Jump on the small spring ball near the end of the vertically scrolling section, and bounce up to the left. Run left to find the coins.

4 RED COINS

Jump on the pink rotating platform at the top of the vertically scrolling section, and jump off at the top-left corner to enter a secret area. The four coins can be found in the trees in this area.

2 RED COINS

At the right side of the pink rotating platform at the top of the vertically scrolling section of the level.

1 RED COIN

A Fly Guy holds this coin appears above the final Piranha Plant in the level.

2 RED COINS

Near the final three Spear Guys in the level.

5 STARS

Shoot the winged cloud after the two blue platform blocks.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring above the pipe at the end of the first scrolling section of the level.

KEY

Hit the winged cloud after the first blue platform block.

RED SWITCH

In the first area, run under the winged cloud shortly after the two blue platform blocks and drop down off the edge of the path to reveal a winged cloud. Shoot the winged cloud for the stars.

Level 3-3: Nep-Enuts' Domain

1UP * 2

Two Fly Guys appear holding 1UPs shortly after the middle ring at the start of the fourth area.

FLOWER 1

Hit the first winged cloud in the level, near the first Nep-Enut.

FLOWER 2

After passing the third Nep-Enut section in the first area, run to the top of the slope and shoot an egg up at the left winged cloud to reveal the flower.

FLOWER 3

Shoot the winged cloud at the far right side of the second area and go through the door to enter a secret area. Defeat all three Spear Guys to reveal the flower.

FLOWER 4

Near the end of the fourth area, shoot the winged cloud below the red bridge shortly before the two pink vertically moving platforms.

FLOWER 5

Shoot the first winged cloud at the end of the first bridge in the fifth area.

1 RED COIN

In the first area, above the low tree in the second Nep-Enut section.

1 RED COIN

In the first area, at the right side of the second Nep-Enut section.

1 RED COIN

In the first area, on the post under the trees at the right side of the third Nep-Enut section.

2 RED COINS

In the first area, there are red coins above the second and sixth trees of the fourth Nep-Enut section.

3 RED COINS

In the first area, there are red coins under the fifth, ninth and eleventh trees of the fourth Nep-Enut section.

1 RED COIN

In the first area, there is a red coin at the far right side of the fourth Nep-Enut section.

1 RED COIN

At the far right side of the second area, this coin is above the water near the helicopter Metamorphosis Bubble.

1 RED COIN

In the third area, this red coin can be found in the submarine at the left side of the Ball and Chain.

1 RED COIN

There are three coins shortly after the middle ring at the start of the fourth area. Collect the middle coin.

1 RED COIN

In the fourth area, before the Clawdaddy on the red bridge under the Baron Von Zeppelins.

1 RED COIN

Near the end of the fourth area, ride the first pink moving platform up to the top to find three coins on the left. Collect the middle coin.

2 RED COINS

Near the end of the fourth area, ride the second pink vertically moving platform up to the top and jump off at the right side. Walk right and drop down the red platforms to the water. There is one red coin above the Clawdaddy on the left and one red coin at the far right side of the water.

1 RED COIN

On the steps at the far right side of the fourth area.

2 RED COINS

In the fifth area, these are the fourth and eighth coins above the red bridge.

1 RED COIN

Run up the steps after the first bridge in the fifth area and stomp the post seven times. Run right along the red platform to find the red coin.

5 STARS

In the first area, hit the winged cloud after the first Nep-Enut section.

5 STARS

In the first area, hit the winged cloud above the fourth Nep-Enut section.

5 STARS

In the first area, shoot the winged cloud above the tree after the fourth Nep-Enut section.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring at the end of the first area.

5 STARS

Near the start of the second area, shoot the winged cloud in the trees after the small gap at the top of the second mud slope.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring at the start of the third area.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring at the start of the fourth area.

5 STARS

After the two Baron Von Zeppelins above the top red bridge near the start of the fourth area.

5 STARS

Shoot the second winged cloud at the end of the first bridge in the fifth area.

Level 3-4: Prince Froggy's Fort

1UP

In the second area, go through the second blue door. Shoot the bucket up on the left and it will fall into the water. Jump on the bucket and hold left to travel across the water to the other side. Hover jump up through the steps at the other side and shoot the winged cloud for the 1UP.

FLOWER 1

In the second area, go through the first blue door. On the other side, jump over the gaps on the right and go through the blue door to arrive in a room with two Claw Daddys. Defeat both Claw Daddys to reveal the flower.

FLOWER 2

Below the second Ball and Chain in the second area.

FLOWER 3

Run past the second blue door in the second area and jump on the tiny pink rotating platform on the other side. Ride the platform right and shoot the first winged cloud to reveal the flower.

FLOWER 4

In the fourth area, don't shoot the third winged cloud. Instead, get close to the edge where the bridge would normally be built and shoot an egg down and left to collect the flower.

FLOWER 5

In the fourth area, ride the pink rotating platform left over the thorns to collect the flower.

2 RED COINS

In the first area, run right and shoot the bottom-right blue thorn to reveal a winged cloud. Shoot the winged cloud and go through the blue doors that are revealed. Hit the metamorphosis bubble to transform into a submarine, and swim down and left to the ball and chain. There are two red coins around the

ball and chain: One at the right side and one at the top.

1 RED COIN

Above the second gap in the second area.

1 RED COIN

Above the third gap in the second area.

1 RED COIN

Above the fluff at the right side of the first blue door in the second area.

2 RED COINS

Above the third Ball and Chain in the second area.

3 RED COINS

In the second area, go through the first blue door. On the other side, go right to find these three red coins above the water.

3 RED COINS

In the second area, go through the second blue door. On the other side, go left to find these three red coins above the water.

4 RED COINS

Run past the second blue door in the second area and jump on the tiny pink rotating platform on the other side. Ride the platform to find the red coins.

3 RED COINS

In the third area, these coins can be found after the first Claw Daddy. Collect the top row of coins.

5 STARS

Run past the second blue door in the second area and jump on the tiny pink rotating platform on the other side. Ride the platform right and shoot the second winged cloud for the stars.

5 STARS

In the second area, go through the first blue door. On the other side, jump over the gaps on the right and jump up through the red steps. Shoot the winged cloud up on the right for the stars.

10 STARS

In the second area, pass through the middle ring before the third blue door.

5 STARS

Shoot the winged cloud at the right side of the pink rotating platform in the fourth area.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring at the start of the fifth area.

Level 3-5: Jammin' Through The Trees

1UP * 6

At the start of the third area, walk right and drop off the edge of both blocks. Hover left off the second block, and walk left through the tunnel to enter a secret area. Shoot an egg up and right in the direction of the red arrow to reveal a winged cloud. Shoot the winged cloud and jump on the red switch. Jump up the red block platforms to the green platform, and ride the green platform to find the Fly Guys that carry the 1UPs.

1UP

In the third area, shoot the Fly Guy that appears above the second Wild Ptooie Piranha.

FLOWER 1

In the first area, shoot the first winged cloud.

FLOWER 2

In some fluff near the end of the first area.

FLOWER 3

Near the end of the second area, stomp the post four times, face left and shoot a watermelon seed through the gap to collect the flower.

FLOWER 4

Near the end of the second area, under a block. Bounce an egg off the block on the right to collect the flower.

FLOWER 5

Near the end of the third area. The flower is under the tall tree with the Short Fuses on it, after the three small blocks.

2 RED COINS

In the first area, there is a red coin at either side of the first winged cloud.

2 RED COINS

In the first area, there are two sets of three coins shortly after the second flower: One set is near the bottom of the screen and one set is at the top. Collect the middle coins.

2 RED COINS

Near the start of the second area, the top two coins between the two pink rotating platforms.

4 RED COINS

In the second area, there are four red coins between the first two pink rotating platforms after the middle ring.

4 RED COINS

In the second area, drop down the gap in the blocks shortly after the third flower to find these coins.

2 RED COINS

In the third area, at the left side of the first Wild Ptooie Piranha.

2 RED COINS

In the third area, above the second Wild Ptooie Piranha.

2 RED COINS

In the third area, above the trees below the second Wild Ptooie Piranha.

8 STARS

Shoot an egg into the red tulip near the start of the first area.

5 STARS

In the first area, there is an egg block shortly before the second flower. Shoot the highest part of the fluff near the right side of the egg block to reveal a winged cloud, which contains the stars.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring above the egg plant in the second area.

10 STARS

At the start of the third area, walk right and drop off the edge of both blocks. Hover left off the second block, and walk left through the tunnel to enter a secret area. Shoot an egg up and right in the direction of the red arrow to reveal a winged cloud. Shoot the winged cloud and jump on the red switch. Jump up the red block platforms to the green platform, and ride the green platform. Near the end of the ride, two Fly Guys appear holding clouds. Shoot the Fly Guys to receive the stars.

5 STARS

Near the end of the third area, shoot the winged cloud before the red switch.

Level 3-6: The Cave Of Harry Hedgehog

FLOWER 1

In the first area, run right and jump up to the fourth treetop. Hover jump right over to the next treetop, and then jump up to the platform on the

right. Run right along the platform and go through the tunnel to arrive in a high entrance to the cave. Go right to collect the flower.

FLOWER 2

Near the start of the cave section, there is a winged cloud above three mushrooms. Shoot the winged cloud and climb the steps. Run left at the top of the steps to find the flower.

FLOWER 3

After jumping up the five yellow platforms about half-way through the cave section, jump up to the high yellow platform on the left. Shoot the winged cloud and climb the beanstalk that is revealed. Climb the yellow platforms above the beanstalk and touch the metamorphosis bubble to transform into the mole tank. After dropping down to the path below, dig right through the fluff maze to collect the flower.

FLOWER 4

After passing the middle ring, run down the two small steps on the right and jump off the edge of the path to collect the flower.

FLOWER 5

After jumping up the five yellow platforms about half-way through the cave section, jump over the pipe on the right and run down the slope to drop down to a path. Run right all the way along to the end of the path and go down the Lantern Ghost pipe. In the secret area, shoot the winged cloud. Jump on the red switch and follow the red block platforms up and along to the flower.

4 RED COINS

In the first area, run right and jump up to the fourth treetop. Hover jump right over to the next treetop, and then jump up to the platform on the right, where the four red coins can be found.

4 RED COINS

Near the start of the cave section, there is a winged cloud above three mushrooms. Shoot the winged cloud and climb the steps. At the top of the steps, run left to find these red coins above the mushrooms.

4 RED COINS

There are four red coins under the third flower in the fluff maze.

2 RED COINS

On the way to the third flower, there is one red coin on either side of the metamorphosis bubble.

3 RED COINS

After collecting the fourth flower, hover to collect the red coins.

3 RED COINS

After collecting the fourth flower, hover right to land on the lowest of the two mushrooms. Jump up to the high mushroom and then jump right. Follow the

trail of coins to collect the red coins.

8 STARS

In the cave section. Below the first flower, there is a large spring ball. Use the spring ball to bounce up to a high ledge on the right, where a tulip can be found. Shoot an egg into the tulip to receive the stars.

5 STARS

Near the start of the cave section, there is a winged cloud above three mushrooms. Shoot the winged cloud and climb the steps. At the top of the steps, go left and shoot the winged cloud above the second set of mushrooms to receive the stars.

5 STARS

After jumping up the five yellow platforms about half-way through the cave section, jump over the pipe on the right and run down the slope to land on a mushroom near a winged cloud. Shoot the winged cloud for the stars.

5 STARS

Shoot the winged cloud shortly before the middle ring. The location of the middle ring is shown below.

10 STARS

Dig through the fluff maze where the third flower is located and touch the Yoshi block at the other side. Use the large spring ball to bounce up through the yellow egg block to the yellow platform above. Jump across the mushrooms and run right along the path to pass through the middle ring.

KEY

In the first area, run right and jump up to the fourth treetop. Hover jump right over to the next treetop, and then jump up to the platform on the right. Run right along the platform and go through the tunnel to arrive in the cave. Go right and drop down to the path below. The key will be above a mushroom up on the right.

RED SWITCH

There are two red switches in the secret area with the fourth flower.

Level 3-7: Monkeys' Favorite Lake

1UP

In the second area, shoot the winged cloud before the first Dizzy Dandy, and climb to the top of the beanstalk to arrive in a secret area. Shoot the right winged cloud at the right side of this area to receive the 1UP.

1UP

In the third area, shoot the winged cloud above the fourth Lunge Fish.

FLOWER 1

In the first area, below the swinging Grinders above the second lake.

FLOWER 2

Shoot the winged cloud above the first Claw Daddy in the second area. Climb the top of the beanstalk and jump right to collect the flower.

FLOWER 3

In the second area, shoot the winged cloud shortly before the first Dizzy Dandy, and climb to the top of the beanstalk to arrive in a secret area. Go right and jump over the gap in the trees to collect the flower.

FLOWER 4

In the second area, use the large spring shortly before the middle ring to bounce up to the platform on the right. Stomp the post seven times and run left to collect the flower.

FLOWER 5

In the third area, jump onto the final pink floating platform in the section of the water where the second Lunge Fish swims. Jump off to the right and stomp into the water near the block. Hold right and swim under the block to the other side. Continue right to find the flower.

5 RED COINS

Near the end of the first area, drop down into the gap between the blocks shortly before the pipe to reveal a winged cloud. Shoot the winged cloud and jump on the red switch. Run left and press down on the red arrow to arrive in a room with a metamorphosis bubble. Touch the bubble to transform into a submarine and then swim through the water to find the coins.

1 RED COIN

In the second area, jump up to the grass platform after the first lake, and quickly shoot the Fly Guy that appears holding the red coin up on the right.

5 RED COINS

In the second area, shoot the winged cloud shortly before the first Dizzy Dandy, and climb to the top of the beanstalk to arrive in a secret area. There are five coins in this area: Four are above the tree tops, and one is the far right coin in the large arrow.

2 RED COINS

In the second area, the two red coins are found above the second Dizzy Dandy.

2 RED COINS

In the second area, use the large spring shortly before the middle ring to bounce up to the platform on the right. Stomp the post four times and run left to collect the coins.

2 RED COINS

Run down the slope at the start of the third area and jump onto the orange floating platform to collect the two coins.

1 RED COIN

Shortly before the fifth flower.

1 RED COIN

In the third area, near the fifth Lunge Fish.

1 RED COIN

In the third area, near the sixth Lunge Fish.

5 STARS

In the first area, shoot the winged cloud above the start of the second lake.

3 STARS

In the second area, shoot the winged cloud above the first lake.

5 STARS

In the second area, shoot the winged cloud shortly after the second flower.

5 STARS

In the second area, shoot the winged cloud shortly before the first Dizzy Dandy, and climb to the top of the beanstalk to arrive in a secret area. Shoot the left winged cloud at the right side of this area for the stars.

5 STARS

In the second area, shoot the winged cloud near the large spring ball shortly before the middle ring.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring at the end of the second area.

5 STARS

In the third area, shoot the winged cloud above the fifth Lunge Fish.

KEY

Shoot the winged cloud shortly after the fifth flower.

Level 3-8: Naval Piranhas' Castle

FLOWER 1

Shortly after the second message block in the second castle section, jump over the gap, face left and bounce an egg off the left wall to hit the winged cloud, which will reveal the flower.

FLOWER 2

At the end of the second castle section, stay at the left side of the gap and bounce an egg off the wall on the right to hit the Piranha Plant. Shoot another egg to collect the flower.

FLOWER 3

Near the start of the third castle section, run along the tunnel and jump onto the white platform before the two Hootie the Blue Fish. The flower can be found up on the right.

FLOWER 4

After passing the middle ring in the third castle section, jump up the platforms on the right and enter the top-right tunnel. Follow the tunnel to the end to find the flower hidden behind a Wild Ptooie Piranha.

FLOWER 5

Near the end of the third castle section. Shortly after the Wild Ptooie Piranha before the red tulip.

1 RED COIN

At the top-right corner of the first castle section, near the two Hootie the Blue Fish.

2 RED COINS

At the bottom-left corner of the first castle section, above some water with an Aqua Lakitu in it.

4 RED COINS

At the start of the second castle section, under the horizontal green pipe.

3 RED COINS

Shortly after the second message block in the second castle section, bounce an egg off the right wall to collect the red coins in the water below.

2 RED COINS

Shortly after the second message block in the second castle section, jump over the gap, face left and bounce an egg off the left wall to collect the red coins in the water below.

3 RED COINS

At the end of the second castle section, jump over the gap and face left. Bounce an egg off the wall on the left to hit the Piranha Plant, and shoot another egg to collect the coins.

2 RED COINS

There is one red coin at either side of the fifth flower.

3 RED COINS

After passing the middle ring in the third castle section, walk right and drop into the water under the second Wild Ptooie Piranha. Swim left in the water and jump out at the far left side to land on a platform. Continue left past the various enemies to find the red coins.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring half-way through the third castle section.

5 STARS

After passing the middle ring in the third castle section, walk right and drop into the water under the second Wild Ptooie Piranha. Swim left in the water and jump out at the far left side to land on a platform. Continue left past the various enemies to and shoot the winged cloud for the stars.

8 STARS

In the third castle section, shoot an egg into the red tulip shortly before the red doors to receive these stars.

Extra 3: More Monkey Madness

FLOWER 1

On the right side of the wall above the second rotating platform.

FLOWER 2

This flower is down in the gap between the two posts after the first Tap-Tap in the level.

FLOWER 3

There is a manually rotating platform about half-way through the level. The third flower is just left at the left side of the post that the Tap-Tap is standing on.

FLOWER 4

Jump onto the rotating platform after the third flower, and ride it around to collect the fourth flower at the right side of the wall at the top.

FLOWER 5

On the right side of the goal ring.

1 RED COIN

A Fly Guy appears holding this red coin between the two winged clouds at the start of the level.

2 RED COINS

Walk right from the start of the level to see an arch of coins. The left and right coins in this arch are red coins.

1 RED COIN

Pound the post just before the second Grinder in the level.

1 RED COIN

Above the second Grinder in the level, shortly before the first horizontally moving platform.

1 RED COIN

There are three coins above the first horizontally moving platform. The red coin is the left coin in the line.

2 RED COINS

At the right side of the first rotating platform in the level, there are four coins leading up and right in a diagonal line. The first and third coins in this line are red coins.

1 RED COIN

There are three coins on the right side of the wall above the second rotating platform. The left coin, nearest the first flower, is a red coin.

3 RED COINS

There is a manually rotating platform about half-way through the level. There are red coins above the second, third and fourth Grinders along the platform track.

1 RED COIN

Jump onto the rotating platform after the third flower, and ride it around to collect the red coin.

1 RED COIN

Jump onto the rotating platform after the third flower, and ride it around to see a Fly Guy appear holding a red coin. Jump on the Fly Guy and fall down to collect the coin.

2 RED COINS

Under the first horizontally moving platform after the fourth flower. To collect the red coins, stand on the vertically moving platform further on the right and shoot an egg left.

2 RED COINS

In the line of coins above the right side of the final horizontally moving platform with the egg plant on it.

2 RED COINS

Two Fly Guys appear holding red coins on the path to the goal ring.

10 STARS

Shoot the first and second winged clouds near the start of the level.

12 STARS

Stomp both crates in the secret area above the first flower.

5 STARS

Shoot the winged cloud in the secret area above the first flower.

=====
6.4. World Four Item List
=====

Level 4-1: Go! Go! Mario!!

1UP

In the second area, a Fly Guy appears holding this 1UP above a log platform, about half-way through the Fuzzy section.

1UP

After collecting the fifth flower, drop down to the path below, and run left to fall onto a red and yellow platform. Stomp this platform to fall down to a ledge with a large spring ball. Walk to the left side of this ledge, and jump up to reveal a winged cloud. Shoot the winged cloud for the 1UP.

FLOWER 1

Shortly after the first Piranha Plant, at the right side of a platform with two Goombas.

FLOWER 2

In the Bullet Bill section of the first area, jump over the bottom-right Bullet Bill, and drop down to the path on the right. Run left along the path to find the flower.

FLOWER 3

In the second area, this flower can be found in the gap at the start of the Fuzzy section.

FLOWER 4

In the third area, near the third Super Star.

FLOWER 5

In the third area, at the right side of the fifth Super Star.

2 RED COINS

In the first area, there are ten coins going up the series of slopes before the Shy Guy pipe. The red coins are the left and right coins in the line.

6 RED COINS

In the first area, go down the pipe just before the Wild Ptooie Piranha to arrive in a cave. There are five red coins at the bottom level the cave, and one red coin above the second gap at the top level of the cave.

1 RED COIN

In the first area, a Fly Guy is holding this red coin above the Bullet Bill section.

3 RED COINS

In the Bullet Bill section of the first area, jump over the bottom-right Bullet Bill, and drop down to the path on the right. Run left along the path to find the red coins.

2 RED COINS

Near the end of the first area, there are three coins in each gap between the Bullet Bills. The middle coin in each gap is a red coin.

1 RED COIN

After collecting the first Super Star in the third area, run up the wall on the left to find this red coin.

2 RED COINS

On the slope shortly before the fifth Super Star in the third area.

3 RED COINS

After collecting the fifth Super Star in the third area, parachute right along the trail of coins to collect the three red coins.

5 STARS

In the first area, shoot the winged cloud in the gap between the two pipes, shortly before the Wild Ptooie Piranha.

6 STARS

In the first area, go down the pipe just before the Wild Ptooie Piranha to arrive in a cave. Stomp the crate at the top-left corner of the cave.

8 STARS

In the first area, shoot an egg into the tulip after the Wild Ptooie Piranha.

5 STARS

In the Bullet Bill section of the first area, jump up to the platform at the right side of the top bullet bill, and then hover jump left to land on a small path. Run along the path to reveal a winged cloud, and shoot the winged cloud for the stars.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring near the start of the second area.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring near the start of the third area.

Level 4-2: The Cave Of The Lakitus

1UP

Near the end of the first cave section, a Red Koopa Troopa is walking about on a high yellow platform. Shoot an egg at the right side of the Koopa so that his shell hits the winged cloud on the left.

FLOWER 1

There are two spring balls shortly after the POW block in the cave. Use the large spring ball to bounce up to the first tunnel on the left. Run along the tunnel and push the crate down into the larger area. In the room, shoot the winged cloud to reveal the flower.

FLOWER 2

Near the end of the first cave section, a Red Koopa Troopa is walking about on a high yellow platform. Shoot an egg at the left side of the Koopa so that his shell collects the flower on the right.

FLOWER 3

Near the start of the second area, under the hut. To get this flower, stand on the middle of the pipe under the small set of red steps, and shoot an egg through the gap on the right to collect the flower.

FLOWER 4

After the middle ring in the second area, run right to enter a huge room. Hover jump under the horizontally moving platform at the bottom-right corner of the room, and float to the other side of the spikes. The fourth flower is in the gap just before the paddles.

FLOWER 5

Near the end of the level, shoot the right arrow cloud to collect the flower.

2 RED COINS

One red coin is above each of the first two gaps in the first cave section.

3 RED COINS

Above the red steps that lead down after the first two gaps in the first cave section.

2 RED COIN

There are two spring balls shortly after the POW block in the first cave section. Use the large spring ball to bounce up to the high path on the left. Run along the path under the Wall Lakitus to find a line of six coins. The

left and right coins in the line are red coins.

5 RED COINS

In the first cave section, shoot the red switch out of the fluff after the two Piranha Plants, and stomp it to reveal a red arrow. Press down on the red arrow to enter a secret area. Follow the coin trail down to collect the five red coins.

1 RED COIN

Near the start of the second area, above the pipe under the set of red steps.

1 RED COIN

Near the start of the second area, go down the pipe under the small set of red steps to arrive in a room with a Fly Guy that holds the red coin.

5 RED COINS

After the middle ring in the second area, run right to enter a huge room. Follow the red arrows in this room to collect the red coins.

1 RED COIN

Near the end of the level, shoot the left arrow cloud to collect the flower.

5 STARS

Above the POW block in the first cave section.

6 STARS

There are two spring balls after the POW block in the cave. Use the spring ball to bounce up to the first tunnel on the left. Run along the tunnel and push the crate down into the room. Jump on the crate for the stars.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring after the hut in the second area.

5 STARS

After the middle ring in the second area, run right to enter a huge room. Shoot the winged at the bottom-left corner of the room for the stars.

KEY

Near the start of the second area, go down the pipe under the small set of red steps to arrive in a room with a Baron Von Zeppelin that holds the key.

Level 4-3: Don't Look Back!

1UP * 3

Shoot an egg up at the yellow fluff at the start of the second area, and use the large spring ball to bounce up to the area above. Jump on the pump five

times, and the ride the huge balloon right to the goal path. Run along the path, and three Fly Guys will appear holding 1UPs.

1UP * 3

After passing through the middle ring at the start of the second area, continue running right to find three Mock Ups. Quickly eat the Mock Ups before they explode to get the 1UPs.

FLOWER 1

At the top-right corner of the balloon section near the start of the level.

FLOWER 2

Above the top-left platform of the Bullet Bill section in the first area. Find the platform with the '3' on it, and jump up two platforms to find the flower.

FLOWER 3

After hitting the red switch in the first area, quickly jump up the red platforms on the left and shoot the winged cloud above the egg block.

FLOWER 4

After the final Wild Ptooie Piranha in the first area.

FLOWER 5

Shoot an egg up at the yellow fluff at the start of the second area, and use the large spring ball to bounce up to the area above. Jump on the pump five times, and ride the huge balloon right to find the flower.

1 RED COIN

Ride the balloons up near the path at the start of the level, and a Fly Guy will appear holding this coin.

4 RED COINS

There are two sets of two red coins at the top of the balloon section near the start of the level.

1 RED COIN

In the first area, above the left side of the first see-saw log platform.

2 RED COINS

In the first area, above the middle of the second see-saw log platform.

3 RED COINS

After passing the three see-saw platforms, go up the pipe to arrive in a secret area. Shoot the winged cloud over on the left, and touch the metamorphosis bubble to transform into a helicopter. Fly up to the top of the area to find the coins above the Wild Ptooie Piranha.

1 RED COIN

At the start of the Bullet Bill section in the first area, jump left up the platforms to find three coins. The left coin in the line is a red coin.

1 RED COIN

There is a platform at the right side of the second flower. Jump onto the platform and eat the Fly Guy that appears holding the red coin.

1 RED COIN

A Fly Guy appears holding this red coin after the Wild Ptooie Piranha shortly after the Bullet Bill section in the first area.

1 RED COIN

In the first area, above the third red block platform after the red switch.

5 RED COINS

Shoot an egg up at the yellow fluff at the start of the second area, and use the large spring ball to bounce up to the area above. Jump on the pump five times, and then ride the huge balloon right to find the red coins.

10 STARS

After passing the three see-saw platforms in the first area, go up the pipe to arrive in a secret area. Shoot the winged cloud over on the left, and touch the metamorphosis bubble to transform into a helicopter. Fly through the middle ring at the top of the area to receive the ten stars.

8 STARS

Shoot an egg into the tulip near the third flower.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring at the start of the second area.

6 STARS

Run right at the start of the second area, and shoot the two Baron Von Zeppelins holding the crate after the Boo Balloons. Stomp the crate.

RED SWITCH

Run right at the start of the second area, and defeat all three Boo Balloons to reveal the red switch.

Level 4-4: Marching Milde's Fort

FLOWER 1

Near the middle of the Shark Chomp section in the first area, the flower can be found above the grey fluff.

FLOWER 2

Go through the top-left door in the first castle section. The flower is above the Wild Ptooie Piranha at the end of this area.

FLOWER 3

Go through the bottom-left door in the first castle section. The red coin is above the middle of the final section of lava.

FLOWER 4

Go through the top-right door in the first castle section. Shoot the winged cloud at the left side of the Bullet Bill under the blue thorns.

FLOWER 5

Go through the bottom-right door in the first castle section. Drop down to the platform above the blue thorns at the bottom-left corner of the area, and shoot an egg through the gap on the left to collect the flower.

2 RED COINS

Near the start of the Shark Chomp section in the first area, there is one red coin above each of the gaps in the yellow fluff.

2 RED COINS

Near the end of the Shark Chomp section in the first area, there are two red coins above the grey fluff.

2 RED COINS

Go through the top-left door in the first castle section. Ride the arrow platform up and shoot the Piranha Plant on the left to find the two red coins on the other side.

1 RED COIN

Go through the top-left door in the first castle section. In this area, ride the arrow platform up past the Blow Hards, and jump up to the blocks on the right to find the red coin above.

1 RED COIN

Go through the top-left door in the first castle section. The red coin is at the start of the fluff near the end of the area.

1 RED COIN

Go through the bottom-left door in the first castle section. The red coin is on the other side of the first section of lava.

1 RED COIN

Go through the bottom-left door in the first castle section. The red coin is in the third set of coins above the second section of lava. Use the green rotating platform to cross the lava.

1 RED COIN

Go through the bottom-left door in the first castle section. The red coin is in the seventh set of coins above the final section of lava.

2 RED COINS

Go through the top-right door in the first castle section. There are two red coins at the right side of the green blocks near the Bandit.

1 RED COIN

Go through the top-right door in the first castle section. Shoot an egg through the blue thorns at the bottom-right corner of this area, and then stomp the Coin Bandit for the red coin.

1 RED COIN

Go through the top-right door in the first castle section. Shoot an egg through the blocks at the end of the area, and jump up to the platform on the left to find three coins. The right coin in the line is a red coin.

2 RED COINS

Go through the bottom-right door in the first castle section. Drop down to the platform above the blue thorns at the bottom-left corner of the area, and shoot an egg right to collect the two red coins in the line.

2 RED COINS

Go through the bottom-right door in the first castle section. Use the right arrow platform to ride up to the top of the tunnel, and jump through the gap on the right to land near four coins. The two right coins are red coins.

1 RED COIN

There are three coins above the loose platform after the third keyhole door. The middle coin in the line is the red coin.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring at the start of the first castle section.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring after the first keyhole door.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring after the fourth keyhole door.

6 STARS

Go through the top-left door in the first castle section. Ride the arrow platform up and shoot the Piranha Plant on the left to find a crate on the other side. Stomp the crate for the stars.

5 STARS

Go through the top-left door in the first castle section. In this area, ride the arrow platform up past the Blow Hards, and jump up to the blocks on the right to find a winged cloud above. Shoot the winged cloud for the stars.

3 STARS

Go through the top-right door in the first castle section. In this area, shoot the winged cloud in the green blocks.

5 STARS

Go through the top-right door in the first castle section. In this area, there is a hidden winged cloud in the fluff at the right side of the green blocks. Shoot the winged cloud for the stars.

5 STARS

Go through the top-right door in the first castle section. Shoot the winged cloud at the top-right corner of this area.

5 STARS

Go through the top-right door in the first castle section. Shoot an egg through the blue thorns at the bottom-right corner of this area, and then shoot the left winged cloud for the stars.

5 STARS

Shoot the winged cloud after the first keyhole door.

KEY

Go through the top-left door in the first castle section. The key is behind the Wild Ptooiie Piranha at the end of the area.

KEY

Go through the bottom-left door in the first castle section. Shoot the winged cloud above the door at the end of the area.

KEY

Go through the top-right door in the first castle section. Shoot an egg through the blue thorns at the bottom-right corner of this area, and then shoot the right winged cloud for the key.

KEY

Go through the bottom-right door in the first castle section. At the end of this area, go through either door and shoot the winged cloud above the rolling platform to reveal the key.

Level 4-5: Chomp Rock Zone

1UP

In the second area, push Chomp Rock right all the way to the wall near the outline steps. Jump on Chomp Rock, and jump up through the gap on the right. Walk onto the large jelly block on the right, and stomp it until it spreads out along the spikes. Shoot the winged block on the right for the 1UP.

FLOWER 1

Push the first Chomp Rock into the tunnel with the Tap-Taps, and jump up to the platform on the left to find the flower.

FLOWER 2

After pushing the Chomp Rock down to the bottom of the second slope, stomp the post and run right to find this flower on a path above the yellow fluff.

FLOWER 3

After pushing the Chomp Rock down to the bottom of the second slope, stomp the post and shoot the winged cloud on the right to reveal a bridge across the gap. Continue rolling Chomp Rock all the way to the gap before the red switch near the end of the first area. Jump on Chomp Rock and use it to jump up into the gap. Run right through the gap to collect the third flower.

FLOWER 4

Push Chomp Rock across the red block platform revealed by the red switch, and jump up the platform at the other side. Go through the blue doors, and push Chomp Rock through the yellow fluff on the right to reveal a winged cloud. Shoot the winged cloud for the flower.

FLOWER 5

In the second area, push Chomp Rock right all the way to the wall near the outline steps. Jump on Chomp Rock, and jump up through the gap on the right. Walk onto the large jelly block on the right, and stomp it until it spreads out along the spikes. Run right off the edge of the block and face left. Push the block left and go down the pipe to arrive in an area with the flower.

2 RED COINS

After pushing the Chomp Rock down to the bottom of the first slope, continue past the Chomp Rock and go down the gap at the left side of the red arrow. Run left to find the two red coins.

1 RED COIN

After pushing the Chomp Rock down to the bottom of the second slope, stomp the post and run right to find this red coin in the first set of three coins.

1 RED COIN

After pushing the Chomp Rock down to the bottom of the second slope, stomp the post and run right to find some yellow fluff. Stomp the fluff to collect the red coin below.

1 RED COIN

Shortly before the middle ring in the first area, a Fly Guy holding the red coin is floating over the yellow fluff.

3 RED COINS

At the left side of the third flower.

2 RED COINS

At the end of the red switch bridge near the end of the first area.

3 RED COINS

The first, fifth and eleventh coins at the start of the second area.

2 RED COINS

In the second area, there are six coins in a line at the top of the slope after the Shy Guy pipe. The middle two coins are the red coins.

5 RED COINS

In the second area, push Chomp Rock right all the way to the wall near the outline steps. Jump on Chomp Rock, and jump up through the gap on the right. Walk onto the large jelly block on the right, and stomp it until it spreads out along the spikes. Shoot an egg left to collect the coins.

3 STARS

Shoot the winged cloud above the Chomp Rock at the end of the first slope.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring about half-way through the first area.

5 STARS

When Chomp Rock comes to a stop at the end of the first slope, stomp the post on the left and roll Chomp Rock down to the path below. Push Chomp Rock right to reveal a hidden winged cloud.

5 STARS

Shoot the winged cloud shortly after the middle ring in the first area.

Level 4-6: Lake Shore Paradise

FLOWER 1

In the yellow fluff shortly after the second outline bridge near the start of the level.

FLOWER 2

Above the third small arrow ball near the end of the first area.

FLOWER 3

Above the second Needlenose Plant in the second area.

FLOWER 4

At the left side of the second Clawdaddy in the third area.

FLOWER 5

When you come to the three winged clouds near the start of the fifth area, shoot the left and right winged clouds to create a bridge leading back to the left. Run left along the bridge to find the flower.

1 RED COIN

Go down the steps to the water at the start of the level, and swim under the steps on the left. Jump up to the path on the right to land under three coins. The right coin in the line is a red coin.

1 RED COIN

Near the start of the level, above the first outline bridge shortly after the Shy Guy pipe.

1 RED COIN

Above the second outline bridge shortly after the Shy Guy pipe.

1 RED COIN

A Fly Guy is holding this red coin above the second outline bridge shortly after the Shy Guy pipe.

2 RED COINS

Above the second small spring ball near the end of the first area.

1 RED COIN

A Fly Guy is holding this red coin above the fourth small spring ball near the end of the first area.

2 RED COINS

Near the end of the first area, drop down to the platform at the right side of the fourth small spring ball. Run right to find the red coins.

1 RED COIN

There are three coins near the start of the second area. The middle coin in the line is a red coin.

2 RED COINS

There is one coin at either side of the Needlenose Plant in the second area.

1 RED COIN

At the top-left corner of the fourth area. To get to the fourth area, stomp into the water at the bottom-right corner of the third area, and swim under the wall to the fourth area. Yoshi can move the vertically moving platforms about by eating them and spitting them out at different places.

2 RED COINS

Above the spikes near the top-left corner of the fourth area.

1 RED COIN

Above the egg plant at the top-right corner of the fourth area.

1 RED COIN

Near the egg plant at the bottom-right corner of the fourth area.

1 RED COIN

In the water below the entrance to the fifth area.

1 RED COIN

A Fly Guy holds this red coin near the start of the fifth area, above some Woolly Guys that bounce up the slope.

1 RED COIN

A Fly Guy holds this red coin at the right side of the fifth flower.

8 STARS

Go down the steps to the water at the start of the level, and swim under the steps on the left. Go through the tunnel on the left, and shoot an egg or shell into the tulip.

5 STARS

Shoot the winged cloud shortly after third small arrow ball near the end of the first area.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring near the start of the second area.

5 STARS

When you come to the three winged clouds near the start of the second area, shoot the middle winged cloud for the stars.

KEY

In the crate at the bottom-right corner of the first area, below the doors.

Level 4-7: Ride Like The Wind

1UP

At the start of the Gustly section, shoot an egg straight up from the platform near the wall to reveal a large spring ball. Bounce up both large spring balls above to enter a secret area. Jump on the pump five times, and then jump on the balloon to move right. The Fly Guy holding the 1UP will appear near the start of the balloon ride.

1UP

A Fly Guy appears holding this 1UP above the first dip in the path in the Gusty section.

FLOWER 1

In the second gap from the start of the level, with the two Red Koopa Paratroopas.

FLOWER 2

In the second dip in the path in the Gusty section.

FLOWER 3

In the second area, drop down to the green platform on the right, and go right again to the hidden tunnel. Jump on the Bullet Bill, and hover up to the platform with the flower on the right.

FLOWER 4

Ride the first red and yellow platform in the second area, and jump off near the end of the wire onto the horizontally moving yellow platform. Jump to the hidden tunnel up on the left to find this flower.

FLOWER 5

In the second area, ride the final red and yellow platform onto the circular wire. The flower is above the wire.

2 RED COINS

Use the spring ball near the start of the level to jump into the tunnel above the right side of the Piranha Plant. Follow the tunnel to the red coins.

5 RED COINS

In the first dip in the path in the Gusty section.

8 RED COINS

In the second area, ride the green rotating platform near the first fast red and yellow platform along the wire to find the eight red coins.

3 RED COINS

In the second area, ride the second red and yellow platform to the end of the wire to collect these coins.

2 RED COINS

In the second area, ride the final red and yellow platform onto the circular wire. The final two red coins are above the wire.

5 STARS

Before the Huffin Puffin in the first area, ride the vertically moving platform up and jump into the left tunnel to find a winged cloud. Shoot the cloud for the stars.

5 STARS

Shoot an egg at the winged cloud above the second Huffin Puffin.

5 STARS

There is a winged cloud above the paddles at the end of the first area. You can either ride the balloon to get above the paddles, or hover jump from the top of the final hill in the Gusty section.

10 STARS

In the second area, in the hidden tunnel below the entrance.

5 STARS

In the second area, in the lowest hidden tunnel below the entrance. Shoot the winged cloud for the stars.

KEY

In the second area, in the lowest hidden tunnel below the entrance. Stomp the crate for the key.

Level 4-8: Hookbill The Koopa's Castle

1UP

Eat one of the Koopa Troopas from the group at the right side of the first area, and jump over the gap which has the red arrows pointing down. Run down the small log slope, and shoot an egg through the gap to hit the winged cloud on the other side.

FLOWER 1

At the right side of the first Hot Lips in the first area.

FLOWER 2

At the right side of the second Hot Lips in the first area.

FLOWER 3

At the right side of the paddles near the top of the second area.

FLOWER 4

At the start of the fourth area, in the blocks on the left.

FLOWER 5

At the start of the fourth area, in the blocks on the right.

2 RED COINS

Below the third set of Boo Guys that drop the spiked ball and chain.

1 RED COIN

When you come to the arrow platform at the right side of the first area, shoot an egg at the cracked block above, and ride the platform up into the gap. In the secret room, defeat the Mildes to reveal the red coin.

4 RED COINS

When you come to the arrow platform at the right side of the first area, ride it over the thorns on the right to find the red coins.

2 RED COINS

Run down the log platform near the keyhole door at the far right side of the first area.

2 RED COINS

Near the crate at the top-right corner of the second area.

2 RED COINS

Below the spiked ball and chain near the top-left corner of the second area.

1 RED COIN

At the bottom-left corner of the third area where the Fishing Lakitu appears.

3 RED COINS

At the top-left corner of the third area.

3 RED COINS

Below the platform at the top-right corner of the third area.

5 STARS

Shoot the winged cloud at the bottom-right corner of the second area.

5 STARS

Shoot the winged cloud at the left side of the paddles near the top-right corner of the second area.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring at the top-right corner of the second area.

5 STARS

Shoot the winged cloud at the left side of the third area.

KEY

Stomp the crate at the top-right corner of the second area.

FLOWER 1

From the start of the level:

- Go through the first tunnel on the left.
- Take the right junction at the waterfall.
- Go through the second tunnel on the right.
- Jump up the platforms to the first flower.

FLOWER 2

From the start of the level:

- Go through the first tunnel on the left.
- Take the right junction at the waterfall.
- Go through the second tunnel on the right.
- Jump on the platforms above the water on the left, and use the various spring balls to bounce up to the flower at the top-left corner of the area.

FLOWER 3

After collecting the second flower:

- Go through the tunnel on the right.
- Drop down the waterfall, and jump at the end of the slope to collect the third flower.

FLOWER 4

From the start of the level:

- Go through the first tunnel on the left.
- Take the left junction at the waterfall.
- Go down the next waterfall.
- Take the first tunnel on the right, with the red blocks above.
- Bounce on the spring balls, and go through the tunnel at the top-right corner of the area.
- Push the crate off the edges of the paths until it drops down the right junction of the waterfall.
- At the bottom of the waterfall, push the crate right, and use it to jump up the high white platforms above to the room with the flower.
- Bounce an egg off the wall on the left to collect the flower.

FLOWER 5

After collecting the fourth flower:

- Go through the nearby tunnel.
- Touch the metamorphosis bubble on the left.
- As a mole tank, dig up the tunnel on the right. Go all the way up to the top of the tunnel.
- Go through the tunnel.
- Push the crate off the left edge of the platform, and follow it down the waterfall on the right.
- Push the crate down the waterfall on the left.
- Push the crate along the platform toward the tunnel on the right.
- Jump on the crate and go through the tunnel.
- Touch the metamorphosis bubble to transform into a helicopter, and fly up to the top of the tunnel to hit the Yoshi block.
- Go through the nearby tunnel.
- Walk left until the Piranha Plant and crate fall down from the waterfall.
- Follow the crate down to the door with the four arrows pointing toward it.
- Push the crate in front of the tunnel.
- Jump on top of the crate and go through the tunnel.

- Run right to collect the flower.

2 RED COINS

One red coin can be found at either side of the first flower.

4 RED COINS

From the start of the level:

- Go through the first tunnel on the left.
- Take the right junction at the waterfall.
- Go through the second tunnel on the right.
- Jump on the platforms above the water on the left, and use the large spring ball to bounce up to the red coins.

4 RED COINS

From the start of the level:

- Go through the first tunnel on the left.
- Take the left junction at the waterfall.
- Go down the next waterfall.
- Take the first tunnel on the right, with the red blocks above.
- Bounce on the spring balls, and go through the tunnel at the top-right corner of the area.
- Jump over the gap, and then jump over to the right side of the waterfall that flows left.
- Drop down off the edge of the path to find the coins.

2 RED COINS

At the left side of the fourth flower.

2 RED COINS

After collecting the fourth flower:

- Go through the nearby tunnel.
- Touch the metamorphosis bubble on the left.
- As a mole tank, dig up the tunnel on the right. On the way up the main tunnel, there is one tunnel on the left and one tunnel on the right. Each tunnel has a red coin in it.

4 RED COINS

After collecting the fourth flower:

- Go through the nearby tunnel.
- Touch the metamorphosis bubble on the left.
- As a mole tank, dig up the tunnel on the right. Go all the way up to the top of the tunnel.
- Go through the tunnel.
- Push the crate off the left edge of the platform, and follow it down the waterfall on the right.
- Push the crate down the waterfall on the left.
- Push the crate along the platform toward the tunnel on the right.
- Jump on the crate and go through the tunnel.
- Touch the metamorphosis bubble to transform into a helicopter, and fly up the tunnel.
- The red coins are in the first gap on the right.

2 RED COINS

After collecting the fourth flower:

- Go through the nearby tunnel.
- Touch the metamorphosis bubble on the left.
- As a mole tank, dig up the tunnel on the right. Go all the way up to the top of the tunnel.
- Go through the tunnel.
- Push the crate off the left edge of the platform, and follow it down the waterfall on the right.
- Push the crate down the waterfall on the left.
- Push the crate along the platform toward the tunnel on the right.
- Jump on the crate and go through the tunnel.
- Touch the metamorphosis bubble to transform into a helicopter, and fly up to the top of the tunnel to hit the Yoshi block.
- Go through the nearby tunnel.
- Hit the two flashing egg blocks, and Yoshi will carry two flashing eggs.
- Hit any enemy with a flashing egg to receive one red coin for each egg.

5 STARS

From the start of the level:

- Go through the first tunnel on the left.
- Take the left junction at the waterfall.
- Go down the next waterfall.
- Take the first tunnel on the right, with the red blocks above.
- Shoot the winged cloud.

5 STARS

After collecting the fourth flower:

- Go through the nearby tunnel.
- Touch the metamorphosis bubble on the left.
- As a mole tank, dig up the tunnel on the right. Go all the way up to the top of the tunnel and shoot the winged cloud after the Yoshi block.

18 STARS

There are six stars in each of the three crates in the level. The crates will reappear after Yoshi exits the area and then returns to it. (Thanks to Christian Wall for telling me about this).

=====
6.5. World Five Item List
=====

Level 5-1: BLIZZARD!!!

FLOWER 1

This flower is visible up on a grass path near the start of the level. Use the expansion block to get up to the path.

FLOWER 2

At the end of the Chomp Rock section in the first area, you can either take the path up or right. Go right, and jump from the top of the grass path to find the flower.

FLOWER 3

Near the end of the second area, there are seven coins above an ice section. Shoot the winged cloud above the right coin.

FLOWER 4

Shortly before the first Cactus Jack in the third area.

FLOWER 5

In the third area, this flower can be found after the second Cactus Jack.

1 RED COIN

A Fly Guy holds this red coin near the start of the level.

1 RED COIN

In the first area, there are three coins at the left side of the first Wild Ptooi Piranha. The left coin in the line is the red coin.

2 RED COINS

In the first area, there is one red coin above each of the gaps in the Chomp Rock section.

5 RED COINS

Near the end of the first area, don't run right to the blue doors. Instead, jump over to the path on the left, and jump to the platform with the hut. Jump up the cloud platforms on the left, and go up the pipe to enter a secret area. Shoot the winged cloud to reveal the metamorphosis bubble, and transform into a helicopter to find the five red coins.

1 RED COIN

There are three coins at the right side of the middle ring in the second area. The middle coin in the line is the red coin.

1 RED COIN

There are five coins below the spikes in the second area. Collect the middle coin.

1 RED COIN

Near the end of the second area, there are seven coins above an ice section. The right coin in the line is a red coin.

2 RED COINS

Two Fly Guys holding red coins appear near the start of the third area.

1 RED COIN

In the third area, stomp the post twice at the left side of the first Cactus Jack.

1 RED COIN

In the third area, a Fly Guy appears on a platform shortly after the second Cactus Jack.

1 RED COIN

In the third area, wait for the Thunder Lakitu to appear near the fifth flower. Jump on Thunder Lakitu when he appears, and ride his cloud up to the platform. Jump on the platform, and go up the pipe to arrive in a secret area with the red coin.

1 RED COIN

A Fly Guy holds this red coin shortly after the fifth flower.

2 RED COINS

Near the end of the third area, a red coin can be found in the second and third gaps.

5 STARS

After jumping up the two clouds shortly after the two Wild Ptooie Piranhas, shoot the winged cloud over on the right.

5 STARS

Shoot the winged cloud above the ice near the start of the second area.

10 STARS

Shoot the winged cloud near the outline steps in the second area, and run up the steps to the middle ring. Pass through the middle ring for the stars.

5 STARS

Shoot the final winged cloud in the second area, just before the pipe.

5 STARS

Shoot the winged cloud above the Bumptys near the start of the third area.

5 STARS

In the third area, shoot the winged cloud after the second Cactus Jack.

5 STARS

In the third area, shoot the winged cloud at the left side of the fifth flower.

16 STARS

In the third area, wait for the Thunder Lakitu to appear near the fifth flower. Jump on Thunder Lakitu when he appears, and ride his cloud up to the platform. Jump on the platform, and go up the pipe to arrive in a secret area with two tulips. Shoot a shell or egg into the tulips for the stars.

KEY

In the first area, drop down the gap in the path shortly before the Wild Ptooie Piranhas, and hover down to the grass path on the left. Stomp the crate for the key.

RED SWITCH

In the third area, wait for the Thunder Lakitu to appear near the fifth flower. Jump on Thunder Lakitu when he appears, and ride his cloud up and right. Keep moving right to a grey fluff platform with the red switch.

Level 5-2: Ride The Ski Lifts

1UP

In the second area, a Fly Guy appears holding this 1UP after the second post on the ski lift.

1UP

In the second area, shoot the winged cloud after the fourth post on the ski lift.

1UP * 2

Two Fly Guys holding 1UPs appear above the first section of the second ski lift in the third area.

FLOWER 1

Above the platform at the start of the second area.

FLOWER 2

In the second area, shoot the winged cloud after the second post on the ski lift.

FLOWER 3

At the bottom of the second slope in the third area.

FLOWER 4

At the end of the second ski lift in the third area.

FLOWER 5

Above the third ski lift in the third area.

4 RED COINS

Above the first Tap-Tap in the level.

2 RED COINS

Near the end of the first area, at the top of the slope shortly before the middle ring.

2 RED COINS

In the second area, there are three coins above the second and third posts on the ski lift. The middle coins in the lines are red coins.

2 RED COINS

In the second area, there are six coins after the fourth post on the ski lift. The two middle coins in the line are red coins.

2 RED COINS

At the bottom of the first slope in the third area.

2 RED COINS

At the bottom of the second slope in the third area.

2 RED COINS

Above the first ski lift in the third area.

2 RED COINS

Near the end of the second ski lift in the third area.

1 RED COIN

In the third area, this is the middle coin above the fourth ski lift.

1 RED COIN

In the third area, this is the middle coin above the sixth ski lift.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring near the end of the first area.

5 STARS

In the second area, shoot the winged cloud at the start of the ski lift.

3 STARS

In the second area, shoot the winged cloud after the third post on the ski lift.

3 STARS

In the second area, shoot the winged cloud shortly before the fourth post on the ski lift.

5 STARS

In the second area, shoot the winged cloud after the fifth post on the ski lift.

10 STARS

At the end of the second area, pass through the middle ring after the ski lift.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring below the second ski lift in the third area.

5 STARS

At the far left side of the third ski lift in the third area.

RED SWITCH

At the start of the second area, jump up to the left to reveal a winged cloud. Shoot the winged cloud to reveal the red switch.

RED SWITCH

In the third area, jump onto the platform above the first slope, and stand near the tree. Shoot an egg straight up to hit a winged cloud, which will drop the red switch.

Level 5-3: Danger - Icy Conditions Ahead

1UP

In the second area, one of the Baron Von Zeppelins after the second flower holds this 1UP.

FLOWER 1

In the ice block before the Spray Fish, near the start of the level.

FLOWER 2

Near the start of the second area, in the ice block below the Super Star.

FLOWER 3

Above the gap at the end of the third area.

FLOWER 4

After the first gap in the fourth area.

FLOWER 5

Above the fourth gap in the fourth area.

8 STARS

Shoot an egg into the tulip shortly after the Spray Fish in the first area.

4 RED COINS

In the first area, there are two sets of five coins above the water that can be crossed with the bucket. The top two coins in each set are red coins.

2 RED COINS

There are two red coins in the ice at the end of the first area.

2 RED COINS

Above the platforms on either side of the second flower.

1 RED COIN

In the second area, this coin can be found at the top of the ice blocks shortly before the blue doors.

1 RED COIN

After collecting the third Super Star above the blue doors in the second area, run right to find this red coin shortly before the red arrow.

1 RED COIN

Above the second tree in the third area.

1 RED COIN

In the third area, this red coin can be found in the middle of the second set of coins on the first ski lift.

1 RED COIN

In the third area, the third coin above the fourth ski lift.

1 RED COIN

In the third area, above the second gap in the ice blocks after the blue thorns.

2 RED COINS

There is one red coin above the first two rocks in the fourth area.

1 RED COIN

Above the third and fourth rocks in the fourth area.

2 RED COINS

Above the second gap in the fourth area.

1 RED COINS

Above the third gap in the fourth area.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring at the left side of the ice block, near the start of the second area.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring at the start of the fourth area.

Level 5-4: Sluggy The Unshaven's Fort

1UP

When the Dangling Ghost stops for the thirteenth time in the fourth area, shoot an egg at the winged cloud above the cracked block for the 1UP.

FLOWER 1

In the first area, go down the pipe after the second Dangling Ghost. In the secret area, defeat the three Sluggys to reveal the flower.

FLOWER 2

In the first area, run up the steps after the first Dangling Ghost to the path at the top. Hover left at the top of the steps, and continue left over the yellow blocks to find the flower up in the blue thorns.

FLOWER 3

Go through the tunnel below the right side of the see-saw platform in the third area, and run right to find the flower.

FLOWER 4

When the Support Ghost stops for the third time in the fourth area, jump right to collect the flower.

FLOWER 5

When the Support Ghost stops for the twelvth time in the fourth area, shoot an egg through the fluff on the right to collect the flower.

1 RED COIN

In the first area, run up the steps after the first Dangling Ghost to the path at the top. Hover left at the top of the steps to find three coins above the path at the right side of the first yellow block. The middle coin in the line is the red coin.

2 RED COINS

There is one red coin at either side of the second Dangling Ghost in the first area.

1 RED COIN

In the first area, behind a cracked block above the yellow platform, shortly after the third Dangling Ghost.

1 RED COIN

In the first area, ride the blue spiral platform left along the wire to collect this red coin.

2 RED COINS

In the first area, shoot the left winged cloud after the blue spiral platform, and run up the steps. Hover left at the top, and go down the pipe after the cracked blocks. In the second area, a Fly Guy will be on either side of the pipe.

1 RED COIN

There are seven coins near the fifth Dangling Ghost in the first area. The middle coin in the line is the red coin.

2 RED COINS

In the first area, run left up the long steps leading to the sixth Dangling Ghost, and drop off the left side of the platform with the red arrow. Hover right to collect the coins.

1 RED COIN

There are nineteen coins under the eighth Dangling Ghost in the first area. The right coin in the line is the red coin.

1 RED COIN

At the left side of the see-saw platform in the third area.

1 RED COIN

When the Support Ghost stops for the sixth time in the fourth area, jump left to find the red coin.

2 RED COINS

When the Support Ghost stops for the ninth time in the fourth area, jump right to find the coins.

2 RED COINS

When the Support Ghost stops for the tenth time in the fourth area, two Fly Guys holding red coins are nearby.

1 RED COIN

When the Support Ghost stops for the twelfth time in the fourth area, there will be four coins on the left. The left coin in the line is the red coin.

2 RED COINS

After the Support Ghost has begun moving after stopping for the fifteenth time, jump over the blue thorns to collect the red coins.

5 STARS

After the Shy Guy pipe in the first area, run along the yellow floor after the outline steps, and jump up near the wall at the end to reveal a winged cloud. Shoot the winged cloud for the stars.

5 STARS

In the first area, shoot the left winged cloud after the blue spiral platform, and shoot the winged cloud above the steps for the stars.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring shortly before the first Whirly Fly Guy in the first area.

5 STARS

In the first area, shoot the winged cloud at the top of the steps after the fifth Dangling Ghost.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring at the start of the third area.

5 STARS

When the Support Ghost stops for the second time in the fourth area, shoot the winged cloud for the stars.

5 STARS

When the Support Ghost stops for the eighth time in the fourth area, shoot the winged cloud on the left for the stars.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring before the red doors in the fifth area.

Level 5-5: Goonie Rides!

1UP

Collect the coin at the right side of the fifth flower to reveal a winged cloud. Shoot the winged cloud for the 1UP.

FLOWER 1

There is a pipe at the right side of the high curved path, shortly before the first Piranha Plant in the first area. Ride a Goonie, and jump up the pipe to arrive in a secret area. Defeat the Bumptys to reveal the flower.

FLOWER 2

In the second area, under the fourth metamorphosis bubble.

FLOWER 3

In a tunnel at the top-right corner of the second area.

FLOWER 4

Under the first Wild Ptooie Piranha in the third area. Shoot the Piranha Plant on the right, and run left to find the flower.

FLOWER 5

At the top of the red block switch section near the end of the third area.
Use a Goonie to get up to the flower.

1 RED COIN

On a high curved path, shortly before the first Piranha Plant in the first area. Ride a Goonie to get up to the path.

2 RED COINS

In the first area, under the first Piranha Plant.

2 RED COINS

Shortly before the second metamorphosis bubble in the second area.

4 RED COINS

In the second area, follow the coin trail after the second metamorphosis bubble to find these coins.

4 RED COINS

In the second area, there are two red coins at either side of the third metamorphosis bubble.

3 RED COINS

In the second area, in the line of coins shortly before the fourth metamorphosis bubble.

2 RED COINS

There is one red coin at either side of the fourth flower.

2 RED COINS

In the third area, in the highest line of coins at the top of the red block switch section.

5 STARS

A Fly Guy holding a winged cloud appears above the first Bowling Goonie in the first area. Shoot the cloud for the stars.

5 STARS

Shoot the winged cloud near the end of the first area.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring at the start of the second area.

5 STARS

Shoot the winged cloud near the end of the second area.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring at the start of the third area.

5 STARS

A Fly Guy holding a winged cloud appears after the first gap in the third area. Shoot the winged cloud for the stars.

5 STARS

Shoot the first Wild Ptooie Piranha in the third area, and drop down into the gap to reveal a winged cloud. Shoot the winged for the stars.

Level 5-6: Welcome To Cloud World

FLOWER 1

Above the Piranha Plant on the first cloud.

FLOWER 2

On the cloud with the Slugger, shortly after the Huffin Puffin.

FLOWER 3

There are two clouds after the second flower, and each cloud has a Slugger on it. Shoot the winged cloud above the second cloud to reveal the flower.

FLOWER 4

Above the cloud shortly before the second Huffin Puffin in the level.

FLOWER 5

Under the final pipe in the second area.

2 RED COINS

There are five coins after the Piranha Plant on the first cloud. The bottom two coins are red coins.

1 RED COIN

Above the gap between the first cloud and the second cloud.

2 RED COINS

On the small clouds shortly after the Huffin Puffin.

2 RED COINS

Above the cloud shortly after the second flower.

1 RED COIN

At the left side of the first Green Glove after the third flower.

2 RED COINS

Above the first Piranha Plant after the third flower.

1 RED COIN

At the right side of the first cloud in the second area.

2 RED COINS

Above the right side of the first see-saw platform in the second area.

2 RED COINS

At the right side of the cloud, under the green switch platform in the third area.

1 RED COIN

Above the second red switch platform in the second area.

1 RED COIN

There are three coins above the spikes in the second area. The middle coin in the line is the red coin.

1 RED COIN

Below the pipe after the two Piranha Plants in the second area.

2 RED COINS

In the second area, under the pipe shortly before the fifth flower.

8 STARS

Shoot an egg into the tulip after the coin arrow at the start of the level.

3 STARS

Shoot the winged cloud above the Piranha Plant on the first cloud.

5 STARS

Shoot the winged cloud above the start of the second cloud.

5 STARS

Shoot the winged cloud below the second Huffin Puffin in the level.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring at the start of the second area.

5 STARS

In the second area, shoot the winged cloud under the first red switch platform.

5 STARS

In the second area, shoot the winged cloud above the cloud shortly before the fifth flower.

RED SWITCH

After the first see-saw platform in the second area, go down the second pipe. In the secret area, and jump up at the right side of the fifth pipe to reveal a winged cloud. Shoot the winged cloud for the red switch.

Level 5-7: Shifting Platforms Ahead

FLOWER 1

Jump on a Goonie, and go up the pipe at the top-left corner of the first area. The flower is over at the right side of the secret area.

FLOWER 2

In the first area, ride the green rotating platform right, and jump over to the yellow platform on the track. When the platform starts to go down the track, jump right to land on a red and yellow platform, which will move up the track to the flower.

FLOWER 3

At the right side of the pipe that leads to the third area, shoot an egg through the blue fluff on the right. Run through the gap in the fluff to find the flower.

FLOWER 4

Run quickly along the long, thin falling block in the third area, and jump off at the right side to land near the flower.

FLOWER 5

Above a platform at the top-right corner of the third area.

2 RED COINS

There is one red coin at either side of the second flower.

4 RED COINS

Ride the platform down past the second set of Tap-Taps in the first area to find the red coins.

3 RED COINS

At the left side of the third flower.

2 RED COINS

At the left side of the fourth flower.

2 RED COINS

There are two sets of coins shortly after the paddles in the third area. The

middle coin in each set is a red coin.

2 RED COINS

Above the falling blocks at the top of the third area.

3 RED COINS

At the right side of the fifth flower.

2 RED COINS

At the left side of the lowest Bullet Bill in the third area.

5 STARS

In the first area, shoot the winged cloud above the second platform track.

5 STARS

Jump on a Goonie, and go up the pipe at the top-left corner of the first area. Shoot the winged cloud at the bottom-right corner of the secret area.

4 STARS

Shortly after the second set of Tap-Taps in the first area, shoot the Baron Von Zeppelins holding the crate above the clouds, and stomp the crate.

5 STARS

Shoot the winged cloud near the pipe at the end of the first area.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring at the start of the third area.

Level 5-8: Raphael The Raven's Castle

1UP

In the second area, in the section with the cracked blocks, shoot the winged cloud near the top-left corner of the room for the 1UP.

FLOWER 1

In the second area, above the left side of the Bouncing Bullet Bill.

FLOWER 2

In the second area, there is a tunnel at the left side of the large spring ball, just after the Bouncing Bullet Bill. Jump on the Bouncing Bullet Bill and bounce up the tunnel to land near the flower.

FLOWER 3

At the top-right corner of the second area, wait for a Bullet Bill to be

fired out of the cannon. When it appears, follow the Bullet Bill left, and use it to bounce up to the platform above. Run left to find the flower.

FLOWER 4

Between the two Ravens at the top of the third area.

FLOWER 5

At the start of the fourth area, don't jump onto the horizontally rotating platform. Instead, hover jump right from below the platform, and go through the blue doors in the secret tunnel. Ride the train to find the flower.

2 RED COINS

At the right side of the second flower.

3 RED COINS

At the right side of the third flower.

3 RED COINS

In the third area, there are three red coins in the set of eleven coins.

7 RED COINS

On the train tracks just before the fifth flower.

4 RED COINS

There are two red coins above each side of the first horizontally rotating platform in the fourth area.

1 RED COINS

There are five coins above the right side of the second horizontally rotating platform in the fourth area. The third coin in the line is the red coin.

5 STARS

In the second area, shoot the winged cloud after the third Blow Hard.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring at the right side of the third flower.

5 STARS

Shoot the winged cloud before the pipe at the end of the second area.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring after the two horizontally rotating platforms in the fourth area.

5 STARS

Shoot the winged cloud before the red doors near the end of the fourth area.

Extra 5: Kamek's Revenge

FLOWER 1

Above the red blocks in the first area, shortly after the red switch.

FLOWER 2

Shortly after the first Chomp Rock in the second area.

FLOWER 3

After the second log platform in the third area.

FLOWER 4

After transforming into a helicopter in the fourth area, fly to the middle of the area to find the flower.

FLOWER 5

Just before the Yoshi block at the end of the fourth area.

1 RED COIN

Above the left side of the first see-saw platform in the first area.

2 RED COINS

On the log platforms above the Green Gloves.

2 RED COINS

Two Fly Guys hold red coins appear shortly after the first flower.

2 RED COINS

At the right side of the second flower.

2 RED COINS

On the other side of the first gap after the second flower.

1 RED COIN

Above the final gap in the second area.

2 RED COINS

There is one red coin above each of the two log platforms in the third area.

3 RED COINS

At the start of the coin trail on the platforms at the end of the third area.

1 RED COIN

Above the metamorphosis bubble at the bottom-right corner of the fourth area.

4 RED COINS

There are two red coins above the Green Gloves at either side of the fourth area.

5 STARS

Shoot the winged cloud near the first red switch.

10 STARS

There are two winged clouds above the red blocks, shortly after the red switch.

5 STARS

Shoot the winged cloud above the second red switch.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring at the start of the second area.

KEY

In front of Chomp Rock near the start of the level.

=====
6.6. World Six Item List
=====

Level 6-1: Scary Skeleton Goonies!

1UP

Bounce from the large spring ball in the third area, and hover to the tunnel under the Piranha Plant. Run right to reveal a winged cloud. Shoot the winged cloud for the 1UP.

FLOWER 1

Above the first set of Dancing Spear Guys in the first area.

FLOWER 2

In a gap shortly after the first Solo Toady in the second area.

FLOWER 3

In a gap near the end of the second area.

FLOWER 4

Above some spikes under the first egg plant in the third area.

FLOWER 5

Bounce from the large spring ball in the third area, and hover over the Piranha Plant to the yellow platform. Drop down to the path on the right to collect the flower.

2 RED COINS

Above the first set of Dancing Spear Guys in the first area.

2 RED COINS

There are two sets of three coins above the second set of Dancing Spear Guys in the first area. The middle coin in each set is a red coin.

2 RED COINS

There are two sets of three coins above the spikes after the first two Zeus Guys in the first area. There is a red coin at the left side of the first set, and the right side of the second set.

2 RED COINS

There are four coins near the start of the second area. The bottom coins in the set are red coins.

2 RED COINS

In the second area, there are three sets of four coins shortly before the second flower. The red coins are at the top of the second set of coins.

1 RED COIN

There are three coins above the first Zeus Guy in the second area. The middle coin in the line is the red coin.

2 RED COINS

In the second area, push the crate through the tunnel after the second flower. In the wider area of the tunnel, run right to find the red coins.

1 RED COIN

After passing through the paddles in the second area, jump up to the right platform near the Solo Toady to find the red coin.

2 RED COINS

Above the path shortly after the fourth flower.

3 RED COINS

Bounce from the large spring ball in the third area, and follow the trail of coins to find the red coins near the Piranha Plant.

1 RED COIN

In the third area, near the end of the trail of coins before the goal ring.

5 STARS

Near the start of the first area, shoot the winged cloud between the two yellow egg blocks.

5 STARS

In the first area, shoot the left winged cloud above the spikes after the first two Zeus Guys.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring at the start of the second area.

6 STARS

In the second area, push the crate through the tunnel shortly after the second flower. In the wider area of the tunnel, stomp the crate.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring at the start of the third area.

KEY

Go up the steps above the egg block in the third area, and shoot the winged cloud on the left to reveal the key.

Level 6-2: The Cave Of The Bandits

1UP

Near the end of the first area, a Fly Guy appears holding this 1UP above the lava.

1UP

Near the end of the second area, shoot the winged cloud in the gap at the left side of the third Slugger.

FLOWER 1

Shoot the winged cloud above the third bucket in the first area.

FLOWER 2

Near the end of the first area, this flower can be found in some fluff before two Zeus Guys.

FLOWER 3

In a tunnel shortly before the first Slugger in the second area.

FLOWER 4

Shoot the winged cloud above the second Wild Ptooie Piranha in the second area.

FLOWER 5

Above the spikes near the goal ring at the end of the third area.

1 RED COIN

Near the start of the first area, a Coin Bandit holds this red coin near the first bucket.

1 RED COIN

At the right side of the first bucket in the first area.

1 RED COIN

There are five coins shortly before the egg block in the first area. The right coin in the set is the red coin.

2 RED COINS

There are three sets of three coins near the egg block in the first area. The middle coin in the first and third set of coins is a red coin.

1 RED COIN

A Coin Bandit holds this red coin near the third bucket in the first area.

1 RED COIN

Shortly before the second flower in the first area, there are three mushrooms with three coins on top. The red coin is in the middle of the set of coins on the second mushroom.

1 RED COIN

A Coin Bandit holds this coin under the first egg block in the second area.

1 RED COIN

In the second area, this red coin can be found in a small tunnel at the left side of the first egg block.

2 RED COINS

In the second area, in a tunnel under the first egg block.

1 RED COIN

In the second area, there are five coins at the right side of the second egg block. The third coin in the line is the red coin.

1 RED COIN

Under the first Blow Hard in the second area.

1 RED COIN

In the second area, there are three coins above a platform shortly after the second Blow Hard. The middle coin in the line is the red coin.

1 RED COIN

Shortly after the fourth Blow Hard in the second area, there are four coins at the left side of a Slugger. The left coin in the line is the red coin.

1 RED COIN

There are six coins under the fifth Blow Hard at the end of the second area. The right coin in the line is a red coin.

1 RED COIN

Above the spikes after the three Little Skull Mousers in the third area.

1 RED COIN

Above the spikes on the left after the second Super Star in the third area.

1 RED COIN

Below the third Super Star in the third area.

1 RED COIN

There are four coins shortly after the fourth Super Star in the third area. The right coin in the set is the red coin.

5 STARS

Shoot the winged cloud above the second Boo Guy in the first area.

5 STARS

Shoot the winged cloud above the fourth bucket in the first area.

5 STARS

Shoot the winged cloud at the end of the first area.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring at the start of the second area.

5 STARS

In the second area, jump into the gap at the left side of the third Wild Ptooie Piranha to reveal a winged cloud. Shoot the cloud for the stars.

5 STARS

In the second area, shoot the winged cloud at the right side of the fourth Wild Ptooie Piranha.

5 STARS

Near the end of the second area, jump into the gap above the second Slugger to reveal a winged cloud. Shoot the winged cloud for the stars.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring at the start of the third area.

Level 6-3: Beware The Spinning Logs

1UP * 7

At the start of the second area, stand under the left side of the first log. When it starts to spin, jump up and the log will launch you high into the air. Hover right to enter a secret area. In the secret area, go through the left blue doors. In the next two areas, go through the right blue doors to arrive in an area with seven Fly Guys holding 1UPs.

FLOWER 1

Above the second spinning log in the first area.

FLOWER 2

Under the platform at the end of the first area.

FLOWER 3

Under the fourth spinning log in the second area.

FLOWER 4

Above the platform in the second area after the first Slugger.

FLOWER 5

Above the platform shortly after the fifth spinning log in the second area.

1 RED COIN

There are three coins on the right side of the first wall in the level. The left coin in the line is the red coin.

1 RED COIN

In the first area, above the platform before the first small spring ball.

1 RED COIN

Above the mushroom after the first flower.

1 RED COIN

There are five coins above the left side of the fifth spinning log in the first area. The fourth coin in the line is the red coin.

3 RED COINS

In the first area, there is one red coin above each of the three Red Koopa Paratroopas between the fifth and sixth spinning logs.

1 RED COINS

Above the right side of the sixth spinning log in the first area.

1 RED COIN

In the first area, on the mushroom with the first Boo Guy, near the start of the Fuzzy Section.

1 RED COIN

Stomp the post at the end of the Fuzzy section.

1 RED COIN

There are five coins above the first spinning log in the second area. The fifth coin in the line is the red coin.

2 RED COINS

In the second area, there are six coins on the platform shortly before the third flower. The third and sixth coins in the line are red coins.

1 RED COIN

In the second area, there are two coins above the platform under the fourth flower. The right coin is the red coin.

1 RED COIN

Above the fifth spinning log in the second area.

1 RED COIN

Shortly after the fifth spinning log in the second area, in front of the Chomp Rock on the post.

1 RED COIN

Above the right side of the platform shortly after the fifth spinning log in the second area.

1 RED COIN

In the second area, above the small spring ball after the fifth flower.

1 RED COIN

In the second area, in front of the Chomp Rock on the post after the fifth flower.

1 RED COIN

Near the goal ring at the end of the second area, there are three coins above the final spinning log. The middle coin above the log is the red coin.

10 STARS

Both winged clouds at the start of the level contain five stars.

6 STARS

Shoot the crate at the end of the first area.

5 STARS

Shoot the winged cloud above the egg block at the start of the second area.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring at the start of the second area.

5 STARS

Shoot the winged cloud after the fifth spinning log in the second area.

18 STARS

At the start of the second area, stand under the left side of the first log. When it starts to spin, jump up and the log will launch you high into the air. Hover right to enter a secret area. In the secret area, go through the left blue doors. Go through the right blue doors in the next two areas. Go through the left blue doors to arrive in an area with three crates. Each crate contains six stars.

Level 6-4: Tap-Tap The Red Nose's Fort

FLOWER 1

Ride the moving platform down after the fifth and sixth Boo Guys in the first area, and run right along the tunnel to find the flower.

FLOWER 2

From the start of the fifth area, go down the first pipe, and then go through the far left pipe to arrive in a room with the flower.

FLOWER 3

From the start of the fifth area, go down the first pipe. On the next floor, go down the first pipe on the right, and then go through the far left pipe to arrive in a room with the flower.

FLOWER 4

Above the lava near the start of the sixth area.

FLOWER 5

At the end of the second section of lava in the sixth area.

2 RED COINS

At the right side of the first flower.

2 RED COINS

Under the second rotating flame in the first area.

4 RED COINS

Above the third rotating flame in the first area.

4 RED COINS

From the start of the fifth area, go down the second pipe, and then go through the far right pipe to arrive in a room with the red coins.

4 RED COINS

From the start of the fifth area, go through the far right pipe to arrive in a room with the four red coins.

4 RED COINS

Above the lava near the start of the sixth area.

5 STARS

Shoot the winged cloud above the right side of the second rotating flame in the first area.

5 STARS

Shoot the winged cloud above the first Piranha Plant in the second area.

5 STARS

At the right side of the third area, shoot the winged cloud at the left side of the egg plant.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring at the start of the fourth area.

5 STARS

From the start of the fifth area, go down the first pipe. On the next floor, go down the first pipe on the right, and then shoot the winged cloud on the right for the stars.

5 STARS

From the start of the fifth area, go down the third pipe on the right. On the next floor, go through the first pipe on the left. Go through the pipe on the left, and shoot the winged cloud for the stars.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring at the end of the fifth area.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring at the end of the sixth area.

KEY

At the right side of the third area, defeat Salvo the Slime for the key.

KEY

From the start of the fifth area, go down the third pipe on the right. On the next floor, go through the left pipe, and defeat Salvo the Slime for the key.

Level 6-5: The Very Loooooong Cave

1UP

Jump on top of the egg block in the second area, and then jump up to reveal a winged cloud. Shoot an egg at the winged cloud for the 1UP.

1UP

Shoot the winged cloud at the top of the tall section of fluff near the end of the second area.

1UP

Shoot the hidden winged at the right side of the long section of fluff near the end of the second area.

FLOWER 1

Above the small section of lava after the first Chomp Rock in the first area.

FLOWER 2

On the ledge above the third Boo Guy pipe in the first area.

FLOWER 3

Near the blue doors at the end of the second area.

FLOWER 4

On the path near the start of the third area.

FLOWER 5

Above the platform near the end of the third area.

2 RED COINS

Under the spike shortly after the first Boo Guy pipe in the first area.

1 RED COIN

In the first area, there are five coins after the first flower. The third coin in the line is the red coin.

2 RED COINS

After the second Boo Guy pipe in the first area, run off the yellow platform on the right, and then run left to land in a tunnel with the red coins.

1 RED COIN

A Fly Guy holds this red coin shortly before the second Chomp Rock in the first area.

1 RED COIN

A Fly Guy holds this red coin above the lava with the two horizontally moving red and yellow platforms.

1 RED COIN

A Fly Guy holds this red coin near the second flower.

1 RED COIN

There are two coins above the log platforms near the second flower. The top coin is the red coin.

1 RED COIN

There are five coins above a small section of lava before the blue doors in the first area. The third coin in the line is the red coin.

5 RED COINS

At the left side of the third flower.

4 RED COINS

Stomp the four posts near the end of the third area.

1 RED COIN

In the third area, there are four coins below the fifth flower. The third coin in the line is the red coin.

5 STARS

Shoot the winged cloud after the second Boo Guy pipe in the first area.

5 STARS

About half-way through the first area, the path divides. Take the top path, and shoot the winged cloud for the stars.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring at the start of the second area.

5 STARS

Shoot the hidden winged cloud at the top of the fluff with the four eggs.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring at the start of the third area.

1UP

Shoot the third winged cloud above the fluff at the bottom-right corner of the second area.

FLOWER 1

Shoot the second winged cloud above the fluff at the bottom-right corner of the second area.

FLOWER 2

Shoot the winged cloud on the platform above the blue doors at the bottom-left corner of the second area.

FLOWER 3

Above the fluff near the Zeus Guys at the bottom-left corner of the third area.

FLOWER 4

Above the platforms near the top-right corner of the third area.

FLOWER 5

From the middle of the third area, shoot an egg up to the fluff above, and a large spring ball will fall down. Bounce from the large spring ball up to land on platform near the flower.

2 RED COINS

Push Chomp Rock right down the slope near the start of the level, and it will drop into a gap. Jump up from Chomp Rock to land on a platform near five coins. The two right coins in the line are red coins.

4 RED COINS

Stomp through the first section of fluff in the second area, and run left through the first tunnel to find the red coins.

2 RED COINS

Above the fluff at the bottom-right corner of the third area.

2 RED COINS

On the platform above the blue doors at the bottom-left corner of the second area.

2 RED COINS

At the right side of the fifth flower.

4 RED COINS

Defeat the two Zeus Guys at the top-left corner of the third area by shooting fire at them, and then stomp through the nearby fluff to land in a room with

five coins. The four right coins in the line are red coins.

2 RED COINS

Go through the blue doors at the top-right corner of the third area, and use the first large spring ball to bounce up to the platform above. Shoot an egg through the fluff on the left to find the coins.

2 RED COINS

Go through the blue doors at the top-right corner of the third area, and use the two large spring balls to bounce up to the five coins at the top-right corner of the area. The two left coins in the line are red coins.

6 STARS

Push Chomp Rock right down the slope near the start of the level, and it will drop into a gap. Jump up from Chomp Rock to land on a platform, and stomp the crate for the stars.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring at the top of the first area.

8 STARS

Stomp through the first section of fluff in the second area, and run left through the first tunnel to find a tulip. Shoot an egg into the tulip.

5 STARS

Shoot the first winged cloud above the fluff at the bottom-right corner of the second area.

5 STARS

Shoot the winged cloud at the top-right corner of the third area.

KEY

Push Chomp Rock all the way down the path in the first area. When Chomp Rock stops in the small dip near the coins, jump on Chomp Rock, and then jump up to the path on the left to find the key.

KEY

After collecting the second flower, shoot an egg straight up to find the key.

Level 6-7: Keep Moving!!!!

FLOWER 1

In the first area, at the top-left corner of the section with the four green rotating platforms.

FLOWER 2

In the second area, ride the second red and yellow to the circular track at the end. When the platform moves up, jump up to find the flower.

FLOWER 3

In the fluff above the second egg block in the second area.

FLOWER 4

Shoot the winged cloud before the blue thorns at the start of the third area.

FLOWER 5

Above a set of paddles at the left side of the second egg plant in the third area.

2 RED COINS

In the first area, above the number platforms near the end of the second Shark Chomp chase.

3 RED COINS

Ride the second green rotating platform in the first area, and jump onto the platform with the number '4' on it. Jump up the platforms above to find three Fly Guys, each holding a red coin.

3 RED COINS

In the first area, above the number platforms near the end of the third Shark Chomp chase.

2 RED COINS

There are fourteen coins near the first yellow platform in the second area. The left and right coins in the middle line are red coins.

2 RED COINS

Ride the first red and yellow platform in the second area.

2 RED COINS

Shortly after the first egg block in the second area, ride the blue spiral platform right to find the red coins.

1 RED COIN

In the fluff below the third flower.

1 RED COIN

In the second area, this red coin is the at the far left side of the coin trail shortly before the third red and yellow platform.

1 RED COIN

At the top of the fourth vertical line of coins shortly before the middle ring in the second area.

1 RED COIN

There are eight coins at the top of the first set of steps in the third area. The coin in the second line is the red coin.

2 RED COINS

There are six coins above the pipe at the end of the third area. The third and fourth coins in the line are red coins.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring near the end of the first area.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring near the end of the second area.

5 STARS

Near the end of the second area, shoot the hidden winged cloud at the bottom-left corner of the fluff.

5 STARS

Shoot the winged cloud on the other side of the paddles shortly after the fifth flower.

5 STARS

Shoot the winged cloud above the pipe at the end of the third area.

KEY

Near the end of the second area, shoot the hidden winged cloud in the fluff at the left side of the right Snifit.

Level 6-8: King Bowser's Castle

1UP

At the end of the second area, go through door number 1. In the third area, shoot the first winged cloud on the right for the 1UP.

1UP * 2

At the end of the second area, go through door number 4. Two Fly Guys holding 1UPs appear at the end of the area.

FLOWER 1

In the first area, shortly before the second metamorphosis bubble.

FLOWER 2

Before the Yoshi Block near the end of the first area.

FLOWER 3

At the end of the second area, go through door number 1. The flower can be found on the right side of the first spiked ball.

- At the end of the second area, go through door number 2. In the second section of this area, the flower can be found at the top-left corner.
- At the end of the second area, go through door number 3. In the second section of this area, the flower can be found in the first gap after the big slope.
- At the end of the second area, go through door number 4. Run right at the start of the level to find the flower.

FLOWER 4

At the end of the second area, go through door number 1. The flower can be found above the left side of the see-saw platform.

- At the end of the second area, go through door number 2. In the second section of this area, the flower can be found after the Spear Guy at the top-right corner.
- At the end of the second area, go through door number 3. In the second section of this area, the flower can be found in the final gap.
- At the end of the second area, go through door number 4. This flower can be found after the moving blocks near the end of the area.

FLOWER 5

On a platform before the middle ring near the end of the fourth area.

1 RED COINS

In the first area, at the start of the coin trail after the first metamorphosis bubble.

2 RED COINS

In the first area, in the coin trails after the second and third metamorphosis bubbles.

2 RED COINS

At the end of the second area, go through door number 1. There is a red coin above the first and third vertically moving platform.

4 RED COINS

At the end of the second area, go through door number 1. These coins are above the red switch blocks before the see-saw platform.

6 RED COINS

At the end of the second area, go through door number 1. These coins are above the see-saw platform near the end of the area.

2 RED COINS

At the end of the second area, go through door number 2. There are four coins above the Shy Guys on Stilts at the start of this area. The second and third coins in the line are red coins.

2 RED COINS

At the end of the second area, go through door number 2. There are five coins above the Dancing Spear Guys near the start of the area. The top two coins in the set are red coins.

2 RED COINS

At the end of the second area, go through door number 2. There are five coins near the blue doors at the end of the first section of the area. The top two coins in the set are red coins.

2 RED COINS

At the end of the second area, go through door number 2. The red coins can be found below the pipe at the end of the second section.

2 RED COINS

At the end of the second area, go through door number 2. The red coins can be found under the egg plant on the left at the start of the third section of the area.

2 RED COINS

At the end of the second area, go through door number 2. There are nine coins above the jelly block near the start of the third section of the area. The fifth and sixth coins in the line are red coins.

6 RED COINS

At the end of the second area, go through door number 3. These coins are in the room with the message block at the start of the area.

6 RED COINS

At the end of the second area, go through door number 3. In the third section of this area, eat both Shy Guys to receive the six red coins.

6 RED COINS

At the end of the second area, go through door number 4. Run right at the start of the level to find the red coins shortly before the third flower.

6 RED COINS

At the end of the second area, go through door number 4. These coins are after the fourth flower at the end of the area.

1 RED COIN

At the right side of a platform near the start of the fourth area.

1 RED COIN

At the left side of a platform about half-way through the fourth area.

1 RED COIN

In the middle of a platform near the end of the fourth area.

2 RED COINS

There is one red coin on either side of the fifth flower near the end of the fourth area.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring before the blue doors at the end of the first area.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring before the big red doors at the end of the fourth area.

Extra 6: Castles - Masterpiece Set

FLOWER 1

Above the first Caged Ghost in the first area.

FLOWER 2

Jump on the third rolling platform in the second area, and roll off it. Hover right to the bottom tunnel to find the flower.

FLOWER 3

At the bottom of the 'S' shaped platform trail in the third area.

FLOWER 4

At the top-left corner of the fourth area.

FLOWER 5

Near the bottom of the sixth area.

2 RED COINS

In the first area, there are five coins after the first flower. The second and fourth coins in the line are red coins.

2 RED COINS

Above the second Caged Ghost in the first area.

2 RED COINS

There are three coins on the middle of the first rolling platform in the second area. The two right coins in the line are red coins.

2 RED COINS

There are five coins on the middle of the second rolling platform in the second area. The second and fourth coins in the line are red coins.

3 RED COINS

Jump on the third rolling platform in the second area, and roll off it. Hover left to find seven coins. The middle line in the set of coins are red coins.

2 RED COINS

Jump on the third rolling platform in the second area, and roll off it. Hover right to the top tunnel to find four coins. The second and third coins in the line are red coins.

2 RED COINS

At the right side of the third vertically moving platform in the third area.

5 RED COINS

Ride the red and yellow platform in the seventh area to collect the red coins.

5 STARS

Shoot the winged cloud after the first rolling platform in the second area.

5 STARS

In the second area, shoot the winged cloud on the other side of the paddles after the second rolling platform.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring at the end of the second area.

10 STARS

Pass through the middle ring above the second Dangling Ghost in the third area.

5 STARS

Shoot the winged cloud in the top-left corner at the end of the third area.

5 STARS

Shoot the winged cloud at the left side of the fifth flower.

=====

=====

Intro: Welcome To Yoshi's Island (32 coins)

- 3 : Above the first two Shy Guys.
- 4 : Above the first expansion block.
- 4 : Between the first blue rock and the second blue rock.
- 4 : Between the third blue rock and the fourth blue rock.
- 5 : Leading up from the small spring ball.
- 12 : Leading up from the large spring ball.

=====
7.1. World One Coin List
=====

Level 1-1: Make Eggs, Throw Eggs (74 coins)

- 3 : Surrounding the message block at the start of the level.
- 4 : Near the bottom of the steps revealed by the winged cloud.
- 5 : Going up the steps revealed by the winged cloud.
- 11 : On the platform at the top of the steps.
- 5 : Shoot the Baron Von Zeppelin holding the coin in the cave.
- 17 : In the cave.
- 2 : These coins are collected after exiting the cave.
- 2 : Found next to the third flower.
- 5 : After climbing the beanstalk, go left and shoot the Baron Von Zeppelin under the winged cloud for these coins.
- 20 : 20 red coins.

Level 1-2: Watch Out Below! (125 coins)

- 4 : In the first line of six coins in the first Chomp area.
- 2 : Just right of the first six coins in the first Chomp area.
- 2 : In the second line of six coins in the first Chomp area.

- 2 : Just left of the first post in the first Chomp area.
- 2 : After passing the first middle ring, these are the second and fifth coins above the fluffy ceiling. The rest are red coins.
- 5 : After arriving in the second area, run left through the hidden tunnel to collect these coins.
- 1 : After arriving in the second area, run left through the hidden tunnel to arrive in an area with an expansion block. Hit the block, and then jump up from the top of it to collect a single coin.
- 4 : There are two coins at either side of the first junction in the second area.
- 7 : Leading right from the second middle ring to the exit of the tunnel.
- 2 : In the vertical tunnel just before the Metamorphosis Bubble, jump from the small spring ball to collect the coins above.
- 2 : After Yoshi has transformed into a helicopter, fly right and go under the first hidden tunnel section to collect these coins.
- 6 : As a helicopter, before the entrance to the first hidden tunnel.
- 3 : As a helicopter, in the first hidden tunnel.
- 8 : As a helicopter, the first group of coins after the first hidden tunnel.
- 8 : As a helicopter, the second group of coins after the first hidden tunnel. These coins lead down and right.
- 5 : As a helicopter, after collecting the second group of coins, fly straight down to land on a path with the five coins.
- 6 : As a helicopter, this is the final group of coins before the Yoshi Block, which is just below the island with the arrows pointing down and right.
- 7 : Going down the slope at the right side of the Yoshi Block.
- 5 : If you have 30 stars, shoot an egg at the winged cloud in the final area of the level to receive these coins.
- 20 : 20 red coins.

Level 1-3: The Cave Of Chomp Rock (141 coins)

- 2 : In the first fluffy wall in the cave.
- 4 : Over the Nipper Plant pit just right of the fluffy wall.
- 4 : Near the end of the Paranipper Plant area, there are three coins each side of a ledge. Four of the coins are normal.
- 1 : After the fluffy ceiling near the end of the cave, there are three posts.

Shoot an egg half-way down the first post to find this coin.

80 : Above the see-saw platform in the secret area.

12 : Up on the right platform in the secret area.

12 : Up on the left platform in the secret area.

6 : In the cave with the final flower.

20 : 20 red coins.

Level 1-4: Burt The Bashful's Fort (170 coins)

18 : You get six coins for hitting each of the three buckets near the start of the level.

5 : In the first area, going up in a diagonal line near the first spring ball.

65 : In the first area, use the spring ball to bounce up to the log platform on the right. Shoot an egg at the cracked block in the ceiling, and jump up through the gap. Run left back toward the start of the level to collect these coins.

48 : In the first area, use the spring ball to bounce up to the log platform on the right. Shoot an egg at the cracked block in the ceiling, and jump up through the gap. Run right to collect these coins, jumping over the other cracked blocks along the way.

2 : Just left of the middle ring at the end of the first area.

5 : In the second area, fire an egg at the second winged cloud, and a bridge will form over the lava. There are eight coins on the bridge.

2 : In the second area, on the purple rotating platform shortly after the see-saw platform.

5 : In the second area, there are five coins above the lava pit at the right side of the door with the keyhole.

20 : 20 red coins.

Level 1-5: Hop! Hop! Donut Lifts (57 coins)

4 : On the first purple rotating platform.

4 : On the second purple rotating platform, just left of the first vertically moving platform.

3 : In a vertical line above the first green manual rotating platform.

- 5 : Ride the first green manual rotating platform left about quarter of the way along the wire to find these coins.
- 1 : Ride the first manual rotating platform over to the left side of the wire to find this coin between two red coins.
- 5 : Above the set of donut lifts just before the level starts scrolling up.
- 4 : Shortly after the fourth flower, there are five coins in a '+' formation. The four coins on the outside of the '+' are normal coins.
- 4 : Above and slightly to the left of the first Mufti Guy in the level, there are five coins in a '+' formation. The four coins on the outside of the '+' are normal coins.
- 3 : Above the first set of donut lifts near the fifth flower.
- 4 : Above the second set of donut lifts near the fifth flower.
- 20 : 20 red coins.

Level 1-6: Shy-Guys On Stilts (55 coins)

- 2 : In the first area, use the large spring ball to bounce up to the platform with the door on it. Jump off the right side of the platform to collect the two coins.
- 1 : In the first area, use the large spring ball to bounce up to the platform with the door on it. Enter the door, and shoot the yellow egg at one of the Shy Guys to receive this coin.
- 8 : In the first cave section, shoot an egg at the Baron Von Zeppelin. Bounce on the large spring and follow the line of coins.
- 6 : After passing the middle ring, there is a tulip. Stomp the post below the tulip three times and run right along the platform to collect the coins.
- 15 : In the area after the first cave section, hit the red switch and press down on the red arrow to enter a cave. Using the the mole tank, dig through the fluff on the right to collect the fifteen coins.
- 1 : In the second cave section, jump on the first platform on the wire and jump straight up at the highest point. Shoot an egg in the direction of the coin line to collect this coin.
- 2 : These coins can be found above the beanstalk in the second cave section.
- 20 : 20 red coins.

Level 1-7: Touch Fuzzy, Get Dizzy (59 coins)

- 3 : Above the gap at the top of the slope just after the first Melon Bug.

- 4 : In the Fuzzy section, above a grass path just left of a winged cloud.
- 18 : Near the end of the Fuzzy section, collect the long line of coins under the fifth flower.
- 1 : Below the first bendy bridge in the second area.
- 6 : Break the second bridge in the second area, and run through the shallow water to collect these coins.
- 26 : After passing the second bendy bridge in the second area, jump up to the top of the slope and then jump straight up to find an arrow ball. Jump on this to enter a secret area. Roll Chomp Rock right to reveal a winged cloud. Shoot the winged cloud and climb the beanstalk. Run right along the cloud to find the coins.
- 1 : Below the fourth and final bendy bridge in the second area.
- 20 : 20 red coins.

Level 1-8: Salvo The Slime's Castle (42 coins)

- 2 : At the end of the green rotating platform in the first area.
- 4 : Above the middle of the third rolling platform in the first area.
- 1 : In the first area, jump from the top-right section of the third rolling platform to land on a log platform. Jump up to the top of the gap on the right and go left to find this coin.
- 3 : In the third area, above the gap between the red platforms at the left side of the door with the keyhole.
- 12 : In the fourth area, ride the first arrow platform straight up until you see the coins leading up and right. Get to the bottom-left corner of the coin trail, and then jump so that the platform rotates until the arrow is pointing up and right. Land back on the platform and stay on it to collect the coins.
- 20 : 20 red coins.

Extra 1: Poochy Ain't Stupid (24 coins)

- 4 : After passing the second flower, there will be a cannon which shoots Bullet Bills. Jump on the Bullet Bill and hover up and over the platform, collecting the coins along the way.
 - 20 : 20 red coins.
-

Level 2-1: Visit Koopa And Para-Koopa (255 coins)

- 176 : Go down the first pipe in the level to enter a secret area. Follow the Super Stars to find the coins.
- 48 : In the falling block section, which is at the start of the third area.
- 10 : Near the third flower.
- 1 : Between two red coins above the fifth of the final set of blocks in the third area.
- 20 : 20 red coins.

Level 2-2: The Baseball Boys (96 coins)

- 21 : Shoot an egg at the arrow cloud above the egg block at the start of the level.
- 4 : Above the first Blow Hard in the first area.
- 4 : Above the second Blow Hard in the first area.
- 6 : After climbing up to the top of the beanstalk in the first area, run left and jump up the small platforms to the long platform at the top. Jump up to the grass path and drop down the gap on the right. Run down the steps on the right to find the coins.
- 3 : Above the first Green Glove after the middle ring in the first area.
- 2 : Above the second Green Glove after the middle ring in the first area.
- 3 : Above the third Green Glove after the middle ring in the first area.
- 2 : Above the spikes, just right of the final Green Glove in the first area. Jump onto the horizontally moving red and yellow platform and shoot an egg right to collect the coins.
- 2 : In the tunnel maze located in the second area, go up at the first junction to find the two coins near the Piranha Plant.
- 15 : In the tunnel maze located in the third area, shoot the first winged cloud and touch the Metamorphosis Bubble to transform into a Mole Tank. Dig through the fluff on the right to find the coins. There are eighteen coins in all, but three are red coins.
- 2 : In the tunnel maze located in the third area, go right at the first junction and jump over the gap. The two coins are at the right side of the Slugger.

- 2 : In the tunnel maze located in the third area, go right at the first junction and drop down the gap. Continue right after landing to find two coins after the Little Skull Mouser.
- 2 : In the tunnel maze located in the third area, go right at the first junction and drop down the gap. Go left after landing and drop down the next gap. Go left after landing and jump over the Tap-Tap in the gap to come to three coins. The two normal coins are on the left and right.
- 2 : In the tunnel maze located in the third area, go right at the first junction and drop down the gap. Go left after landing and drop down the next gap. Go left after landing and jump over both Tap-Taps in the small gaps. Jump over the next big gap and shoot the Tap-Tap on the other side. Run left to find the two coins.
- 5 : Near the end of the tunnel maze located in the third area, drop down the gap in the platforms under the tulip to land on the grass path. Shoot an egg off the spikes to collect these coins near the Green Glove.
- 1 : Near the end of the tunnel maze located in the third area, drop down the gap under the Piranha Plant to collect the coin.
- 20 : 20 red coins.

Level 2-3: What's Gusty Taste Like? (202 coins)

- 54 : There are three blocks of fluff near the start of the level. Shoot the highest block to reveal a winged cloud which contains the red switch. Jump on the red switch and go right to find the coins.
- 3 : In the first area, these three coins are above the slope after the first Shy Guy.
- 4 : At the left side of the first winged cloud after the first flower.
- 2 : At the right side of the first winged cloud after the first flower.
- 7 : Below the Fly Guy that appears holding the 1UP in the first area.
- 8 : Near the end of the first area, these coins are shortly before the winged cloud in the gap.
- 3 : At the left side of the final winged cloud in the first area.
- 1 : On the other side of the first fluff wall in the second area.
- 7 : Below the first Fly Guy in the second area, there are seven normal coins leading diagonally down and right.
- 1 : Shoot an egg at the second winged cloud after the Mildes in the second area.
- 10 : After collecting the Super Star in the second area, run left to collect these coins.

- 5 : After collecting the Super Star in the second area, run left to a room with a huge ceiling. The coins are at the bottom-left corner of the area.
- 1 : After collecting the Super Star in the second area, run left to a room with a huge ceiling. This room is at the left side of the fourth flower at the top of this room.
- 4 : After collecting the Super Star in the second area, run left to a room with a huge ceiling. The coins are at the top-right corner of the area.
- 5 : After collecting the Super Star in the second area, run left to a room with a huge ceiling. The coins are at the top-left corner of the area.
- 26 : In Nep-Enut's cave. There are eleven normal coins at the left side of the cave, seven normal coins in the middle and eight normal coins at the right side.
- 2 : In the fluff before the Mole Tank section.
- 3 : Above the blocks above the Mole Tank section.
- 5 : After transforming into a Mole Tank, exit the fluff on the right to find the coins.
- 23 : After transforming into a Mole Tank, dig left into the gap to find the coins.
- 8 : Push Chomp Rock down the slope near the end of the level to collect these coins.
- 20 : 20 red coins.

Level 2-4: Bigger Boo's Fort (283 coins)

- 5 : Above the red switch in the first area.
- 3 : On the right side of the red block bridge in the first area.
- 5 : Jump on the red switch under the Boo Blahs in the second area, drop down to the red blocks and go right to find the coins.
- 3 : Above the door with the keyhole in the second area. Ride the yellow platform to collect the coins.
- 2 : At the bottom-left corner of the third area.
- 2 : In the middle of the third area.
- 4 : At the top-right corner of the third area, near the third flower.
- 3 : At the top-left corner of the third area.
- 8 : After passing the middle ring, jump on the red switch on the right and run along the red blocks to find the coins.
- 5 : Above the first rotating flame in the fourth area.

- 9 : Ride the log platform over the lava in the fourth area.
- 2 : Collect the second set of coins in the fifth area.
- 2 : Collect the fourth set of coins in the fifth area.
- 2 : Collect the fifth set of coins in the fifth area.
- 208 : In the fifth area, jump up to the platform just after the third Big Boo and shoot an egg at the cracked block. Jump up through the gap and run left to drop down near some doors. Go through the doors and shoot a Balloon Boo three times to find a red switch. Jump on the red switch to reveal the coins.
- 20 : 20 red coins.

Level 2-5: Watch Out For Lakitu (419 coins)

- 4 : Above the first see-saw platform in the first area.
- 10 : Above the second see-saw platform in the first area.
- 10 : Above the third see-saw platform in the first area.
- 4 : Above the fourth see-saw platform in the first area.
- 4 : Near the left side of the Tulip in the first area.
- 4 : Near the right side of the Tulip in the first area.
- 12 : After the tunnel section about half-way through the first area, these coins can be found up in the fluff near the egg plant.
- 22 : After entering the tunnel section about half-way through the first area, shoot an egg up into the second gap to reveal a winged cloud. Shoot the winged cloud for the red switch. Jump on the switch and exit the tunnel on the right to find these coins under the egg plant.
- 4 : After the crate which contains the key, there are six coins in a line. There are four normal coins in the line.
- 5 : At the left side of the Pokey near the door with the keyhole.
- 22 : In the secret train section of the level.
- 2 : Above the first post near the start of the second area.
- 2 : After the first post in the second area, there are three coins. Collect the left and right coins.
- 6 : Above the spring ball in the second area.
- 3 : Shortly before the Bubble Dazyee on the ledge about half-way through the second area.

- 266 : At the right side of the secret area with the rotating platforms.
- 4 : At the left side of the Bubble Dayzee near the Cactus Jack in the second area.
- 4 : At the left side of the Cactus Jack in the second area.
- 3 : At the right side of the gap shortly after the Cactus Jack in the second area.
- 2 : Under the right side of the second winged cloud after the Cactus Jack near the end of the second area.
- 4 : At the left side of the purple bush near the end of the level.
- 2 : At the right side of the purple bush near the end of the level.
- 20 : 20 red coins.

Level 2-6: The Cave Of The Mystery Maze (60 coins)

- 6 : Stomp through the fluff in the first area and enter the fourth tunnel on the left.
- 1 : Stomp the fluff in the first area and go all the way through to the room at the bottom with the two winged clouds, where the coin is found.
- 6 : Under the Ball and Chain in the second area.
- 1 : Shoot the arrow cloud near the hut in the second area.
- 16 : Down the tunnel under the left side of the hut in the second area.
- 10 : Above the number platforms before the Chomp Rock in the fourth area.
- 20 : 20 red coins.

Level 2-7: Lakitu's Wall (219 coins)

- 18 : After passing the first set of paddles in the level, shoot an egg under the spring ball in the yellow fluff to reveal a red switch. Jump on the switch and continue left to find the coins.
- 24 : After passing the middle ring, go through the blue doors and run left find the coins above some Mildes.
- 16 : After passing the middle ring, go through the blue doors and run left find the coins under a bridge.
- 4 : Above the first falling block in the second area.
- 6 : At the right side of the third block in the second area.

- 6 : At the left side of the third block in the second area.
- 6 : At the left side of the fifth block in the second area.
- 6 : At the left side of the seventh block in the second area.
- 1 : Above the block at the top-left corner of the second area.
- 8 : On the long steps near the tulip in the third area.
- 2 : In the secret area where the fourth flower can be found, stomp down the first line of fluff.
- 4 : In the secret area where the fourth flower can be found, stomp down the second line of fluff.
- 7 : In the large cave at the end of the third area.
- 18 : In the car ride before the purple rotating platform in the fourth area.
- 21 : In the car ride after the purple rotating platform in the fourth area.
- 5 : In the fourth area, jump when you get to the gap near the end of the second car ride to land on a grass path with the coins.
- 47 : After transforming into a helicopter in the fourth area, fly right to collect the coins.
- 9 : At the right side of the seventh area of the castle, jump on the arrow platform and follow the coin trail above.
- 6 : Going up the platforms at the left side of the eighth area.
- 7 : Going up the platforms at the right side of the eighth area.
- 20 : 20 red coins.

Level 2-8: The Potted Ghost's Castle (164 coins)

- 15 : In the first area, above the three platforms above the first lava section.
- 9 : In the first area, above the third and fourth posts in the first lava section.
- 6 : In the first area, above the first and second posts in the second lava section.
- 22 : In the first area, jump on the second green platform above the second lava section and ride along the long wire to find the coins.
- 5 : In the first area, above the platforms above the third lava section.
- 12 : In the second area, follow the coin trail from the first arrow platform to the second arrow platform.

- 16 : In the secret train section, at the bottom of the track.
- 4 : In the secret train section, near the second flower.
- 20 : In the secret train section, touch the Yoshi block and run left to find the coins.
- 12 : In the second area, follow the coin trail from the second arrow platform to the pipe at the right side of the area.
- 4 : At the bottom-right corner of the third area.
- 3 : In the fourth area, at the left side of the first winged cloud.
- 2 : In the fourth area, just right of the second Dizzy Dandy.
- 6 : In the fourth area, just left of the third flower in the fourth area.
- 4 : On a fluff platform at the far left side of the fourth area.
- 4 : At the top-right corner of the sixth area.
- 20 : 20 red coins.

 Extra 2: Hit That Switch!! (65 coins)

- 2 : Above the spring ball under the first flower.
- 5 : At the right side of the third red switch.
- 4 : After passing the second Piranha Plant in the level, the platform will go off a ramp at the end of the wire. Ride the platform to get the coins.
- 22 : After hitting the red switch near the end of the level, bounce off the spring ball and follow the coin trail.
- 12 : Bounce off the final spring ball in the level and follow the coin trail.
- 20 : 20 red coins.

=====
 7.3. World Three Coin List
 =====

 Level 3-1: Welcome To Monkey World! (53 coins)

- 3 : At the right side of the fluff near the start of the level.
- 4 : Under the second winged cloud in the first area, there are two coins on either side of the post.

- 4 : In the first area, these four coins are under the second flower.
- 4 : Above the bridge at the end of the first area.
- 2 : Near the start of the second area, there are three coins in a line. The left and right coins are normal coins.
- 3 : Above the first post in the second area.
- 1 : Above a green platform in the water, down the steps from the middle ring in the second area.
- 2 : Above two pink platforms in the water, down the steps from the middle ring in the second area.
- 2 : There are three coins in a line shortly after the third flower. The left and right coins are normal coins.
- 1 : There are two coins at the top-left corner of the vertical vine section, near the end of the second area. Collect the right coin.
- 2 : Near the end of the second area, above the first two gaps after the vertical vine section.
- 1 : Near the end of the second area, above the fifth gap after the vertical vine section.
- 2 : There are three coins above the first gap in the third area. The left and right coins are normal coins.
- 2 : There are three coins above the grass path before the first see-saw platform in the third area. The left and right coins are normal coins.
- 20 : 20 red coins.

Level 3-2: Jungle Rhythm... (80 coins)

- 4 : In the first area, in the first gap with the two Spear Guys.
- 3 : In the first area, in the second gap with the two Spear Guys.
- 4 : In the first area, there are four normal coins under the second blue platform block.
- 37 : In the first area, walk right after the section with the Dancing Spear Guys and drop off the right edge of the path to reveal a winged cloud on the block below. Shoot the winged cloud, jump on the red switch, and press down on the red arrow up on the left to enter a secret area. In the secret area, land on Poochy and face right to collect the coins.
- 5 : Near the second flower, shortly after the first Tap-Tap in the level.
- 4 : Above the steps about half-way up the first vertically scrolling section of the level.

2 : At the right side of the pink rotating platform at the top of the vertically scrolling section of the level.

1 : Near the final three Spear Guys in the level.

20 : 20 red coins.

Level 3-3: Nep-Enuts' Domain (236 coins)

9 : Below the second, third and fifth Seedy Sallys above the mud slope near the start of the level.

5 : In the first area, these five coins are in a '+' shape above the trees at the bottom of the mud slope.

7 : In the first area, above the only tree in the first Nep-Enut lake.

9 : In the first area, above the second Nep-Enut lake.

15 : In the first area, above the third Nep-Enut lake.

45 : In the first area, above the fourth Nep-Enut lake.

4 : In the first area, below the winged cloud on the grass path after the fourth Nep-Enut lake.

25 : In the first area, above the fifth and final Nep-Enut lake.

2 : Above the first slope after the Huffin Puffin in the second area.

3 : At the far right side of the second area, these coins are above the water near the helicopter metamorphosis bubble.

20 : After touching the helicopter metamorphosis bubble at the right side of the second area, fly left to find the coins leading to the Yoshi block.

27 : These coins can be found in the submarine section of the level.

2 : There are three coins shortly after the middle ring at the start of the fourth area. The coins at either side of the line are normal coins.

6 : In the fourth area, before the Clawdaddy on the red bridge under the Baron Von Zeppelins.

8 : Near the end of the fourth area, above the two pink vertically moving platforms.

2 : Near the end of the fourth area, ride the first pink vertically moving platform up to the top to find three coins on the left. The left and right coins in the line are normal coins.

8 : Near the end of the fourth area, ride the second pink vertically moving platform up to the top and jump off at the right side. Walk right and drop down the red platforms to the water. One normal coin is above the Clawdaddy on the left and seven normal coins are on the right.

- 9 : In the fifth area, above the first bridge.
- 5 : Run up the steps after the first bridge in the fifth area and stomp the post three times. Run right to collect the coins.
- 5 : Run up the steps after the first bridge in the fifth area and stomp the post seven times. Run right to collect the coins.
- 20 : 20 red coins.

Level 3-4: Prince Froggy's Fort (62 coins)

- 6 : Above the blue thorns near the start of the level.
- 6 : In the first area, run right and shoot the bottom-right blue thorn to reveal a winged cloud. Shoot the winged cloud and go through the blue doors that are revealed. Hit the metamorphosis bubble to transform into a submarine, and swim down and left to the ball and chain. There are six normal coins around the ball and chain.
- 4 : Above the first gap in the second area.
- 2 : Above the second gap in the second area.
- 2 : Above the third gap in the second area.
- 4 : Above the fourth gap in the second area.
- 2 : Above the fluff at the right side of the first blue door in the second area.
- 3 : In the second area, go through the first blue door. On the other side, go right to find the three normal coins above the water.
- 1 : Above the third Ball and Chain in the second area.
- 4 : In the second area, go through the second blue door. On the other side, go left to find these four coins above the water.
- 4 : Run past the second blue door in the second area and jump on the rotating platform on the other side. Ride the platform right to find the coins.
- 4 : In the third area, these coins can be found after the first Claw Daddy. Collect the bottom row of coins.
- 20 : 20 red coins.

Level 3-5: Jammin' Through The Trees (187 coins)

- 2 : In the first area, after the first yellow fluff wall.
- 2 : In the first area, above the red tulip.

- 2 : In the first area, above the right side of the third egg block.
- 4 : In the first area, there are two sets of three coins shortly after the second flower: One set is near the bottom of the screen and one set is at the top. Collect the left and right coins in both sets.
- 3 : Near the start of the second area, the bottom three coins between the two pink rotating platforms.
- 3 : Above the horizontally moving platform near the start of the second area.
- 4 : By the middle ring in the second area.
- 3 : In the second area, there are three coins before the first rotating platform after the middle ring.
- 4 : In the second area, there are four normal coins between the first two pink rotating platforms after the middle ring.
- 4 : In the second area, there are four coins after the second rotating platform after the middle ring.
- 3 : Near the end of the second area, shortly after the third flower.
- 68 : At the start of the third area, walk right and drop off the edge of both blocks. Hover left off the second block, and walk left through the tunnel to enter a secret area. Shoot an egg up and right in the direction of the red arrow to reveal a winged cloud. Shoot the winged cloud and jump on the red switch. Jump up the red block platforms to the green platform, and ride the green platform to find the coins.
- 25 : In the secret area listed above, there are five Baron Von Zeppelins that each hold five coins.
- 7 : Near the start of the third area, before the first Wild Ptooie Piranha.
- 4 : In the third area, above the second Wild Ptooie Piranha.
- 2 : In the third area, above the trees below the second Wild Ptooie Piranha.
- 3 : At the left side of the red switch on the tree in the third area.
- 12 : Press the red switch on the tree in the third area to reveal twelve coins above the trees over on the left.
- 12 : Near the end of the third area, there are twelve coins leading up the small blocks to the fifth flower.
- 20 : 20 red coins.

Level 3-6: The Cave Of Harry Hedgehog (620 coins)

- 3 : Near the start of the cave section, there is a winged cloud above three mushrooms. Shoot the winged cloud and climb the steps for the coins.

- 8 : On the way to the third flower, there are eight coins on the ledges under the metamorphosis bubble.
- 3 : These three coins can be found near the end of the fluff maze.
- 5 : Above the fourth flower.
- 3 : There are six coins at the right side of the fourth flower. The three normal coins are at the right side of the line.
- 12 : After collecting the fourth flower, hover right to land on the lowest of the two mushrooms. Jump up to the high mushroom and then jump right to follow the trail of coins.
- 563 : After jumping up the five yellow platforms about half-way through the cave section, jump over the pipe on the right and run down the slope to drop down to a path. Run right all the way along to the end of the path and go down the Lantern Ghost pipe. In the secret area, shoot the winged cloud. Jump on the red switch and follow the red block platforms up and along to the flower.
- 3 : Outside the cave, these final three coins are above the block near the goal ring.
- 20 : 20 red coins.

Level 3-7: Monkeys' Favorite Lake (108 coins)

- 2 : In the first area, in the water at the right side of the first rotating platform.
- 2 : In the water below the first flower.
- 6 : In the trees at the right side of the first flower.
- 1 : Near the end of the first area, this coin is above the the gap shortly before the pipe.
- 3 : Near the end of the first area, drop down into the gap between the blocks shortly before the pipe to reveal a winged cloud. Shoot the winged cloud and jump on the red switch. Run left and press down on the red arrow to arrive in a room with a metamorphosis bubble. Touch the bubble to transform into a submarine and swim through the water to find the coins.
- 5 : Above the first Shy Guy in the second area.
- 5 : Above the first Clawdaddy in the second area, below the second flower.
- 7 : Above the second Clawdaddy in the second area.
- 9 : Below the two Seedy Sallys shortly before the first Dizzy Dandy in the second area.
- 12 : In the second area, the coins can be found above the second Dizzy Dandy.
- 6 : In the second area, above the high tree after the second Dizzy Dandy.

- 3 : In the second area, use the large spring shortly before the middle ring to bounce up to the platform on the right. Stomp the post four times and run left to collect the coins.
- 3 : Run down the slope at the start of the third area and jump onto the orange floating platform to collect the three coins.
- 2 : In the third area, jump onto the final pink floating platform in the section of the water where the second Lunge Fish swims. Jump off to the right and stomp into the water near the block. Hold right and swim under the block to the other side. Continue right to find the coins.
- 5 : In the third area, in the water with the fifth Lunge Fish.
- 9 : In the third area, in the water between the fifth and the sixth Lunge Fish.
- 8 : In the third area, in the water with the sixth Lunge Fish.
- 20 : 20 red coins.

Level 3-8: Naval Piranhas' Castle (39 coins)

- 2 : At the top-right corner of the first castle section, near the two Hootie the Blue Fish.
- 2 : At the bottom-left corner of the first castle section, in the right room.
- 2 : At the bottom-left corner of the first castle section, above some water with an Aqua Lakitu in it.
- 7 : Shortly after the second message block in the second castle section, bounce an egg off the right wall to collect the coins in the water below.
- 3 : After passing the middle ring in the third castle section, jump up the platforms on the right and enter the top-right tunnel. Follow the tunnel to the end to find the three coins in a room with a Wild Ptooie Piranha.
- 3 : Near the end of the third castle section, above the Wild Ptooie Piranha before the red tulip.
- 20 : 20 red coins.

Extra 3: More Monkey Madness (78 coins)

- 4 : Walk right from the start of the level to see an arch of coins. The top four coins in this arch are normal coins.
- 2 : Above the second post in the level.
- 4 : At the end of the grass path after the second post.

- 3 : Above the second log platform in the second area.
- 7 : Above the two Red Koopa Paratroopa near the start of the Fuzzy section in the second area.
- 14 : There are two coins above each of the seven platforms near the end of the Fuzzy section in the second area.
- 3 : After collecting the first Super Star in the third area, run up the wall on the left to find these coins.
- 6 : Above the third Super Star in the third area.
- 7 : On the two platforms after the third Super Star in the third area.
- 6 : On the slope shortly before the fifth Super Star in the third area.
- 64 : After collecting the fifth Super Star in the third area, parachute right to find the trail of coins.
- 20 : 20 red coins.

Level 4-2: The Cave Of The Lakitus (151 coins)

- 4 : Two normal coins are above each of the first two gaps in the first cave section.
- 5 : Above the red steps that lead down after the first two gaps in the first cave section.
- 15 : There are two spring balls shortly after the POW block in the first cave section. Bounce from the large spring ball and follow the coin trail above the two Piranha Plants up on the right.
- 4 : There are two spring balls shortly after the POW block in the first cave section. Use the large spring ball to bounce up to the high path on the left. Run along the path under the Wall Lakitus to find a line of six coins. The four middle coins in the line are normal coins.
- 87 : In the first cave section, shoot the red switch out of the fluff after the two Piranha Plants, and stomp it to reveal a red arrow. Press down on the red arrow to enter a secret area. Follow the coin trail down to collect the coins.
- 9 : Shortly after the second flower in the first cave section, these coins can be found next to the three Piranha Plants.
- 1 : Near the start of the second area, above the pipe under the small set of red steps.
- 6 : After the middle ring in the second area, run right to enter a huge room. Follow the red arrows in this room to collect the red coins.
- 20 : 20 red coins.

Level 4-3: Don't Look Back! (482 coins)

- 24 : Run right at the start of the level to find these coins above the number platforms.
- 4 : At the top-left corner of the balloon section near the start of the level.
- 3 : In the first area, above the long log platform just before the first see-saw platform.
- 10 : In the first area, above the three see-saw platforms.
- 79 : After passing the three see-saw platforms, go up the pipe to arrive in a secret area. Shoot the winged cloud over on the left, and touch the metamorphosis bubble to transform into a helicopter. Fly around the area to find the coins.
- 2 : At the start of the Bullet Bill section in the first area, jump up the platforms on the left to find three coins. The two right coins in the line are normal coins.
- 3 : Above the Wild Ptooie Piranha shortly after the Bullet Bill section in the first area.
- 18 : Above the platforms shortly before the red switch in the first area.
- 2 : In the first area, above the third red block platform after the red switch.
- 4 : Above the first vertically moving platform before the final Wild Ptooie Piranha in the first area.
- 2 : There is one coin on either side of the fourth flower.
- 89 : Shoot an egg up at the yellow fluff at the start of the second area, and use the large spring ball to bounce up to the area above. Jump on the pump five times, and then ride the balloon right to find the red coins.
- 212 : Run right at the start of the second area, and defeat all three Boo Balloons to reveal a red switch. Jump on the switch to reveal the coins.
- 10 : Run right at the start of the second area, and shoot the two Baron Von Zeppelins after the Boo Balloons.
- 20 : 20 red coins.

Level 4-4: Marching Milde's Fort (104 coins)

- 6 : Near the start of the Shark Chomp section in the first area, there are three normal coins above each of the gaps in the yellow fluff.
- 6 : Near the end of the Shark Chomp section in the first area, there are six

normal coins above the grey fluff.

- 6 : Go through the top-left door in the first castle section. Ride the arrow platform up and shoot the Piranha Plant on the left to find six coins on the other side. The four middle coins in the line are normal coins.
- 8 : Go through the top-left door in the first castle section. These coins can be found in the fluff next to the Blow Hards.
- 3 : Go through the top-left door in the first castle section. In this area, ride the arrow platform up past the Blow Hards, and jump up to the blocks on the right to find four coins above. The left three coins in the line are normal coins.
- 6 : Go through the top-left door in the first castle section. These coins are in the fluff near the end of the area.
- 1 : Go through the bottom-left door in the first castle section. This coin is next to a red coin on the other side of the first section of lava. Use the bucket to cross the lava.
- 5 : Go through the bottom-left door in the first castle section. The coins are found above the second section of lava. Use the green rotating platform to cross the lava.
- 13 : Go through the bottom-left door in the first castle section. These coins are found above the final section of lava in the area.
- 2 : Go through the top-right door in the first castle section. In this area, the two coins are at the right side of the green blocks near the Bandit.
- 8 : Go through the top-right door in the first castle section. These coins can be found below the winged cloud at the top-right corner of this area.
- 2 : Go through the top-right door in the first castle section. Shoot an egg through the blocks at the end of the area, and jump up to the platform on the left to find three coins. The left two coins in the line are normal coins.
- 14 : Go through the bottom-right door in the first castle section. Drop down to the platform above the blue thorns at the bottom-left corner of the area, and shoot an egg right to collect the coins.
- 2 : Go through the bottom-right door in the first castle section. Use the right arrow platform to ride up to the top of the tunnel, and jump through the gap on the right to land near four coins. The two left coins in the line are normal coins.
- 2 : There are three coins above the loose platform after the third keyhole door. The left and right coins in the line are normal coins.
- 20 : 20 red coins.

Level 4-5: Chomp Rock Zone (123 coins)

- 11 : After pushing the Chomp Rock down to the bottom of the first slope,

continue past the Chomp Rock and go down the gap at the left side of the red arrow. Run left to find the coins.

- 8 : After pushing the Chomp Rock down to the bottom of the second slope, stomp the post and run right to find this red coin in the first set of three coins.
- 5 : After pushing the Chomp Rock down to the bottom of the second slope, stomp the post and run right to find these coins.
- 4 : There are two coins on either side of the second flower.
- 3 : At the left side of the third flower.
- 38 : Above the red switch bridge near the end of the first area.
- 21 : Above the path before the slope at the start of the second area.
- 4 : In the second area, there are six coins in a line at the top of the slope after the Shy Guy pipe. The two left and two right coins in the line are normal coins.
- 9 : In the second area, push Chomp Rock right all the way to the wall near the outline steps. Jump on Chomp Rock, and jump up through the gap on the right. Walk onto the large jelly block on the right, and stomp it until it spreads out along the spikes. There are three normal coins on the left side of the block, and six coins on the right side of the block.
- 20 : 20 red coins.

Level 4-6: Lake Shore Paradise (196 coins)

- 2 : Go down the steps to the water at the start of the level, and swim under the steps on the left. Jump up to the path on the right to land under three coins. The two left coins in the line are normal coins.
- 6 : Above the path shortly before the first Shy Guy pipe in the level.
- 4 : Near the start of the level, there are two coins above each of the outline bridges after the Shy Guy pipe.
- 6 : Shortly after the first flower, there are three sets of two coins between the platforms above the water.
- 19 : Above the small spring balls near the end of the first area.
- 4 : Below the fourth small spring ball near the end of the first area.
- 3 : Near the end of the first area, drop down to the platform at the right side of the fourth small spring ball. Run right to find the coins.
- 3 : At the left side of the hut near the end of the first area.
- 2 : There are three coins near the start of the second area. The left and right coins in the line are normal coin.

- 6 : Above the first Needlenose Plant in the second area.
- 8 : Above the second Needlenose Plant in the second area.
- 3 : Near the Clawdaddy at the start of the third area.
- 3 : At the right side of the fourth flower.
- 5 : Near the third Clawdaddy at the bottom-right corner of the third area.
- 7 : Above the vertically moving platform near the start of the fourth area.
To get to the fourth area, stomp into the water at the bottom-right corner of the third area, and swim under the wall to the fourth area. Yoshi can move the vertically moving platforms about by eating them and spitting them out at different places.
- 4 : Above the spikes near the start of the fourth area.
- 15 : At the top-left corner of the fourth area.
- 7 : Above the spikes near the top-left corner of the fourth area.
- 15 : At the top-right corner of the fourth area.
- 9 : At the top of the fourth area.
- 24 : Near the egg plant at the bottom-right corner of the fourth area.
- 2 : In the water below the entrance to the fifth area.
- 8 : Below the Fly Guy that appears near the start of the fourth area, above some Woozy Guys that bounce up the slope.
- 4 : Above the three winged clouds near the start of the fifth area.
- 3 : At the right side of the fifth flower.
- 3 : Above the Shy Guys on Stilts, shortly before the first Wild Ptooie Piranha in the fifth area.
- 4 : Above the first Wild Ptooie Piranha in the fifth area.
- 6 : Above the hill before the second Wild Ptooie Piranha in the fifth area.
- 20 : 20 red coins.

Level 4-7: Ride Like The Wind (256 coins)

- 5 : Use the large spring ball near the start of the level to jump into the tunnel above the right side of the Piranha Plant. Follow the tunnel along to find the coins.
- 4 : Use the large spring ball near the start of the level to jump into the tunnel above the right side of the Piranha Plant. Ride the platform at the left side of the path to collect the coins.

- 4 : Jump off the moving platform at the start of the level for the coins.
- 3 : Above the left platform at the beginning of the Gusty section.
- 180 : At the start of the Gusty section, shoot an egg straight up from the platform near the wall to reveal a large spring ball. Bounce up both large spring balls above to enter a secret area. Jump on the pump five times, and then jump on the balloon to move right. Stay on the balloon to collect the coins.
- 29 : After exiting the secret area listed above, hover right to touch a helicopter metamorphosis bubble. Fly right to find the coins.
- 5 : Ride the first red and yellow platform in the second area, and jump off near the end of the wire onto the horizontally moving yellow platform. The coins are above the platform.
- 3 : At the left side of the third red and yellow platform near the end of the second area.
- 3 : At the left side of the final red and yellow platform near the end of the second area.
- 20 : 20 red coins.

Level 4-8: Hookbill The Koopa's Castle (64 coins)

- 5 : Shoot the first bucket near the start of the first area.
- 5 : Shoot the second bucket in the first area.
- 5 : When you come to the arrow platform at the right side of the first area, ride it over the thorns on the right to find the coins.
- 8 : Under the platform at the bottom-left corner of the second area.
- 2 : Below the spiked ball and chain near the top-left corner of the second area.
- 4 : In a diagonal line at the top-left corner of the second area.
- 3 : Near the crate at the top-right corner of the second area.
- 12 : In the middle of the third area, where the Fishing Lakitu appears.
- 20 : 20 red coins.

Extra 4: The Impossible? Maze (31 coins)

- 2 : From the start of the level:
 - ~ Go through the first tunnel on the right.
 - ~ Take the right junction at the waterfall.

- 6 : Above the third section of ice after the middle ring in the second area.
- 10 : Near the end of the second area, above the final ice section.
- 3 : At the start of the third area, jump up to the path on the left to find these coins.
- 12 : In a line near the first Cactus Jack in the third area.
- 2 : Above the first Wild Ptooie Piranha in the third area.
- 1 : In the third area, wait for the Thunder Lakitu to appear near the fifth flower. Jump on Thunder Lakitu when he appears, and ride his cloud up to the platform. Jump on the platform, and go up the pipe to arrive in a secret area with the normal coin at the left side of the cloud.
- 11 : Near the end of the third area, there are three coins in the first gap, two coins in the second and third gaps, and four coins in the fourth gap.
- 20 : 20 red coins.

Level 5-2: Ride The Ski Lifts (140 coins)

- 3 : Above the first Tap-Tap in the level.
- 4 : Near the end of the first area, above the slope before the middle ring.
- 10 : In the second area, there are two normal coins above the second and third posts, and three coins above the fourth and fifth posts.
- 4 : In the second area, there are six coins after the fourth post on the ski lift. The two left and two right coins in the line are normal coins.
- 2 : At the bottom of the first slope in the third area.
- 75 : In the third area, jump onto the platform above the first slope, and stand near the tree. Shoot an egg straight up to hit a winged cloud, which will drop the red switch. Press down on the red arrow on the right, and hit the red block in the secret area for the coins.
- 2 : At the bottom of the second slope in the third area.
- 4 : In the third area, there are three coins above, and one coin below the second ski lift.
- 11 : In the third area, there are four coins above the third ski lift, two coins above the fourth ski lift, three coins above the fifth ski lift and two coins above the sixth ski lift.
- 5 : In the third area, at the end of the sixth ski lift.
- 20 : 20 red coins.

Level 5-3: Danger - Icy Conditions Ahead (591 coins)

-
- 8 : Four coins are on either side of the tulip near the start of the level.

 - 6 : In the first area, there are two sets of five coins above the water that can be crossed with the bucket. The bottom three coins in each set are normal coins.

 - 4 : There are two normal coins above the platforms on either side of the second flower.

 - 10 : There are two Baron Von Zeppelin holding coins near the start of the second area. Each Baron Von Zeppelin holds five coins.

 - 10 : Above the ice blocks near the end of the second area.

 - 3 : After collecting the third Super Star above the blue doors in the second area, run right to find these coins in the gaps in the ice blocks.

 - 385 : After collecting the third Super Star above the blue doors in the second area, run right to and go up the pipe at the far right side of the area. In the secret area, touch the metamorphosis bubble to transform into a helicopter, and fly right to find the coins.

 - 6 : Above the first tree in the third area.

 - 4 : Above the second tree in the third area.

 - 9 : There are five coins above the start of the first ski lift in the third area, and four coins above the end of the first ski lift.

 - 5 : Above the start of the second ski lift in the third area.

 - 11 : In the third area, there are four coins above the third ski lift, three coins above the fourth ski lift and four coins above the fifth ski lift.

 - 3 : In the third area, above the second gap in the ice blocks after the blue thorns.

 - 4 : In the third area, above the gap before the third flower.

 - 4 : On the first slope in the fourth area.

 - 6 : Above the first rock in the fourth area.

 - 5 : Above the second rock in the fourth area.

 - 7 : Above the third and fourth rocks in the fourth area.

 - 6 : Down the slope after the fourth flower.

 - 4 : Above the second gap in the fourth area.

 - 2 : There are three coins above the third gap in the fourth area. The left and right coins in the set are normal coins.

 - 6 : In the the fourth area, on the path shortly before the fifth flower.

 - 13 : On the snow before the first gap in the fifth area.

- 5 : On the snow at the end of the fifth area.
- 17 : On the snow before the first rock in the sixth area.
- 4 : Above the first rock in the sixth area.
- 3 : On the snow shortly after the first rock in the sixth area.
- 5 : Above the third rock in the sixth area.
- 5 : Above the fourth rock in the sixth area.
- 11 : Near the end of the sixth area, on the snow after the fourth rock.
- 20 : 20 red coins.

Level 5-4: Sluggy The Unshaven's Fort (390 coins)

- 1 : This coin appears after the Chain Chomp in the room near the start of the level is defeated.
- 4 : At the left side of the first Dangling Ghost in the first area.
- 4 : Below the first Dangling Ghost in the first area.
- 7 : Below the second Dangling Ghost in the first area.
- 4 : In the first area, run up the steps after the first Dangling Ghost to the path at the top. Hover left at the top of the steps to find the coins.
- 2 : In the first area, run up the steps after the first Dangling Ghost to the path at the top. Hover left at the top of the steps to find three coins above the path at the right side of the first yellow block. The left and right coins in the line are normal coins.
- 13 : At the right side of the third Dangling Ghost in the first area.
- 3 : In the first area, behind a cracked block above the yellow platform, shortly after the third Dangling Ghost.
- 15 : In the first area, ride the blue spiral platform left along the wire to collect the coins.
- 6 : At the right side of the blue spiral platform in the first area.
- 5 : Below the thorns near the second flower.
- 6 : At the left side of the egg plant shortly after the blue spiral platform in the first area.
- 8 : Near the fourth Dangling Ghost in the first area.
- 13 : At the start of the second area, run left and drop down through the paddles to find four coins. There are nine coins below the cracked block.

- 64 : At the start of the second area, run left and drop down through the paddles. Jump on the nearby Muddy Buddy, and run over the spikes on the right. Shoot the block twice, and fall through the gap. Continue through the tunnel to find the coins.
- 53 : At the start of the second area, run right and drop down through the paddles to find six coins. There are twenty-four coins under the two yellow fluff sections, and twenty-three coins can be found by riding the red and yellow platform.
- 6 : There are seven coins near the fifth Dangling Ghost in the first area. The three left and three right coins in the line are normal coins.
- 16 : In the first area, run left up the long steps leading to the sixth Dangling Ghost, and drop off the left side of the platform with the red arrow. Hover right to collect the coins.
- 13 : Near the seventh Dangling Ghost in the first area.
- 18 : Under the eighth Dangling Ghost in the first area.
- 6 : In the third area, there are two coins at the left side of the see-saw, and four coins at the right side of the see-saw.
- 9 : Go through the tunnel below the right side of the see-saw platform in the third area, and run right to find the coins at the right side of the third flower.
- 9 : When the Support Ghost stops for the first time in the fourth area, jump to collect the coins.
- 1 : When the Support Ghost stops for the second time in the fourth area, there will be a coin at the right side of the winged cloud.
- 10 : In the fourth area, there are ten coins leading up to the fourth flower.
- 3 : When the Support Ghost stops for the fourth time in the fourth area, jump to collect the coins.
- 4 : Under the blue thorns where the Support Ghost stops for the fifth time in the fourth area.
- 17 : When the Support Ghost stops for the sixth time in the fourth area, there is one coin on the left, and sixteen coins on the right.
- 4 : Near the blue thorns on the left when the Support Ghost stops for the seventh time in the fourth area.
- 13 : When the Support Ghost stops for the ninth time in the fourth area, jump right to find the coins.
- 3 : When the Support Ghost stops for the twelfth time in the fourth area, there will be four coins on the left. The three right coins in the line are normal coins.
- 4 : After the Support Ghost has begun moving after stopping for the fourteenth time in the fourth area, jump over the block on the right to collect the coins.
- 2 : After the Support Ghost has begun moving after stopping for the fifteenth

time in the fourth area, jump over the blue thorns to collect the coins.

16 : At the right side of the Mace Guy when the Support Ghost stops for the seventeenth time.

8 : Near the end of the fourth area, there are a circle of coins near the Mace Guy when the Support Ghost stops for the eighteenth time.

20 : 20 red coins.

Level 5-5: Goonie Rides! (123 coins)

5 : Above the path near the start of the level.

28 : From the start of the level, there are six coins above the first gap, two coins above the second gap, six coins above the third gap, four coins above the fourth gap, five coins above the sixth gap and five coins above the seventh gap.

3 : On a high curved path, shortly before the first Piranha Plant in the first area. Ride a Goonie to get up to the path.

1 : In the first area, under the first Piranha Plant.

12 : Shortly before the second metamorphosis bubble in the second area.

9 : In the second area, follow the coin trail after the second metamorphosis bubble to find these coins.

18 : Shortly before the fourth metamorphosis bubble in the second area.

24 : After hitting the red switch in the third area, these coins appear on the red blocks above.

2 : Above a slope at the right side of the first vertically moving platform in the third area.

1 : At the right side of the fifth flower.

20 : 20 red coins.

Level 5-6: Welcome To Cloud World (243 coins)

10 : In the coin arrow at the start of the level.

5 : Above the start of the first cloud.

3 : There are five coins after the Piranha Plant on the first cloud. The top three coins are normal coins.

2 : Above the gap between the first cloud and the second cloud.

- 12 : On the small clouds shortly after the Huffin Puffin.
- 8 : On the cloud above the Green Glove shortly after the Huffin Puffin.
- 15 : Above the small clouds after the third flower.
- 2 : Above the first small ledge after the third flower.
- 9 : There are four coins above the first big cloud after the third flower, and five coins above the second big cloud.
- 5 : At the right side of the fourth flower.
- 3 : Next to the Huffin Puffin shortly after the fourth flower.
- 5 : Near the end of the big cloud after the fourth flower.
- 3 : At the right side of the first cloud in the second area.
- 114 : After the first see-saw platform in the second area, go down the second pipe. In the secret area, and jump up at the right side of the fifth pipe to reveal a winged cloud. Shoot the winged cloud and jump on the red switch. Stand above the red arrow and press down to arrive in a secret area with the coins.
- 5 : Above the clouds after the first green switch platform in the second area.
- 7 : Near the two red switch platforms in the second area.
- 2 : There are three coins above the spikes in the second area. The left and right coins in the line are normal coins.
- 4 : Below the pipe after the two Piranha Plants in the second area.
- 4 : In the second area, under the pipe shortly before the fifth flower.
- 5 : Under the final pipe in the second area.
- 20 : 20 red coins.

Level 5-7: Shifting Platforms Ahead (115 coins)

- 6 : In the first area, above the first platform track.
- 4 : In the first area, above the fourth platform track.
- 6 : Above the Bumpty on the path after the fourth platform track.
- 4 : Shortly after the first Raven on the fifth platform track.
- 9 : Near the end of the fifth platform track.
- 4 : In the middle of the top-left circular track after the fifth platform track.

- 10 : Ride the platform down past the first set of Tap-Taps in the first area to find the coins.
- 9 : Above the track that the green rotating platform rides on in the first area.
- 11 : In the first area, ride the green rotating platform right, and jump over to the yellow platform on the track. When the platform starts to go down the track, jump right to land on a red and yellow platform, which will move up the track to the coins.
- 7 : After passing the second set of Ravens in the first area, these coins will be at the end of the platform track. There are also three coins above the next platform track on the right.
- 3 : Near the end of the first area, above the falling blocks shortly before the second set of Tap-Taps.
- 11 : Ride the final red and yellow platform in the first area to collect the coins.
- 3 : At the right side of the falling block near the end of the first area.
- 4 : In the third area, below the fourth flower.
- 4 : There are two sets of coins shortly after the paddles in the third area. The left and right coins in each set are normal coins.
- 20 : 20 red coins.

Level 5-8: Raphael The Raven's Castle (66 coins)

- 10 : There are two coins above each of the five platforms near the start of the level.
- 1 : At the right side of the second flower.
- 8 : In the third area, eight normal coins are in the set of eleven coins.
- 4 : At the right side of the second horizontally rotating platform in the fourth area.
- 13 : At the start of the fourth area, don't jump on the horizontally rotating platform. Instead, hover jump right from below the platform, and go through the doors in the secret tunnel. Ride the train to find the coins.
- 10 : After passing the middle ring in the fourth area, use the large spring ball to bounce up to the horizontally rotating platform above. Each of the five rotating platforms have two coins above it.
- 20 : 20 red coins.

Extra 5: Kamek's Revenge (167 coins)

- 3 : In the second area, push the crate through the tunnel after the second flower. In the wider area of the tunnel, run right to find the coins.
- 3 : Near the first set of paddles in the second area.
- 3 : Near the start of the third area, shortly before the first egg plant.
- 2 : Above the path shortly after the fourth flower.
- 13 : Bounce from the large spring ball in the third area and follow the trail of coins.
- 8 : In the third area, above the final gap before the goal ring.
- 20 : 20 red coins.

Level 6-2: The Cave Of The Bandits (125 coins)

- 4 : At the right side of the first bucket in the first area.
- 5 : Shoot the first bucket in the first area.
- 4 : There are five coins shortly before the egg block in the first area. The four left coins in the set are normal coins.
- 7 : There are three sets of three coins near the egg block in the first area. There are two normal coins in the first and third set, and three normal coins in the second set.
- 5 : Shoot the second bucket in the first area, after the first egg block.
- 5 : Shoot the third bucket before the second Coin Bandit in the first area.
- 8 : Shortly before the second flower in the first area, there are three mushrooms with three coins on top. There are two normal coins in the second set, and three normal coins in the first and third set.
- 3 : Above the second Little Skull Mouser in the second area.
- 3 : At the right side of the first egg block in the second area.
- 4 : In the second area, there are five coins at the right side of the second egg block. The two left and two right coins in the line are normal coins.
- 2 : Under the first Blow Hard in the second area.
- 4 : In the second area, above the platforms after the second Blow Hard.
- 3 : Shortly after the fourth Blow Hard in the second area, there are four coins at the left side of a Slugger. The three right coins in the line are normal coins.
- 5 : There are six coins under the fifth Blow Hard at the end of the second area. The five left coins in the line are normal coins.

- 11 : Above the spikes at the start of the third area.
- 3 : Above the spikes after the three Little Skull Mousers in the third area.
- 3 : Above the spikes on the left after the second Super Star in the third area.
- 23 : Above the spikes near the third Super Star in the third area.
- 3 : There are four coins shortly after the fourth Super Star in the third area. The three left coins in the set are normal coins.
- 20 : 20 red coins.

Level 6-3: Beware The Spinning Logs (304 coins)

- 4 : Above the first spinning log in the first area.
- 2 : There are three coins on the right side of the first wall in the level. The two right coins in the line are normal coins.
- 4 : Above the platform with the Ravens in the first area.
- 2 : Above the platform before the first small spring ball in the first area.
- 16 : There are eight coins above each of the first two small spring balls in the first area.
- 4 : Above the mushroom shortly after the first flower.
- 4 : Above the left side of the fifth spinning log in the first area.
- 14 : In the first area, above the mushrooms at the start of the Fuzzy section.
- 4 : There are five coins above the first spinning log in the second area. The four left coins in the line are normal coins.
- 70 : At the start of the second area, stand under the left side of the first log. When it starts to spin, jump up and the log will launch you high into the air. Hover right to enter a secret area. The coins are above the rotating platform.
- 45 : After collecting the 70 coins, go through the left blue doors to arrive in a room with the coins above the rotating platform.
- 51 : After collecting the 45 coins, go through the right blue doors to arrive in a room with the coins. Use the balloons to float up to the coins.
- 51 : After collecting the 51 coins, go through the right blue doors, and then go through the left blue doors to arrive in a room with three crates. The coins are at the top of the room.
- 4 : In the second area, there are six coins on the platform shortly before the third flower. The first, second, fourth and fifth coins in the line are normal coins.

- 1 : In the second area, there are two coins above the platform under the fourth flower. The left coin is the normal coin.
- 4 : In the second area, under the fifth flower.
- 2 : In the second area, above the small spring ball after the fifth flower.
- 2 : Near the goal ring at the end of the second area, there are three coins above the final spinning log. The left and right coins above the log are normal coins.
- 20 : 20 red coins.

Level 6-4: Tap-Tap The Red Nose's Fort (37 coins)

- 4 : In the first area, At the left side of the first flower.
- 13 : Above the second section of lava in the sixth area.
- 20 : 20 red coins.

Level 6-5: The Very Loooooong Cave (119 coins)

- 3 : Near the Lava Drop at the start of the first area.
- 3 : Above the first Boo Guy pipe in the first area.
- 3 : In the first area, below the first flower.
- 4 : In the first area, there are five coins after the first flower. The two left and two right coins in the line are normal coins.
- 4 : Above the lava before the second Boo Guy pipe in the first area.
- 2 : After the second Boo Guy pipe in the first area, run off the yellow platform on the right, and run left to land in a tunnel with the coins.
- 5 : Above the slope after the second Boo Guy pipe in the first area.
- 5 : In the first area, above the lava with the two horizontally moving red and yellow platforms.
- 1 : There are two coins above the log platforms near the second flower. The bottom coin is the normal coin.
- 4 : Above the top log platform shortly after the second flower.
- 5 : About half-way through the first area, the path divides. Take the top path to find the coins.
- 4 : There are five coins above a small section of lava before the blue doors in the first area. The two left and two right coins in the line are

normal coins.

- 3 : Above a platform before the blue doors in the first area.
- 13 : Above the first slope in the third area.
- 5 : At the bottom of the first slope in the third area.
- 24 : Above the gaps about half-way through the third area.
- 8 : There are two coins above each of the four posts near the end of the third area.
- 3 : In the third area, below the fifth flower.
- 20 : 20 red coins.

Level 6-6: The Deep, Underground Maze (35 coins)

- 3 : Push Chomp Rock right down the slope near the start of the level, and it will drop into a gap. Jump up from Chomp Rock to land on a platform near five coins. The three left coins in the line are normal coins.
- 8 : In the first area, in the tunnel below the key.
- 1 : Defeat the two Zeus Guys at the top-left corner of the third area by shooting fire at them, and then stomp through the nearby fluff to land in a room with five coins. The left coin in the line is the normal coin.
- 3 : Go through the doors at the top-right corner of the third area, and use the two spring balls to bounce up to the five coins at the top-right corner of the area. The three right coins in the line are normal coins.
- 20 : 20 red coins.

Level 6-7: Keep Moving!!!! (313 coins)

- 20 : In the first area, above the number platforms in the first Shark Chomp chase.
- 16 : Ride the first green rotating platform at the end of the first Shark Chomp chase.
- 5 : At the right side of the first yellow platform in the first area, shortly after the first Shark Chomp chase.
- 3 : At the left side of the first red and yellow platform in the first area, at the start of the second Shark Chomp chase.
- 9 : In the first area, above the number platforms near the end of the second Shark Chomp chase.

- 7 : Ride the third green rotating platform in the first area.
- 4 : Ride the fourth green rotating platform in the first area.
- 6 : Ride the fifth green rotating platform in the first area.
- 8 : Ride the sixth green rotating platform in the first area.
- 23 : In the first area, above the number platforms near the end of the third Shark Chomp chase.
- 12 : Near the first yellow platform in the second area.
- 14 : Ride the first red and yellow platform in the second area.
- 7 : Shortly after the first egg block in the second area, ride the blue spiral platform right to find the coins.
- 8 : In the second area, on the platform track before the third flower.
- 11 : On the platform track before the third red and yellow platform in the second area.
- 21 : Above the platform track at the left side of the second flower.
- 37 : Ride the second red and yellow platform in the second area.
- 18 : There are four lines of coins shortly before the middle ring in the second area.
- 36 : On the circular platform track near the end of the second area.
- 4 : In the third area, above the blue thorns after the fourth flower.
- 7 : At the top of the first set of steps in the third area.
- 6 : In the third area, above the steps after the fifth flower.
- 7 : There are three coins below, and four coins above the platform shortly after the fifth flower.
- 4 : There are six coins above the pipe at the end of the third area. The two left and two right coins in the line are normal coins.
- 20 : 20 red coins.

Level 6-8: King Bowser's Castle (508 coins)

- 25 : In the first area, in the coins after the first metamorphosis bubble.
- 34 : In the first area, in the coins after the second metamorphosis bubble.
- 22 : In the first area, in the coins after the third metamorphosis bubble.
- 2 : At the end of the second area, go through door number 2. There are four coins above the Shy Guys on Stilts at the start of this area. The first

and fourth coins in the line are normal coins.

- 3 : At the end of the second area, go through door number 2. There are five coins above the Dancing Spear Guys near the start of the area. The bottom three coins in the set are normal coins.
- 3 : At the end of the second area, go through door number 2. There are five coins near the blue doors at the end of the first section of the area. The bottom three coins in the set are normal coins.
- 11 : At the end of the second area, go through door number 2. At the start of the second section of this area, the coins can be found above the red and yellow platforms on the left.
- 7 : At the end of the second area, go through door number 2. The coins can be found below the pipe at the end of the second section.
- 1 : At the end of the second area, go through door number 2. There are three coins under the egg plant on the left at the start of the third section of the area. The middle coin in the line is the normal coin.
- 6 : At the end of the second area, go through door number 2. There are six coins above the pipe at the start of the third section of the area.
- 9 : At the end of the second area, go through door number 2. There are nine coins at the right side of the jelly block, near the end of the third section of the area.
- 3 : At the end of the second area, go through door number 3. These coins are above the path at the start of the second section of the area.
- 3 : At the end of the second area, go through door number 3. In the second section of the area, these coins are above the path after the first section of lava.
- 3 : At the end of the second area, go through door number 3. In the second section of the area, these coins are above the first gap.
- 4 : At the end of the second area, go through door number 3. In the second section of the area, these coins are above the lava after the first gap.
- 12 : At the end of the second area, go through door number 3. In the second section of the area, these coins are above the first large slope.
- 3 : At the end of the second area, go through door number 3. In the second section of the area, these coins are above the first gap after the first large slope.
- 2 : At the end of the second area, go through door number 3. In the second section of the area, these coins are above the path shortly after the third flower.
- 5 : At the end of the second area, go through door number 3. In the second section of the area, these coins are above the second large slope.
- 330 : At the end of the second area, go through door number 4. The coins are above the moving blocks before the fourth flower.
- 20 : 20 red coins.

Extra 6: Castles - Masterpiece Set (243 coins)

- 4 : Near the start of the first area, at the right side of the first Mace Guy.
- 7 : At the left side of the first Caged Ghost in the first area.
- 3 : In the first area, there are five coins after the first flower. The first, third and fifth coins in the line are normal coins.
- 16 : Above the second Caged Ghost in the first area.
- 5 : In the second area, there is one coin on the middle of the first rolling platform, and four coins above it.
- 3 : In the second area, in the corner after the first rolling platform.
- 4 : In the second area, above the slope before the second rolling platform.
- 3 : There are five coins on the middle of the second rolling platform in the second area. The first, third and fifth coins in the line are normal coins.
- 4 : Shortly after the second rolling platform in the second area.
- 7 : Above the slope before the third rolling platform in the second area.
- 3 : Above the third rolling platform in the third area.
- 4 : Jump on the third rolling platform in the second area, and roll off it. Hover left to find seven coins. The top and bottom lines in the set of coins are normal coins.
- 2 : Jump on the third rolling platform in the second area, and roll off it. Hover right to the top tunnel to find four coins. The first and fourth coins in the line are normal coins.
- 17 : Near the vertically moving platforms at the start of the third area.
- 3 : Below the first Dangling Ghost in the third area.
- 5 : Above the green platforms after the first Dangling Ghost in the third area.
- 4 : Below the second Dangling Ghost in the third area.
- 15 : At the side of the platform track in the fourth area.
- 54 : At the start of the fifth area, follow the trail of coins down.
- 60 : Ride the red and yellow platform in the seventh area to collect the coins.
- 20 : 20 red coins.

=====
8.

Credits
=====

Christian Wall : For information about the three crates which contain six stars each in level Extra 4.

www.smbhq.com : For their excellent enemy list, which I used to find out the names for most of the enemies.
=====

9.

Copyright Information
=====

This file is Copyright 2003-2008 Tom Hayes. As it can be difficult to keep track of websites that haven't posted the latest version of this file, please do not distribute it without my permission. Send an e-mail to me if you would like to post this file on your website and you will likely receive a positive response. If you do post the file, please keep it in its original form with all of the sections intact and credit the author (Tom Hayes) as the writer of the file. The latest version of the file can be found at www.gamefaqs.com.

This document is copyright THayes and hosted by VGM with permission.